

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMH ltr Op-942323 for, Ser:
10778-2942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffney

3/3/77

Signature/date

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

MAY 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. G-3 and G-2 Journal

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
FROM: 010001H
TO: 012400H

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME

IN "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 MAY 69.

010100H 1 FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R. M. Woblesch 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

010200 2 REF "J" ENTRY 34 P-30-4 5/2 CONTACT TOTALS FOR 30 APR 69. F. 1 KIA G. 7 WIA (E) 1. 43 NVA KIA. REF "J" ENTRY 35 P-30-5 FM K/3/4 SHOULD READ 3 WIA (E), 3 WIA (I) & 2 KIA.

010300 4 300137H FM RIVER SECURITY A. PBR B. 300137H C. FR YD295668 EN YD291669 D. PBR HAD SIGHTING OF APPROX 3 EN E. RIVER PATROL BOAT FIRED 60MM MORT HE IN AREA. NEG RESULTS.

010600 5 291530H FM THH A. E/2/4 B. 291530H C. FR 802635 EN 802637--805645 D. EN FIRED ON HELLO W/50 CAL & SAF. E. ARTY, 81'S & F/W CALLED IN. WILL SEARCH AREA.

010555 6 301720H FM THH A. E/2/4 B. 301720H C. FR 802635 EN 803637 D. 1 SNIPER OPENED FIRE ON HELLO AT LZ. E. SUPPRESSIVE FIRE DELIVERED, HELLO DEPARTED WITHOUT PICKING UP PASSENGERS. HELLO THEN CAME BACK AND COMPLETED MEN.

010550 7 302130H FM THH A. H/2/4 B. 302130H C. FR 826616 EN 830616 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT ON E FLANK AND ON SE OF POSIT. E. CALLED IN ARTY & 60MM W/NEG RESULTS.

010605 8 301410H FM THH A. F/2/4 B. 301410H C. FR 855604 D. END 1 A-FRADE BIK COMPLEX, 25 BIKS IN ALL, APPROX 6 MD OLD. E. SEARCHED BIKS. N. END 10/60MM RIDS, 10 CHI COM GREEN, 50 AK-47 RIDS.

010900 9 FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R. M. Woblesch 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

010900 10 010805H FM 3D TANKS A. "A" CO 3D TANKS B. 0805H C. 071652 D. WHILE TRYING TO TOW START TANK HIT A 25-30 LB MINE. MODERATE DAMAGE TO SUSPENSION SYSTEM. E. RECOVERY IN PROGRESS.

010935

01-1

UNCLASSIFIED

Hist

UNCLASSIFIED

010000-012400Z JAN 69

REF	OBJ	REF	INFO	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, COMMENTS	ACTION
011040		21	010200H	MI 101 A01 2D719591 - INT 2 A/S FOR MI 101P. INT BDA. 2D722387 - USMC CIVIC BLOOD HIGH SAF. INT DANCE TO A/C.	J
011140		18	010200H	MI 101 2D1010101 A. 4/2 AMT D. 1030101 C. 002633 D. 1 IVA 11A BY 11A 1. 1 IVA 11A 11. 1 AMT 11A	J
011130		18	010200H	MI 101 A01 2D653675 - INT 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A THE 11A 1. 0101, 100 BDA.	J
011120		14	010200H	MI 101 A01 2D71290 IN SUPPORT OF 1000101 11A 11A 11A IN 1000101. 11A 1 1/8, 2 010101, 2 11A	J
011120		13	010200H	MI 101 A01 2D010101 11A 1 11A	J
011300	2	16	010200H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A D. 10101 11A	J
011600		17	010200H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A D. 11A	J
011630		20	010300H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 4.5 IVA 11A	J
011630		19	011445H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A	J
011617	19	20	011455H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A D. 11A	J
011620		21	011000H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A 11A D. 11A	J
011720		22	011045H	MI 101 A01 2D111111 11A 1 11A	J

01-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 00C
TIME

010001-012400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011630	23	010945H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2E1 B. 010945H C. 900320 MORTARS, 877310 FIGHTING HOLES. D. TM HEARD 2 ACTIVE MORT TUBES BUT WASHN'T ABLE TO DEFINE IMPACT AREA. TM ALSO HAD 7 FIGHTING HOLES. E. TM CONT MSG.	
011655	24	010700H	FM 9TH MAR A. D/1/3 B. 010700-011600H C. FR 026642 D. CONT TO HAVE CONTACT W/EST 15 ENEMY. ONE P1T IS MOVING UP ALONG SIDE ENEMY. ENEMY HAS HOLD UP IN BIK COMPLEX. E. RAN GUNSHIPS, ARTY & WILL RUN F/W. WILL SWEEP AREA W/PLT. F. 6 FR KIA, G. 10 WIA (E), I. 5 NVA (C) M. 1 COMP 82MM MORT.	J V J,B
011700	25	011610H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 3D CO 3/2 ARVN B. 011610H C. FR 192750 IN 182764 D. REC'D 12/82MM RDS, NEG CASUALTIES. E. CALLED ARTY MEN W/UNK RESULTS. (OPN HIGHRISE)	J,B
11800	26	011610H	FM TFD A. 3D TANK IN B. 011600H C. FR 080635 D. FRAME TANK HIT A 30LB MINE. LIGHT DAM TO SUSPENSION SYSTEM. E. RECOVERY IN PROCESS.	J,B
011815	27	010950H	REF "J" ENTRY 28 P-30-5 CHANGE M/3/3 TO 1/3/3.	
011710	28	010950H	FM TH1 A. M/3/4 B. 010950H C. FR 949630 D. END 5 GRAVES W/5 BODIES, 1-2 IN OLD. ONE BELIEVED TO BE AN OFFICER. ALL KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. E. EQUIP FORWARDED TO 4TH MAR S-2. I. 5 NVA (C).	J,B
011845	29	301735H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1735H C. 273413 IN 276413 D. SIGHTED & ENGAGED 4 VC. E. TWO A/S RAN ON THE AREA. CONTACT BROKEN AT 1915H. G. 1 WIA (E) I. 2 VC (C) K. 1 VC POW M. 1 K-43 SUB IN TWC. N. DOCUMENTS & MED SUPPLIES.	J,B
011950	30	011550H	FM 108TH AO: YD242793 - USA 01 REC'D 20 RDS AK47 FIRE FROM A BUNKER. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD103763 - 2 NVA IN GREEN NEG COMBAT GEAR ON TRAIL. YD005670 - 5 NVA, FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WEPS.	J,B
012020	31	011830H	FM DIV AO: XD649648 - 1 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORM WHO RAN INTO A BIK. FIR D 2 ARTY MEN & 2 A/S. 12 BIKS DEST & 1 KIA. XD856660 - BIK COMPLEX. I. 1 NVA KIA	J,B
012022	32	011930H	FM DIV AO: YD043659 - IN SUPPORT OF A/1/3 WHO WERE TAKING FIRE FROM THIS PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 KBA & 7 BIKS DEST. I. 1 EN KBA	J,B
012025	33	012015H	FM DIV AO: XD013642 - IN SUPPORT OF D/1/3 WHO WERE IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. 2 BIKS DEST & 1 KBA. I. 1 EN KBA	J,B
012028	34	011845H	FM 108TH AO: YD240781 - BIKS & FREST TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 3 A/S. 6 BIKS DEST, 6 BIKS DAMAGED, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 200 METERS TRENCH DEST, & 4 KBA. USA 01 REC'D 40 RDS AK47 FIRE. 2 HITS. I. 4 NVA KIA	J,B
012030				

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D-14H DIV COG

010001-012400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
012035	35	011605H	FM 100TH AO: YD111742 - 4-7 NVA WHO RAN INTO BIKS. ALSO TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD244793 - BIKS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. USA 01 REC'D 10 RDS AK47 FIRE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 60 M TRENCH DEST, 3 BIKS DEST & 2 BIKS DAMAGED. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BIKS DEST & 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J	
012100	36	011920H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 1920H C. 053634 D. REC'D 5 RDS ARTY OR RKT UNK CAL. UNK DIRECTION & LOCATION. NEG CAS.	J	
012330	37	011100H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN REF "J" #.01-2 # 21 BIK DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL, WELL DULIE & CONCEALED, CP- COM ON TOP. VIEW OF A-4 & C-2. CLAYMORES -CIRCLE, EXCELLENT DEFENSIVE FEATURES. I. 55 NVA KIA H. 4 AK47 & 1 RPD INC & 1 /82MM MORTAR & 1/60MM MORTAR CSWC N. 292 CHI COM GRENS, 2000' WIRE, 1 HOSPITAL BIK, 46 SETS CLOTHES, 38 PACKS, 25 PONCHOS, 2 POTS, 254 /82MM RDS, 234 /60MM RDS, 500 KILOGRAMS, 36 MOSQUITO NETS, 51 /B40 RDS, 23 CLAYMORES, 112 IDS TFP, 7 GAS MASK, 2 UNDERGROUND MESSHALLS. ALL DEST.	J	
012320	38	011100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1100H C. 027643 IN 027644 D. FOLLOWING INITIAL CONTACT W/ 2 EN. D/1/3 MOVING WEST CALE IN CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FORCE TO THE N. & NE. SILENT NORTH & CALE UNDER FIRE FROM M.C. BIKS. E. CALLED F/V & ARTY. F. 9 FR KIA G. 10 VIA (E), SWI (M) H. 2 MIA I. 16 NVA KIA H. 1 FO NOTEBOOK REF "J" # 16 P. 01-2 & # 24 P. 01-3	J	
012400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 MAY 69.	J	

01-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A15T

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

REF	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
020001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 MAY 69	
020001	2		IN LOG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AND JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS KEPT IN LOG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
			ASSIGNED 2ND DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
020001	3	010000	RE TO: 2D REGT ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN D. 1635H C. 040636 D. MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE IN FORCE. C. 3 VIA (E) E. 41 NVA KIA IN 7 HRS (5 SRS, 1 AR47, 1 M16) F (SW) (1 A/A IN, 4 /7.62 MM, 2 B41 LAUNCHERS) H. CAPTURED 1 PRISONER FOR A/A IN. DIED 50 B41 RDS, 5 /7.62 MM, 1000 MORT RDS & 1 DMR.	
020001	4	010000	RE 3D BATT BDE: A. 3D TANKS D. 1920H C. 071635 D. TANK HIT 30 IN PLASTIC A/T MISS BLOWING OFF 3 ROADWHEELS & HOUSING ARMS & THE 3 SUPPORT ROLLER. HEAVY DAMAGE. E. IN PROGRESS W/ REPAIRS. C. 1 VIA (M)	
020001	5	010000	RE TND: A. 3/2/4 D. 1825H C. 050615 RE 050618 D. CBS 1 NVA. E. ARTY FIRED ON THE POSIT. AO CBS 1 NVA IN DMR & 2 ADDITIONAL NVA RUNNING ACROSS AREA. NVA RAN ON THE POSITION. I. 1 KIA	
020001	6	010000	RE LOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. GIO KINH SUB DIST. B. 0200H C. 241117 RE 250755 D. 5000 RS HAS 82MM. REG CAS. E. GUNTER FIRED W/ EQUI. UNK RESULTS.	
020001	7	010000	RE LOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 72ND PP PT D. 020200H C. 153607 RE 150618 D. EST 1 NVA CO ATTACKED 72ND PP PT AT GAI LO SUB DIST. REG CAS. E. C/62 AT A-2 FIRED 105 MM IN SUPPORT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. C. 1 PP VIA (E) & 1 GIDG VIA (E), 3 PP VIA (M).	

02-1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Hist.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020800		8		REF "J" ENTRY 37 01-4 LINE N. 500 KILOGRAMS REFER TO RICE.	
020800		9	020215H	FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 020215H C. FR 153606 REF "J" ENTRY 7 P-02-1 D. A PATROL FM PF PLT REC'D MORTARS, RPG'S & SAF FM EST PIT SIZE VC ELEMENT. PF'S SAID IT WAS A CO SIZE VC FORCE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF & CLAYMORES. PF PULLED BACK. APPROX 25 PF FM CAM LO ARRIVER AT THIS POSIT & REMOVED WOUNDED PF'S & STARTED SWEEP OF AREA. G. 6 PF WIA (E).	
020806		10	020600H	FM 9TH MAR A. C/1/3 B. 020600H C. FR 028652 IN 028653 D. C/1/3 LINES REC'D 1 INCOMING CHI COM GRIN. UNK NUMBER OF EN IN AREA. E. FIRED SAF INTO VIC OF CHI COM ORIGIN. G. 1 WIA (E).	J
020715		11	020315H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 020315H C. FR 047634 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EN, UNK SIZE FORCE. I. 14 NVA (C) M. 1 SKS & 4 AK-47'S.	J, B
020900		12		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	G-3 C/S
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
021000		13	020915H	FM DIV AO YD21567H SUSP. YESTERDAY THE RICE IN THIS AREA WAS MOVED SLIGHTLY TO THE WEST NEAR TREE LINE. RAN OV-10 ORD, 3 BAGS RICE DEST.	J
021005		14	020930H	FM 108TH AO YD215790 USA -C1 REC'D 20 BMS AK-47 FIRE. NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
C 145		15	020815H	FM 11TH ENGR A. "B" 11TH ENGR B. 020815H C. FR DONG HA CB D. JEEP (M-151) & TRAILOR (M-100) FLIPPED OVER AT INTERSECTION SUB UNIT #2 & CB 301 ROAD. VEHICLE UP-SIDE DOWN, TRAILOR UP-RIGHT. WENT INTO DITCH, CAME OUT, OVER CORRECTED & WENT BACK INTO DITCH & FLIPPED. 2 WITNESSES. 0830 2 MEN EVACED TO "D" MED. DRIVER HAS POSSIBLE BROKEN LEG, PASSENGER HAS NEG WOUNDS. G. 1 IBC (E).	G/S DIV INSP
021050		16	021015H	FM DIV AO YD023667 SUSPECTED EN POSIT WHERE WHILE REC'D SAF. RAN 1 A/S, 5 BMS DEST, 1/50 CAL PIT DEST. FIRED 1/61MM MSH, 2 BMS DEST, 1 MORT PIT DEST. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, NEG BDA. YD013665 FRESH BMS & TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. REQUEST TPQ OR H&I'S.	J

02-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAINWAY 300
TIME

020001-022400H MAY 69

TIME	"3"	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
021055	17	021000H	1M DIV AO YD670486 IN SUPPORT OF RUCON TM WED 17. HEAVY MOVEMENT ALL MORNING. FIRED 1/50 CAL MRS, 1/50 CAL RAN OV-30 ORD, NEG BDA. TM HAS MOVED SEE TM A 1/50 CAL USMC OV-30 NEG'D HEAVY SAF, NEG DAIL.
021135	18	021100H	1M DIV AO VR ON RT 9 FOLLOWS: YD622380 DEST BRIDGE HAS USABLE BYPASS TO SOUTH, SIGNS OF LIGHT VEHICLE ACTIVITY. YD657379 DEST BRIDGE WITH USABLE BYPASS, NEG ACTIVITY. YD775211 3/50 CAL POSTS, 2 ACT. RAN 1 A/S, 1 POSS DEST, 2 POSS DAIL, 4 POSS KMA (NOT CARRIED). USMC OV-30 REC'D HEAVY 50 CAL RAN, NEG HITS.
021135	19	021100H	1M 12TH MAR AO YD238780 OBS 3 HITS. FIRED 1 ARMY MRS, 2 BKS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.
021135	20	021030H	1M DIV AO YD984575 OBS SLEEPING AREA NEARBY USMC. LAST 24 HRS, GRASS WAS BURNED DOWN.
021135	21	011615H	1M 9TH MAR A. 1/1/3 B. 011615H. TR 021056 IN 021056 046655 B. OBS 1 HOOCH & 5 BKS. IN RAN 1/50 CAL RAN FROM 044657 WHEN ORD WAS DELIVERED. ALSO ANOTHER IN AT 045656. SUMI WAS BURNED INTO AREA W/THK BURNED.
021135	22	012205H	1M 9TH MAR A. 1/1/3 B. 012205H. TR 021056 B. ALSO POSIT OF 3D PIT HEARD VOICE S. CHIEF WHIT IN 1M. IN RETURNED 1 MID SMALL ARMS. IN 1/50 CAL RAN 1/50 CAL IN AREA, 15 RUCS 60MM & 10 RUCS 81MM, 1/50 CAL AREA IN MORNING.
021135	23	021230H	1M 12TH MAR AO YD035697 2 HVA IN C. TR 021056 TR 021056. FIRED 1 ARMY MRS, 1/50 CAL.
021135	24	021230H	1M DIV AO YD047882 SUSPECTED IN TR. TRAILS IN RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MRS, 2 TRAILS OV.
021135	25	021230H	1M DIV AO YD027645 BIK COMBAT AND CH GROUPED TROOPS ARE PREPARING TO ASSAULT. FIRED 1/50 CAL MRS, 2 BKS DEST.
021135	26	021240H	1M DIV AO YD024264 2 HOOCH, 1/50 CAL RECENT ACTIVITY. YD160237 2 HEAVY TRAILS APPROX 100 YDS.
021135	27	021145H	1M DIV AO YD189779 3 PEOPLE IN TRAIL. 1/50 CAL RAN 1/50 CAL WEST OF TRAIL. 1 APPARED TO BE CARRYING A RUCON UP MAP.
021135	28	021225H	1M DIV AO YD653629 IN SUPPORT OF 1/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-30 ORD, NEG BDA.
021600	29	021230H	1M DIV AO YD775211 3/50 CAL POSTS AND 2 LIVING DEST. RAN 2 A/S, 1 BIK DAIL, 1/50 CAL POSS DEST, ANOTHER BIK DAIL, 1/50 CAL POSS DEST.
021600	30	021445H	1M DIV AO YD024738 IN SUPPORT OF RUCON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, 2 SHM THRS, 3 SEC EXPLOS.

02-33 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

020001-022400H MAR 69

IN	TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
021740	51		021410H	FM DIV AO XDS27628 IN SUPPORT OF M/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1/82MM MORT MSH AND 1/60MM MSH FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. NEG BDA. XDS27626 USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF NEG BDA. RAN OV-10 ORD, 1 STRAW AND ROCK HMK DMM.	J
021535	52		021400H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 021400H C. FR 021648 D. PERSONNEL TRIPPED IN SFD. E. SEARCHED AREA, FWD 1 M-79 SFD AND DEST RT. G. 1 WIA(B).	J
021705	53	→		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
021715	54		021300H	FM TTH 1. M/2/4 B. 021300H C. FR 021627 D. WHILE ON PATROL FWD 2 COMMAND DETONATED CLAYMORES. MINES WERE DETONATED AND ALSO REC'D SAF. E. RETURNED SAF. CALLED ARTY & P/W.	J
021855	55	2 ✓ →	021600H	P. 2 FR KIA G. 1 WIA(B) I. 2 NVA BDA. C-3 C/S J-3 FM 10TH AO YD210805 HMK COMPLEX, TRAILS W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 3 BMS DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOS.	J
021820	56	→	021810H	2 NVA KIA. I. 2 NVA(C). (HIGHLY)	J
021955	57	→	021905H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 021810H C. FR 039652 IN 028658 D. RESUPPLY CHOPPER ATTEMPTING TO LAND EMERG RESUPPLY TOOK BURST OF SAF. CHOPPER REPORTED LOSING FUEL BUT CHOPPER DID NOT TAKE CONFIRMED HIT.	J
021955	57		021905H	FM DIV AO: YD044536 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. 4 BMS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. YD039537 - SAME TOT A/S ABOVE. RAN 1 A/S. 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. NEG BDA.	J
021925	58	→	021705H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1705H C. 027642 D. SWEEP OF AREA OF PREVIOUS DAYS CONTACT. REF "J" # 38 P. 01-4. F. 9 FR KIA G. 10 WIA(B) & 5 WIA(M) H. 1 AK47 TWO & 1 /82MM MORTAR I. 16 NV H. 34 AK MAGS, 1 /82MM BI POD, MISCELLANEOUS FOOD & 782 GEAR.	J
021925	59		021945H	FM DIV AO: YD039538 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORD. NEG BDA.	J
021950	40		021950H	FM 10TH AO: YD200808 - USA O1 REC'D 20-30 RDS AK47. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
022010	41		021900H	FM DIV AO: YD080657 - 1 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM. STANDING NEXT TO BHK. RAN 2 A/S. 12 BMS DEST & 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS. YD018658 - AN ACTIVE 30 CAL PSN SHOOTING, HELO'S. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
022015				02-4 CONFIDENTIAL	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 32 MARDEV COG

020001-022400H MAY 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
022100		42	021900	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2-1 B. <u>1900H</u> C. YD034537 D. TM WAS MOVING ALONG RIDGE WHEN THEY TOOK AWFT. TM RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA. TM THEN SAW 2 EN DRAG BODY INTO TRAILLINE. AG ON STATION. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1930H. I. 3 EN KIA	
022240		43	021835H	FM _____ TFM: A. G/2/3 B. 1835H C. 975335 D. REC'D 20 RDS 82MM E. RET'D W/ QDM & CALLED IN ARTY.	JR
022320		44	021030H	FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. <u>1030H</u> C. 901598 D. CH-46 CRASHED AFTER COLLISION WITH UH1D. WHEN RECOVERY CHOPPER LANDED 46 WAS STILL BURNING & RDS STILL COOKING OFF. E. EXTINGUISHED FIRE & BEGAN REMOVING BODIES. F. 12 NBC(K)	JR
022400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 MAY 69.	
022400				02-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030635K			5	022700H	FM 1/5: A. SCOUT 1/77 B. 1700H C. YD451371 D. SCOUT OP SPOTTED 2 INDIVIDUALS VIC YD428361. SCOUTS PICKED UP 6 WOMEN AT YD451371. THOSE WITHOUT ID'S WERE EVAC'D. E. EVAC'D TO HAI LANG DIST HQ. L. 4 DET. AT 030700 1/5 REPORTED 4 DET RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.	J J
030900			6		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-6 ARE MATERIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Harding</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>R. M. Kaula</i> 1ST LT USMC	
030923			7	020830H	FM DIV AO YD026664 TRAIL RUNNING NW ALONG RIDGE THEN DOWN FINGER ALONG STREAM BED AND UP INTO THE DMZ. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 4 BNKS DEST.	J
031230			8	021115H	FM C-13-2 A. C-11-2 B. 031100H C. FR 222630 D. 1/32PM MORT BND, 50 M-60 RND, ALL TURNED IN BY CHILDREN. PAID CHILDREN 200 P'S. E. DEST OFF SIDE OF ROAD.	J
031200			9	030840H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 OP B. 030840H C. FR 021649 FM 018659 D. RESUPPLY BIRD TO C/1/3 AT 021649 REC'D 4-5 BURST OF AK-47 FIRE FM 018659. EN WERE SPOTTED. E. AO ON STATION & IS HUNTING F/W. 2 BNKS DEST, THIN LINE UNCOVERED.	J
031203			10	030930H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 030930H C. FR 021642 D. D/1/3 SEARCHED BNKS IN AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, FND PALIS FLOORS IN BNKS. E. WOOD CONT SEARCH OF BNK COMPLEX IN AREA. 1/32PM	J
031045			11	031000H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/2 ARVN B. 031000H C. FR 033633 D. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 15 NVA BODIES, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16, 20/B-40 RND, 13 A-T MINES, 20 CHI COM GREENS, 20/82MM RND, 20 LBS TNT, 150 LBS RICE, 10 PACKS & 2 CHI COM BHTS. N. 1 AK-47 & 1 M-16. I. 15 NVA(C). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
031243			12	021023H	FM DIV AO YD019673 USMC-01 REC'D 50 CAL FIRE, 12/7MM FIRE. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. ALL OTHER A/C AND C/1/3 REC'D FIRE ALSO. YD017657 RAN 2/A/S, 1 BNK DEST, 1 CAVED IN TUNNEL.	J
031343			13	021023H	FM DIV AO YD026664 BNK COMPLEX, RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 8 BNKS DEST. YD026658 SMALL BNK COMPLEX, RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 2 BNKS DEST.	J
031346			14	031215H	FM DIV AO X0662666 WIDE TRAIL WITH BAMBOO BRIDGE GOING ACROSS DRAW.	J
031350			15	031200H	FM DIV AO YD018654 ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT. RAN 1 A/S, 2 SEC FIRES. YD026662 BNK AND ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT. RAN 1 A/S 3 BNKS DEST, 1 TUNNEL OPENED.	J

03-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H's T

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

030001-032400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031420	16	031000H	FM 2/2 ARVN REF "J" ENTRY 11 P-03-2 ALSO CAPTURED 1 PISTOL 45 CAL & 1 M-60 MG. M. 1 45 CAL PISTOL & 1 M-60 MG.		
031535	17	031420H	FM DIV AO YD006636 OBS BNK COMPLEX, RAN 2 A/S, 10 BNKS DEST.		
031536	18	031430H	FM DIV AO X0845632 2 CAMOUFLAGED BNKS, RAN 3 A/S 2 HOOTCHES DEST, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 BNK DEST. X0820624 OLD FR POSIT. IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4, FIRED 1 IDMT ISEN. J		
031605	19	031415H	FM DIV AO X0701633 LZ PREP RAN OV-10 ORD. X0709628 3 NVA ON TRAIL, RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. X0642638 OBS 3 EMPTY PITS, LATER AO WENT BACK AND 2 PITS HAD LOGS OVER IT AND ONE HAD UNK SIZE WPI.		
031610	20	031510H	FM 12TH MAR X0770385 TRAIL & BNK COMPLEX W/RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BNKS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.		
031612	21	031230H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD041708 1 LARGE BNK W/FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN, 1 LARGE BNK DEST. YD213824 40-50 PEOPLE IN BLACK PJ'S AND KODIE HATS AND STICKS (SHOULDER BALANCING TYPE) MOVING S.		
031615	22	031600H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN D. 031600H C. FR 037631 D. END 110/60MM RDS, 1 BNK & 32 NVA BODIES. I. 32 NVA(C). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.		
031750	23	031315H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 031315H C. FR 029644 D. 3 EN APPROACHED D/1/3 OP. FIRE TEAM EXCHANGED SAF & GREYS. E. SQD WENT TO SEARCH AREA. 4 BNKS WERE DEST BY DEINO & FRAGS. G. 1 WIA(M).		
031845	24	031700H	FM DIV AO X0657677 1 STORAGE BNK, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. X0642628 3 RECENT A/V POSIT. MIDDLE POSIT HAD EST 12/7 OR 14/5TH GUN IN IT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA.		
031850	25	031630H	FM DIV AO YD038649 B/1/3 WAS TAKING SNIPER FIRE FM THIS GRID. RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG BDA. YD022664 1 BNK W/SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG BDA.		
031925H	26	030700H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0700H C. 028643 D. PVT SMPT & SEARCHED 26 BNKS 4-8 MONTHS OLD. E. 4 DEST, REMAINDER WILL BE DEST. H. 230 RDS 82MM, 100 AK50 RDS 10 CHH COM GREYS, 19/ 82MM FUSES, 7 "E" TOOLS, 2 PICKS, 1 PAIR SANDALS, 2 AK MAGS, 6 BAGS RICE, 2 FUSE WRENCHES, 2 GAS MASK FILTERS, 1 UTILITY JACKET, & 1 82MM SIGHT.		
031905	27	031800H	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. A-2 B. 1800H C. 210744 D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM FROM 198752 & 197754. E. A-2 ARTY FIRED 105 COUNTER FIRE. J		
032030	28	031950H	FM DIV AO: YD016658 - RAN OV10 ORD FOR LZ PREP FOR 1/3. NEG BDA. YD900219 - 1 NVA, NO CLOTHES, SWIMMING IN RIVER. RAN OV10 ORD. 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA KIA JB		
032025	29	031530H	FM 108 AO: YD226776 - BNK COMPLEX, FRENCH LINE W/RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN. 2 KIA, 1 BNK DEST, 1 BNK DAMAGED & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BNK DEST, 1 BNK DAMAGED & 20 M TRENCH DEST. I. JB		
032055			2 EN KIA (OPTS HIGHRISE)		

03-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

030001-032400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
032110	30			IN 2D ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. C. 046629 D. CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE UNIT. FWD 140 RDS 02111 , 30 RDS 6011 & 30 RDS B-40 HTS. G. 6 MIA (E)	J
032220	31	052030H		IN 1TH: A. L/3/4 B. 2030H C. 911591 IN 903589 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS, POSSIBLE 1 NVA. E. FIRED 6011 & 106. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
032222	32	032100H		IN 1TH: A. K/3/4 B. 2100H C. 932654 IN 907676 D. AT 2050H SPOT D THAT LOOKED LIKE HEADLIGHTS OF VEHICLES PROCEEDING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES. E. CALLED ARMY, LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.	J
032400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 03 MAY 69.	
032400				03-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST-

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 04 MAY 69.	
040100			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>R. P. Schuchman</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
040745			3	032200H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 032200H C. FR 043634 D. AND OBS 1 NVA, FIRED SAF. 1. 1 NVA(C) M. 1 M-16. N. CAPTURED 3 PACKS, CHI COM MED GEAR, 3 MATS.	J
040815			4	040710H	FM THAI A. 11/3/4 B. 040710H C. FR 970618 D. PATROL HIT BY COMBAT DETONATED MINE & UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY. E. RETURNED SAF, AO ON STATION. CALLED IN 81'S & ARTY. F. 2 FR KIA, G. 1 MIA (E).	J, B
040900			5		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. D. Harding</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
041000			6	040845H	FM DIV AO YD021658 B/1/3 WHO IS MAKING AN ASSAULT. RAN 2 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 SEC EXPLOSE	J
041005			7	040900H	FM DIV AO XD971621 M/3/4 WHICH WAS TAKING SNIPER FIRE, RAN 3 A/S, 5 INKS MIST, 2 SEC FIRES. USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF.	J
040945			8	040030H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 040030H C. FR 048628 D. MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE IN FORCE, FID 4 INKS. I. 10 NVA(C) M. 2 AK-47'S, 1 SKS. 1/60MM MORT, 2 HPD IN. CAPTURED 6 BTRY'S, 1 GAS MASK, 5 PACKS. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
041030			9	032200H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 1A2 B. 032200H C. FR 729579 FM 758610 D. TH OBS 2 LIGHTS ON TOP OF FSB ARGONNE. THEY APPEARED TO BE ORANGE IN COLOR AND WENT OUT DISTINCTLY WHEN THEY WENT OUT. THEY WERE ON FOR A SHORT TIME AT THE ABOVE TIMES.	J

04-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

040001-042400H MAY 69

TIME

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
041150	10	040945H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 D. 040945H C. FR 117704 EN 124700 D. RECD 1 MID SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE ON SUSPECTED IN POSSE. RESULTS UNK.	J
041225	11	041025H	FM 3D MAR A. CP 2/3 D. 041025H C. FR 060574 EN 079550 D. TRUCK FROM NCB-58 HIT MID & TOOK SAF FM NORTH. E. REACTION FORCE SENT TO CHECK AREA. G. 1 USN (E).	J, J
041200	12	040920H	FM 3D MAR A. D/2/9 D. 040920H C. FR 096216 D. RECD SHOT INJURY OF ARM TO REAR OF COLUMN. E. CHECKED OUT AREA. POSITIONED 1 AMB. G. 1 VIA (H).	J, J
041245	13	041130H	FM 100TH AO YD240426 1 (2) TON VEHICLE PARKED ON ROAD FACING N.W.	J
041240	14	041200H	FM 100TH A. H/3/4 D. 041200H C. FR 971622 EN 970622 D. OBS 1 NVA. E. FIRED H-79 & 81'S AT EN WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
041320	15	041150H	FM DIV AQ X0997678 2 NVA IN GRASS ON TRAIL. RAN OV-10 ORD AND 1 OV-10 WHO SPOTTED 4-5 MORE NVA 60M ON RIDGE. USING OV-10 RECD SAF. NEG DDA.	J
041325	16	041220H	FM DIV AQ YD064235 A BRIDGE GOING ACROSS STREAM WITH A TRAIL RUNNING TO THE YD064223. YD064223 SUSPECTED BUNK COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY. FIRED 1 ARTY 15N, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 NCOTCH DEST.	J
041410	17	040720H	FM FM REE "J" ENTRY 4 04-1 H/3/4 PATROL WAS HIT BY COMMAND DESIGNATED MINE & UNK SIZE MINE FORCE. D. RETURNED SAF. AO ON STATION DELIVERED ORD. CALLED IN 81'S & ARTY. REQUESTED 2 FLIGHTS F/W. F. 2 FR KIA, G. 3 VIA (E), K. 1 NVA (C).	J, J
041625	18	041250H	FM DIV AQ X0970622 IN SUPPORT OF H/3/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BIKES DEST. X0982622 SAME TGT AS ABOVE RAN 1 A/S, NEG DDA. X0891639 OBS 3 NVA WHILE INSERTING A RECON TIL. RAN 2 A/S, 4 BIKES DEST. X0894671 A LARGE HOCOTU AND BUNK COMPLEX. ALSO GROUND TROOPS REPORTED INTENSIVE SEC EXPLOS. RAN 2 A/S, NEG DDA.	J
041630	19	041445H	FM DIV AQ X0809656 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TIL WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 6 SEC FIRES. X0809650 SAME AS ABOVE, RAN 1 A/S, NEG DDA. (RECON TIL WAS EXTRACTED).	J
041633	20	041500H	FM DIV AQ YD004659 TOOK OVER ARTY 15N, FIRED 1 ARTY 15N, 4 BIKES DEST. YD002650 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TIL WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG DDA.	J
041635	21	041250H	FM DIV AQ YD004656 BUNK COMPLEX, RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 15N, NEG DDA.	J
041635	22	041505H	FM DIV AQ X0841632 IN SUPPORT OF E/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG DDA.	J

04-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041540	23	041130H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 B. 041130H C. FR 812629 D. WHILE ON PATROL, ONE MAN SUFFERED HEAT STROKE & PASSED OUT. E. MAN EVAC'D. G. 2 MIA (E).	J
041645	24	041600H	FM 108TH AO YD192774 BUNK COMPLEX, RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSL, 2 BUNK DEST, 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS DEST.	J
041646	25	041330H	FM DIV AO XD803667 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. AT THIS GRID, OBS 2 NVA. RAN 1 A/S NEG BMA. XD807672 IN THIS GRID A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP UNDER CANOPY. ALSO HAS A TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH TO THE 803647.	J
041700	26		FM COG WOP ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-26 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>RR McKinnis</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>R.R. Whobow</i> 1ST LT USMC	
041720	27	041215H	FM 4TH CAG A. 4-3 B. 041215H C. FR 337637 10 KILOMETERS NORTH OF QUANG TRI CITY. D. A PATROL RND ENEMY BUNK. AS THE PATROL APPROACHED THE BUNK, REC'D 2 INCOMING CHI COM GRENS & 3 VC WERE SEEN RUNNING INTO BRUSH. PATROL TRAPPED THE VC. AS PATROL CLOSED IN, VC FIRED SAF. RETURNED SAF, H-79 & GRENS. PATROL SWEEP AREA KILLING 3 VC. I. 3 VC KIA M. 1 AK-47 N. BUNK WAS LIVING TYPE W/ DISHES, STOVES & COOKING POTS AND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. ALL ITEMS & BUNK DEST.	J,B
041725	28	041421H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 REF "J" ENTRY 23 04-3 B. 041421 C. FR 812621 IN SAME D. PLT WHILE TRYING TO DEVAO 2 HEAT GAS, CONTACT WAS MADE W/ BUNK SIZE IN FORCE. EXCHANGE OF FIRE RESULTED IN 1 NVA(C). E. WILL SEARCH AREA. I. 1 NVA(C).	J,B
041815	29	041240H	FM 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 1240H C. 3863A D. MID 1 GRAVE W/ ONE BADLY DECOMPOSED BODY. E. BODY REBURIED: I. 1 VC(C)	JB
041820	30	041400H	FM 1/5: A. TRIEU PHONG CO. B. 1400H C. 338657 D. MID 1 BUNK. INSIDE BUNK MID 3 VC KIA (1 MALE & 2 FEMALE). ALSO MID 1 AK47, DISHES & 1 SMALL STOVE. E. EVAC'D EQUIP TO TRIEU PHONG M. & DEST BUNK. I. 3 VC(C) M. 1 TRO M. (NOT CARRIED ON 1/5 TOTALS)	JB
041940	31	041530H	FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 1530H C. 821579 D. RPT MID 1 DEAD NVA AT 821579. 2 MILES OLD, BROWN UNIFORM. I. 1 NVA(C)	JB
042000			04-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COG

040001-042400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041840		4	32	041450H	RE 1TH: A. 11/3/4 B. 1450H C. 970618 IN SAME D. PERSONNEL REC'D SEVERE BURNING SENSATION & SMALL BLISTERS ON EXPOSED PARTS OF SKIN. ALSO PERSONS COMPLAINED OF NUMBNESS OF FINGERS & VOMITING. B. PRT MOVED BACK TO SECURE LZ & REQUESTED MEDVAC. G. 10 KIA (E)	J
042010			33	041830H	RE 1TH DIV AO: XD872610 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TH WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION. USING OV10 REC'D IND. SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. ALSO F/W TOOK FIRE. XD874657, 899644 & 879662 - BUNK COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY. SIGNS OF RUDDER ACTIVITY.	J
042025			34	041940H	RE 12TH IAR: YD013684 - 4 NVA IN GREEN RAN INTO BUNK. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BUNK DEST. YD002673 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TH WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 FLIGHT G/S & RAN 1 OV10. NEG BDA.	J
042030			35	041730H	RE 100TH AO: YD103765 - 6 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WEPS. STANDING ON TRAIL. YD043738 - 20-30 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WEPS STANDING IN A STAGING AREA WITH NUMEROUS MESQ & TREES. YD223825 - 2 NVA IN GREEN UNLOADING SUPPLIES FROM A 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE. VEHICLE WAS CD IN COLOR. YD239869 - 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES CD IN COLOR LOADED WITH SACKS (POSSIBLY RICE) PARKED ON ROAD, THE OTHER WAS PARKED ON THE SIDE OF ROAD.	J
042030			36	042010H	RE 3D IAR: A. CP & C/1/3 B. 2010H C. 021649 IN VIC 026665 D. REC'D 4-5 RDS UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE. B. ARTY BEING FIRED ON SUS POSITION.	J
042045			37	041330H	RE 3D IAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1330H C. 023653 D. PRT HD 20 3 INN DINGS (6x36). RECEIVED USE IN LAST WEEK. B. WILL DEST. H. 50 IN 6 RDS, 25 /50 CAL RDS, 5 AK47 RDS, 1 CHH COM GREEN, 1 M33 GREEN, 1 BOTTLE US PLASMA, 1 PAIR US FIELD GLASSES, 1 NVA CAMMIE CUP, 1 US "E" TOOL, 1 US RADIO BATTERY, 1 PAIR SHOES & 1 BOX NVA BATTERIES.	J
042215			38	041600H	RE 3D RECON: A. TH 2E2 B. 1600H C. XD887612 D. TH HEARD MOVEMENT TO WEST 100 METERS. TH THEN SAW 2 EN. TH INITIATED SAF RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. TH REC'D SAF FROM WEST & SOUTH. B. AO RAN F/W & TH WAS EXTRACTED AT 1645H. THE F/W GOT TWO SEC EXPLOSIONS. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J

042400
042400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 04 MAY 69.

04-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MANDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 05 MAY 69.	
050100	2		EXCOO:VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. Strubelowski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
050039	3	042040H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 2040H C. 932654 IN 893672 D. MOVING LIGHTS SEEN FROM PR. POSIT. AZ 5200 MILLS. E. ARMY REQUESTED.	J
050230	4	050125H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 0125H C. YD252717 IN 238745 D. REC'D 5 /82MM RDS, NEG CAS. E. COUNTER BOMBARD FIRED. UNK RESULTS.	J
050230	5	050120H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 0120H C. A-1 IN 238745 D. REC'D 4 /82MM RDS, NEG CAS. E. COUNTER BOMBARD FIRED. UNK RESULTS.	J
050635	6	050603H	FM 3D MAR: A. CPT 1/3 B. 0603H C. 022649 IN 020670 D. REC'D APPROX 5 RDS 60MM. E. CONDUCTING BL'S & ARMY BNS. AO ON STATION REQUESTED P/V.	J
050900	7		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>W. M. K. K. K.</i> 1ST LT USMC	
050930	8	050830H	FM DIV AO YD018677 500000H PORT POSIT, 20-25 NEW BNS. RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BNS DEST. FIRED 1 ARTY BNS, NEG BDA.	J
051030	9	051027H	FM DIED A. 11-2 B. 051027H C. PR 213724 D. CHILDREN TURNUED IN 26 H-79 RDS, 200 H-60 RDS, 5/57MM RDS, 3/60MM RDS, 3 CHH COI GREENS, 5 RPG RDS, 2/500LB BOMBS (THURIED IN RICE PADDIE 150M OFF SIDE OF ROAD). E. PAID CHILDREN 7400 P'S. DEST ALL.	J

05-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

050001-052400H MAY 69

TH	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
051240	10	050930H	FI REGION A. REGION TH 1-2 B. 050930H G. XD874194 D. AS INSERT BIRDS APPROACHED LZ, TH SPOTTED 5 BH, 2 MORE KIAKIS W/UNOBSERVED GEAR OR WEPS. ONE WAS A WOMEN, THE OTHER MORE BLACK EGGS AND AN AK-47. TH OPENED UP WITH SAF WITH UNK RESULTS. BIRD REQ'D SAF FI S.E. E. MEN WAS ABORTED, F/W WORKED OVER AREA.	J
051130	11	051050H	FI 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN D. 051050H C. FR 180739 D. REQ'D 10/82MI BIRDS FROM NVA POSIT AT 173764 ARMY AT A-2 FIRED COUNTER 20/105MI BIRDS.	J
051150	12	051130H	FI 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN D. 051130H C. FR 180739 D. REQ'D 5/60MI BIRDS. SUSPECTED NVA POSIT 193750 & 194752 ARMY AT A-2 FIRED COUNTER BIRDS.	J
051250	13	051145H	FI 108TH AO YD173789 3 LARGE TRACTORS (FARM TYPES) AND 2 WERE GREY & 1 RED WORKING IN FIELD.	J
051251	14	050840H	FI 12TH IAR AO YD148682* YD220679 APPROX 50-75 PEOPLE WALKING ON ROAD IN SMALL GROUPS, CARRYING AXES AND WATER BUCKETS. YD226776 UNK COMPLEX.	J
051252	15	050845H	FI DIV AO 084676 TRAIL SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARMY 1EN, 2 TRAILS CUT.	J
051255	16	050930H	FI 108TH AO YD247838 1/ 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE W/TAN COVER. PARKED ON TRAIL FACING NORTH. YD012717 SINCE FROM A COOKING FIRE. FIRE WAS PUT OUT WHEN AO FLEW OVER AREA. YD198836 1/ 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE DARK GREEN, LOADED WITH DIRT, MOVING EAST. ALSO 2 PERSONS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING AND 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND STEEL POTS MOVING WEST. YD243835 1/ 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE DARK GREEN LOADED WITH RICE MOVING NORTH.	J
051300	17	051030H	FI DIV AO YD010673 LARGE UNK COMPLEX REPORTED BY AO. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUKS DEST. FIRED 1 ARMY 1EN, 6 BUKS DEST, 9 BUKS DAM.	J
051305	18	051015H	FI DIV AO XD845442 TRAIL RUNNING EAST ALONG RIDGE LINE. XD848440 4 BUKS, 2 HOOKHIES, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE, 3 SEC EXPLOS. FIRED 1 ARMY 1EN, 1 BUK DEST.	J
051425	19	051045H	FI REGION A. REGION TH 3A1 B. 051045H C. XD975412 D. TH WAS INSERTED AND HAD MOVEMENT 20MI TH TH IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TH REQUESTED A.O. 1 TH HELLER OBS 1 BH. BH WORE GREEN UTILITIES, WEAP GEAR, AND PITH HELMET. BH WERE MOVING CLOSER TO THS POSIT. OBS 1 SKS. AO MADE GUN BIRDS TAKING FIRE AS THEY MADE PASSES. AIR SUPPORT SUGGESTED EXTRACTION. TH MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WHILE MOVING TO LZ. TH ORIGINATED WITH 10 NVA(0), 1 USED VIA(11). I. 10 NVA(0)G. 1 FR VIA(11). J.B	J

05-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

050001-052400H MAY 69

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

ACTION

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051535	20	051230H	FM DIV AO XD773656 15-25 HOOTCHES (VERY LARGE) HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. RAN 2 OV-10 ORD, NEG BDA. XD7765 2-3 HOOTCHES. AO OBS 2 HVA, 1 HAD WEN. RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG BDA. USED OV-10 RED'D 50 CAL FIRE. J	
051500	21	051100H	FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 051100H C. FR 014584 D. WHILE POLICING AREA OUTSIDE WIRE, TRIPPED FRAG GRENADE WHICH WAS RIGGED AS SED BY PREVIOUS UNIT. E. REQUEST EOD TO CHECK AREA. G. 1 HBC (S). J	
051545	22	051030H	FM DIV AO YD165813 AO OBS UNK TYPE TRACK VEHICLE. YD161779 BIK W/FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S, 3 BIKS DEST. J	
051546	23	051245H	FM DIV AO XD957412 NEGON TH IN CONTACT 360 DEGREES AROUND THEM. RAN 2 A/S GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT. USED OV-10 RED'D HEAVY A/W FIRE. NEG DAIL. TRAIL SAFETY EXTRACTED. J	
051547	24	051330H	FM 108TH AO YD194779 USA OI RED'D 6 BIKS AK-47 FIRE. NEG DAIL TO A/C. J	
051548	25	051430H	FM DIV AO XD762648 HOOTCHES AND TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, 3 HOOTCHES DEST. RAN 2 MORE A/S, 3 HOOTCHES DEST, 2 HBC FIRES. J	
051530	26	051300H	FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 051300-1430 C. FR 290564 D. VN CHILD REPORTED TO SENTRY AT NORTH GATE THAT HE HAD FOUND 7/60TH BIKS. E. PATROL SENT TO CHECK AREA WHERE CHILD REPORTED THE BIKS TO BE AND FOUND THEM. BIKS WERE DEST. THE CHILD WAS TAKEN TO 15 IET FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1 DET. J,B	
051600	27	051445H	FM DIV AO YD014702 FORD IN THE RIVER WHERE IT IS BELIEVED TROOPS HAVE BEEN CROSSING. ALSO TRAIL GOES FROM ABOVE GRID TO SOUTH TO 017694 THEN GOES SW TO 013693 AND FOLLOWS RIDGE LINE TO THE 010686 THEN S TO 011680 THEN S-SE WHERE TRAIL CROSSES STREAM NED TO THE 017673. AO BELIEVES TRAIL HAS BEEN USED IN LAST 12 HRS. YD012681 BIK AND RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, 2 TRAILS OUT. AO ALSO BELIEVES THERE ARE SUPPLY AREAS AND HIDEY IN THIS AREA. J	
051700			FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RED'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COY WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
05-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

050001-052400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051830	28	051810H	FM DIV AO YD224792 HIKS AND BUSH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 4 HIKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS. FIRED 1 HGF ISH, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 BIK DEST.	J
051833	29	051645H	FM DIV AO X0998678 OLD BIK COMPLEX WHICH HAS BEEN RE-BUILT. RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 6 BIKS DEST. YD008665 OLD CAMOUFLAGED 90 CAL PT. RAN 1 A/S, 9 HIKS DEST, 1 KBA, 1. 1 KBA. YD010667 USED OF-20 REPT'D SAF & AMF. WEG DAM. (HIGHWIDE KBA).	J
052000	30		FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 044456 D. CH53 CRASHED W/ FULL LOAD OF TROOPS (36) ON HILL 950. ROLLED DOWN HILL, NO FIRE. 8 BIKS., 14 PRIO. 5 ROUTINE. NO FATALITIES. G. 27 WIA(B)	JB
052215	31	051645H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1645H C. 030653 D. ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGE OF IRL6 RESULTING IN 1 CAS. E. 1/3 CO HAS APPOINTED AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER. G. 1 IBC (E)	JB
052110	32	051510H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1510H C. 030653 D. EXPLOSION OF FR. 126 FRAG GREN RESULTED IN FR. CAS. E. 1/3 CO HAS APPOINTED INVESTIGATING OFFICER. G. 6 IDC (E)	JB
052130	33	051530H	FM 3D MAR: A. TM 2-2 B. 1530H C. X0723553 D. TM HAD JUST BEEN INSURED WHEN THEY SAW 3 MY 10 METERS FROM LM. TM INITIATED SAF, FM REPT'D SAF. E. TM EXTRACTED, MEN ABANDONED.	J
052135	34	051937H	FM TF CLEARWATER: A. PDR B. 1937H C. 319679 FM 319679 D. HAVE SAMPAN IN SIGHT AT 319679. HAVE SAMPAN ALONG SIDE TAKING IT IN. E. FIRED 70, 179 RDS. SHIPPER FIRED 40 RDS AT ONE PERSON ON DECK POSITION FROM SAMPAN.	J
052240	35	051700H	FM TF: A. K/3/9 B. 1700H C. HILL 950 D. CH53 CARRYING A BIF FROM K/3/9 FROM VCB TO HILL 950 CRASHED. E. HED VAC IEN WER: SUN. G. 28 WIA	JB
052240	36	052120H	FM TF CLEARWATER: A. PDR ICPL B. 2120H C. 268635 FM 265637 D. ICPL SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE MOVING TO THE NE. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 179 RESULTS UNK.	J
052315	37	052210H	FM TF CLEARWATER: A. PDR D. 2210H C. 257623 FM 256623 D. ICPL HAS TWO PEOPLE SIGHTED, ONE MAN ENTERED WATER. E. TOOK PEOPLE UNDER FIRE W/ 179, 126, 124. RESULTS UNK. SHIPPER MADE SLEEP.	J
052400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 05 MAY 69.	
052400			05-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 060000H
TO: 062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DWG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 06 MAY 69.	
060100			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. Westbrook</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
060855			3	051920H	FM 106TH AO YD240826 1/ 2: TON VEHICLE FACING SOUTH ON ROAD.	J
060900			4		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
060900			5	060820H	FM 1/5TH A. 0500T FIRE 2/77 P. 060820H C. BR 380391 D. AN APC HIT MINE, BELIEVED TO BE PLASTIC TYPE. BLEW OFF TRACK & 2 ROAD WHEELS ON RIGHT SIDE. E. MEDVAC CONDUCTED. TRACK BEING TOWED BACK TO LZ NANCY. G. 4 WIA (E).	J, D
061050			6	052040H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/3/9 B. 052040H C. BR 029479 FM 828482 D. CB 2 FLASH LIGHTS (1 RED & 1 WHITE). APPEARED TO BE MOVING E-W. B. CALLED IN 811H MSG. LIGHTS STOPPED AND WENT OUT.	J
061325			7	061115H	FM DIV AO YDC06661 BUNK COMPLEX AND TRAILS. FIRED 2 ARTY MSG, 6 BUNKS DEST.	J
061326			8	061130H	FM 106TH AO YD043700 BUNK AND TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUNKS DEST, 1 TUNNEL UNCOVERED.	J
061327			9	061230H	FM DIV AO YD2474 AO WAS SENT TO FIND A VEHICLE IN THIS GRID. MSG SIGHTLINE.	J
061328			10	061130H	FM DIV AO YD197810 BUNK AND TRAIL. FIRED 1 NGF MSG, 3 TRAIL CUTS, 10M TRENCH DEST.	J
061329			11	061120H	FM DIV AO YD082225 SUSPECTED NVA REST/SUPPLY AREA W/HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSG, 1 HOOTCH DEST.	J
061330			12	061110H	FM DIV AO XD803668 AO OBS 1 BUNK AND TRAIL W/ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSG, 1 BUNK DAM. XD822666 OBS 1 NVA IN BUNK. FIRED 1 ARTY MSG, 1 BUNK DAM.	J

06-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR RANDIV COG
TIME

060001-062400H 12X 69

TIME	REF	DATE	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	AGENCY
061530	13	061405H	IN DIVISION, INFO, ORDERS FM NORTH AO YD038636 6 NVA IN GREEN W/WEBS (COT DUE) AND FULL COMBAT GEAR STANDING ON TRAIL. FIRE 1 ARMY IEN. I. 5 NVA KIA, 1 BIK DALL. YD238826 1/ 21 FOR VEHICLE ON ROAD FACING SOUTH. FM DIV AO YD322666 COME ARMY IEN. 7 BIKS DESE. YD007672 1 NVA IN GREEN AND PTH BOLDERS STANDING IN OLD BIK COMPLEX. YD012655 AREA WHERE INFO'S REPORTED TAKING MEET. HAN OV-10 OLD, INFO DDA. FM RECON A. RECON FM B. 060700H C. X0927547 D. WHILE IN OP POSIT TM SPOTTED 3 EN. TM RECON CONTACT WITH SAR. TM RETURNED FIRE. CONTACT WAS REAKED AND TM CHECKED COT AREA. TM MID 1 LOADED AK-47 MAG. FRESH FOOT PRINTS FM TRENCH SHOES, 1 NVA MEDIC, AND SPARE AK-47 RDS. TM COME IEN.	J
061333	14	061245H	FM 2D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 061330H C. IR LZ JUNIOR (063643) FM 008643 D. CO MID 2 NVA BODIES APPROX 10 DAYS OLD KILLED BY ARMY. ALSO GEAR END IN AREA, AND ARMY DOG TAG. E. CHIEFED AREA. I. 2 NVA (C).	J
061550	15	060700H	FM TEL A. E/2/9 B. 061330H C. 029450 D. WHILE ON PATROL, HAN TRAPPED ON VINE WHILE GOING DOWN HILL. POSSIBLE BRACKET OF REPT ARMY. E. WERE MEDIC. G. 1 INFO (C).	J
061600	16	061130H	FM COG WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
061510	17	061330H		J
061700				J

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

061745	18	061615H	FM DIV AO YD012668 2/ 50 GIL POSERS, 40M GUNION, 4 BIKS. HAN 2 A/S, 1 BIK EXPLOS.	J
061610	19	061345H	FM 1/5TH A. KILDER FM 1/5 B. 061345H C. IR 354455 D. MID FRESH GRAVE W/2 BODIES 6-10 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY CLAYMINE. E. RETURNED BODIES. I. 2 W (C).	J

06-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COO

060001-062400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061900	20	061630H	FM DIV AO YD214798 USA OI REC'D 30 CAL FIRE. NEG DAM. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, NEG BDA.	J
061920	21	061830H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR FO B. 1830H C. A-2 EN 196749 D. 2 RDS 60MM IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE. E. AIRVNS REC'D FIRE.	JB
062015	22	061910H	FM 108TH AO: YD152718 - 10 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR. CAMOUFLAGED LYING IN BUSHES. FIRED 1 ARTY 120. 2 KIA, & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
062010	23	061815H	FM 12TH MAR: A. E/2/12 D. 1835H C. LZ McCLINTOCK EN 034304 D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM 300 M WEST OF POSITION. E. DIRECT FIRE ON 034304.	JB
062030	24	061345H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1345H C. 060561 D. SQD PATROL WHILE ON TRAIL WAS MET BY 2 CIVILIANS. GUIDED PATROL TO 9 FIGHTING HOLES W/ NVA GEAR. E. SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERED 3 B-40 RDS, ONE W/ GUIDANCE SYSTEM. RDS BLOWN IN PLACE. DIAGRAM OF GUIDANCE SYSTEM FORWARDED TO S-2. RDS BLOWN IN PLACE. H. 1 RKT LAUNCHER. H. MISCELLANEOUS 702 GEAR. 45 AK47 AMMO PISTOL RDS, 3 IBS RICE.	JB
062045	25	061800H	FM 108TH AO: YD212829 - 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR MOVING WEST ON ROAD. YD202837 - 2 3/4 TON VEHICLE STATIONARY FACING SOUTH, PARTLY CAMOUFLAGED. YD127778 - USAO1 REC'D 10-15 RDS AK47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD171777 - USAO1 REC'D 30 RDS AK47 FIRE. OBS 8 NVA FULL COMBAT GEAR. RUN INFO BTK. FIRED 3 ARTY MEN & 6 KIA, 23 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 4 SEC FIRES, 7 HOOTCHES DEST, 9 BIKES DEST, 5 BIKES DAMAGED, 2 /50 CAL. DRUMS DEST & 1 /50 M TRIPMIN DEST. I. 6 NVA KIA	JB
062115	26	061700H	FM 12TH: A. L/3/4 B. 1700H C. 87896598 D. PATROL MET 7 NVA FIGHTING HOLES (6x6x4') 2-3 WEEKS OLD. WITH WHITE MARKINGS ON TREES. 2 IDENTICAL SIGNS ON DIFFERENT TREES 10 M APART. ARROW POINTING N. TOWARDS STREAM ON TRAIL. E. INFO PASSED TO S-2. FIGHTING HOLES DEST. J	
062100			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 06 MAY 69.	
062400			06-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARBOR COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 070000H
 TO: 070100H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 07 MAY 69	
070100			2		TH COC NOT ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. Wobleshi</i> 1ST IN USE	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Hurling</i> 1ST IN USE	
070110			3	062250H	IN COC: A. H & S 3/3 B. 2250H C. 315535 D. 1 H26 GREN WAS DONATED BY UNK PERSON. 2 MARINES FROM HAS 3/3 WERE WOUNDED. RESULTS 2 HBC(E) G. 2 HBC(E)	J
070255			4	051520H	IN TH: A. 1/3/4 D. 1520H C. 153 RUSSELL D. MARINE AFTER CLEANING 45 CAL PISTOL WAS OPERATING SLIDE, POINTED VFN AT HIMSELF, PULLED TRIGGER INFLECTING WOUND IN CHEST. B. REDEVAC'D TO D-112. G. 1 HBC(E)	J
070345			5	062400H	IN CID H.H.: A. A CO 3D TANKS D. 2400H C. D.JI. RAMP D. TWO MEN UNDER INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL STARTED ARGUING. ONE PULLED 45 CAL PISTOL & SHOT OTHER IN JAW. B. REDEVAC'D TO HOSPITAL SHIP. LISTED AS IN SATISFACTORY CONDITION. G. 1 HBC(E)	J

07-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

070001-072400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070815		6	061500H	FM TFM A. K/3/9 B. 061500H C. FR VCB SOUTH GATE D. 10 BRU (4 MEN 21-26, 3 WOMEN 21-26, 3 CHILDREN 1-8), WALKED INTO S GATE. BRU CAME FM VILLAGE N OF KUE SANH APPROX 6 DAYS AGO. VILLAGE CONTAINED VC & HAD BEEN BOMBED. THESE 10 BRU WERE SOME SURVIVORS. E. GAVE BRU LODGING UNDER SECURITY GUARD, & WILL RELOCATE IN CAN LO.	J
070835		7	061115H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD061025 OBS 1/122M FIELD GUN. AO RAN 1 AIR MEN ON TGT. 122M FIELD GUN WAS DEST BY 3 DIRECT HITS. AO REC'D HEAVY 50 CAL FIRE FM 3 SIDES OF TGT AT 1005H, HIG DAM.	J
070900		8		FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
071300		9	071130H	FM 11TH ENGR A. SWP TFM 1/12 B. 071130H C. FR 220630 D. 105 FUSE EXPLODED IN BACK OF SWEEP TFM TRUCK AT AMO DUMP DESTRUCTION PIT. THE TFM WAS RETURNING FROM SWEEP AND HAD STOPPED TO DESTROY AND COLLECTED FROM VN CHILDREN. THE FUSE EXPLODED WHILE TFM WAS RECORDING STOCK NUMBERS. E. ALL PERSONNEL INJURED WERE TAKEN TO D-MED. G. 4 NBC (E), 4 NBC (H). DIV INSP C/S	
071325		10	071035H	FM TFM A. F/2/4 & B/1/4 B. 071035H C. FR 861628 EN 865629 D. 75 RIDS SAF FIRED AT RESUPPLY BIRD. E. COUNTER FIRE W/0111. REQUEST ARTY. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. NEG CASUALTIES.	J
071300		11	071145H	FM TFM A. B/1/9 B. 071145H C. FR 090233 D. BRU WALKED INTO 1/9 POSIT AT ABOVE TIME & PLACE. 2 MEN IN LATE TEENS OR EARLY 20'S, EACH WITH WIFE & TOTAL OF 4 CHILDREN. E. SEARCHED 1 BRU AND FND 1 NVA UNIFORM IN PACK. SENDING IFT FROM CP 1/9 TO B/1/9 EARLIEST TRANSPORTATION. L. 8 DET.	J,B
071330		12	071100H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 071100H C. FR 014647 EN 014649 D. SQD SIZE PATROL FIRED ON 1 ENTITY & REC'D SAF IN RETURN. L. CALLED ARTY ISN. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 NVA(C) BY SAF. I. 1 NVA(C), II. 1 AK-47.	J,B

07-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 MARCH 69
20175

070001-072400H MAY 69

MI	DTG	DEC	INCIDENTS, DEGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071410	13	071245H	MI DIV AO YD013669 OBS BUNK BIKS. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BIKS DEST. YD004658 OBS BIK COMPLEX FIRE 1 ARMY IEN, 4 BIKS DEST, 20M TRAIL, UNRECOVERED, 1 MI 12TH MAR AO YD060695 SUPPLY AREA W/RECENT ACTIVITY FIRE 1 ARMY IEN, GOOD TGT COVERAGE. Y01770 KIA-CL REC'D AMF, NEG DAIL.	
071400	15	070930H	MI REGON A, REGON TH 301 B. 070930H C. FR X0001506 D. MI SAW ONE BIKIE WALKING ON TRAIL AND AMF FROM HE OPENED UP ON THE TEAM. THE MI MOVED ON DOWN TRAIL AND WAS HIT AGAIN BY AMF. E. EXTRACT BIKIE CALLED ON BIKIE EXTRACTED RADIO OPERATOR AND 2 VIA. A SECOND MI MOVED TO BIKIE ZONE AND WAS SHOT OUT WITH 2 VIA (11). THE OTHER TWO WERE THEN ABLE TO ENTER THE ZONE AND EXTRACT THE BIKIES. F. 2 MR KIA, C. 2 VIA (B), 2 VIA (11), AND X. 1 IVA (C).	
071420	16	071115H	MI 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 071115H C. FR 013645 D. MI OBSERVED 45 CAL PISTOL HAD A DISCHARGE C/S C-3 WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE RIGHT FOOT. E. EVAC AND AM INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED. G. 1 BIK (C).	
071700			MI COS MO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COS AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN DOCCD IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. M. Kowalski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COS WATCH OFFICER	
071705	(17)	071545H	MI 10TH MAR AO YD154731 LIVING AREA AND BIK COMPLEX. FIRE 1 ARMY IEN, 7 BIKS DEST, 1 KIA. (RAN 2 A/S ON ABOVE TGT, 5 BIKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 KIA. I. 2 KIA (A)	
071730	18	071545H	MI THH A, B/1/4 & F/2/4 B. 071545H C. FR 861628 MI 861529 D. RE-SUPPLY BIKIE RECD APPROX 50 BIKS 50 CAL FIRE FM ABOVE GRID. REPORTS OBTAINED FROM MI SAYING THEY SAW FLASHES. E. BLIND, ARMY & GUNSHIPS FIRED ON SUSPECTED MI POSIT. F/W WAS RUN RESULTING IN 5 SEC EXPLOS & 1 SEC FIRE.	
071815	19	071545H	MI THH A, B/3/4 B. 071545H C. FR 965626 D. 1/82MI BIK MID, 3 MIAT TGT BIKS 4:47:30 CONSTRUCTED WICHIN LAST 10MTH. E. MARKED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION. DEST 1/82MI BIK.	
072010	20	071815H	MI DIV AO: YD013685 C. BIK COMPLEX & 1 IVA WHO RAN TIKO BIK. RAN 0710 ORD. NEG BDA.	
072012	21	071940H	MI 12TH MAR: A. YD143755 .. 6 IVA GREEN & KILAKI UNIFORMS RAN 1 A/S. 7 BIK DAMAGED & 3 BIKS DEST.	

07-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

070001-072400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072055		22	071935H	FM 100TH AO: YD200837 - 2 / 1 1/2 TON VEHICLES ON IN COLOR W/ LIGHT CANVAS TOP. 1 MOVING NORTH. 1 MOVING S/SE. YD215799 - USAO1 R C'D 10-15 RDS AK47. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN. INEG BDA. YD215784 - REC'D 3 RDS AK47 INEG DAMAGED TO A/C. RAN 1 A/C. INEG BDA.	J
072300		23	071615H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3. 1615H C. 997603-997605 D. MID 30-40 BIKES/FIGHTING HOLES (2x3'). 6 MONTHS. OLD. ALSO IVA LONG RATION WRAPPERS. D. DUST BIKES.	J
072400				FM COC VO: JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 07 MAY 69	
072400				07-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDY COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 080000H
TO: 082400H

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

080001
080100

1
2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 08 MAY 69
FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
AS REC'D IN C C AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R. P. Wroblewski 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D
IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN
THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. P. McFarley 1ST LT USMC

081025

3

080830H

FM 3D MAR A, C/1/3 B, 080830H C. FR 001641 IN 997641
D. LEAD ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/REIN SQD IVA, REC'D
FIRE FM 3 DIFFERENT POSITS. ENEMY IN MKS &
MANEUVERING 1 LIGHT IG. E. CONDUCTING 81 & ARMY ISM.
1-1 IVA(6). F. 2 FR KIA, 2 WIA(1), 5 WIA(2). J, B

081105

4

071000H

FM 3D MAR A, C/2/3 B, 071000H C. FR 041508
D. PIT PATROL HD 2/82MI PERS ORIENTED TO FIRE
ON FSB FULLER. 0830 HD 3/82MI RIDS W/FUSES.
E. DEST ALL IN PLACE. J

081105

5

080715H

FM 3D MAR A, C/3/3 B, 080715H C. FR 991613
D. DIRECTIONAL EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED 40 TO
50MT OFF TRAIL IN HEAVY VEGETATION APPROX 2/3 OF
PIT PASSED THROUGH AREA BEFORE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
WENT OFF. DEVICE WAS AT 30 DEGREE ANGLE TO TRAIL.
EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE C-4. SHRAPNEL REC'D WAS
1/8 IN IN DIAM. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF DEVICE WAS
TRIPPED OR COMMAND DET. E. CHECKING OUT AREA.
G. 4 WIA(E), 2 WIA(H). J, B

081236

6

080825H

FM 3D MAR A, C/3/3 B, 080825H C. FR 991613
D. WHILE SETTING UP SECURITY FOR LZ, A MAN TRIPPED
AN SID, BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE. E. CHECKING
AREA. W. 2 FR KIA, G. 1 WIA(H), 2 WIA(H). J, B

081215

7

080830H

FM C/1/3 REP "J" ENTRY 3 08-1 TOTAL CASUALTIES
W. 2 FR KIA, G. 2 WIA(E), 5 WIA(H), 1. 5 NVA(G)
M. 1 AK-47, 1 AK-30. J, B

08-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 JANUARY 69
0348

080003-082400H MAY 69

TO	DATE	REF	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	LOCATION
080340	8	080215H	FM DIV AO X095685 USMC OV-10 REC'D 50 RIDE A/W MORE AT 1030H, NEG DAM. X095668 OBS 2 WATER BUFFALO WITH FRIENDS IN AREA. X095685 FIRED 1 ARMY IEN AT A/W ROVER, A/W TOSSE SUGARING.	J
081710	9	080435H	FM RECON A, NIXON TM 1-2 B. 081435H C. (21185 D. PRIOR TO DISSECTION GUNSHIPS SPOTTED SEVERAL BUNK IN 14. THERE WERE ALSO HOOTCHES, RINGS AND MANY TRAILS. E. IEN ABORTED AND FOR REQUESTED.	J
081711	10	080330H	FM 12TH IAR AO YD213792 USA OI REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM TRAILLINE, NEG HITS. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, 2 BIKS DEST, 1 HOOTCH DEST.	J
081715	11	080500H	FM 12TH IAR AO X0875508 BIK COMPLEX W/RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
081716	12	080335H (THUNDER)	FM 108TH AO Y0028694 OBS 2-6 IVA W/FULL COMBAT GEAR ON TRAIL NEAR BIKS. RAN 1 A/S, 1 BIK DEST, 3 KBA. I. 3 IVA KBA. Y0161798 1 VEHICLE 3/4 TON W/PAN TOP FACING NORTH, CIVILIANS NEAR VEHICLE. Y0149825 1 VEHICLE 2 1/2 TON W/WHITE TOP FACING NORTH.	J
081730	13		FM COC VO; ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
081530	14	080700H	FM 2ND ARVN A. TRIEN PHONG SUB DISTRICT B. 080700 C. IN 270623 D. MID 1 SECRET BIK, CAPTURED 1 IVA, MEMBER OF COMMUNICATION. E. CAPTURED 1 LIGHT IG, 1 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 6 M-1, (TOTAL 9 IVC). 100,000 P'S. I. 18 DET, K. 1 POW. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
081625	15	081630H	FM DIV AO YD012673 BIK COMPLEX, FIRED 1 ARMY IEN. NEG BDA. YD213777 USMC OV-10 REC'D A/W FIRE. NEG DAM. FIRED 1 NGF IEN, NEG BDA.	J
081626	16	081630H	FM DIV AO YD213777 USMC OV-10 REC'D A/W FIRE, NEG DAM.	J
081627	17	081600H	FM 108TH AO Y0195802 USA OI REC'D SAF. NEG DAM. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, 1 BIK DEST, 100M TRAIL CUT. RAN 1 A/S, 1 BIK DEST.	J
081830	18	081500H	FM DIV AO X0815283 OBS 3 IVA IN BIK COMPLEX, FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, 1 SEC EXPLOS. RAN 3 A/S, NEG BDA. X0798279 USMC OI REC'D SAF. NEG DAM. RAN 2 A/S NEG BDA.	J

08-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H MAY 69

IN TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081835	19	081415H	FM MCB-62 B. 081415H C. FR 081572 D. CONVOY MOVING WEST ON RTW/9 HIT A CHARGE. LEFT FRONT TIRE OF MOBEL CRANE WAS DAM. E. REPAIRED TIRE & CONT. NEG GAS.	J
082112	20	081300H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1300H C. 843622 D. FID 3 CAVES (10:2' ENTRANCE), 6 NO. OLD. LIVING FACILITIES INSIDE CAVE. FRESH ASHES - 1 HE NO OLD. 50 CAL BRASS, AK & SK BRASS, BOTTLES/SULFAR DRUGS. E. DEST IED GEAR.	J
082300	21	082130H	FM TTH: A. W/3/9 B. 2130H C. 928438 EN 74317432 D. OBS 2 A/A GUNS FIRING FROM ABOVE GRID. E. CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
082400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 08 MAY 69	
082400			06-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOU

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 09 MAY 69	
090100			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. Uroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. ...</i> 1ST LT USMC	
081935			3	081535H	FM 3/4: A. 1/3/4 B. 1535H C. VIC LT DODGE (SPECIAL OPS) D. PIT AND 4 BINS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD 2 50 CAL POSIT. WITH ATTACHING STAKES, AZ 150 DEGREES POINTING TO LT DODGE. THERE WERE APPROX 50 SPIKE RDS IN EACH POSIT. ALSO 3 EMPTY AMMO CANS (100 RDS EA.) PATROL COMMENCED TO BLOW BINS. WHEN THE EN FIRED 2 BURSTS OF 15 RDS EA. A.F. E. PATROL REP'D SAF, EN WITHDREW, CALLED IN 01'S & ARTY ON SUS AVENUES OF ESCAPE. BINS WERE BLOWN. G. 1 VIA (E) J	
090115			4	082322H	FM TF C: A. RECON TM B. 2322H C. 267642 EN 265644 D. RECON TM SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE (VN/NVA) MOVING W TO E. CALLING IN ARTY ILLUM. RECON MAKING SWEEP. NEG RESULTS. E. RECON TM TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. CALLED IN ARTY W/ NEG RESULTS. J	
090100			5	082345H	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. RECON TM 2D REGT ARVN B. 2345H C. 256753 D. 1 PIT HAD CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I. 3 NVA KIA H. 1 SKS, 1 IRL6 & 1 IRLG (RED) H. 6 CHI COM GRENS. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS J	
0. 00			6	081755H	FM TFC: A. RECON TM B. 0125H C. 303678 D. RECON TM SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE ABOUT 10 M FROM THEIR POSIT. E. EXPENDED 3 GRENS MAKING SWEEP AT THIS TIME. J	

09-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hrist

JOURNAL 3D INADIV COC
TIME

090001-092400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090900	7	081830H →	2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 081830H C. FR 057664 D. REC'D 3/122MM RKT HIDS.	J
090800	8	081825H →	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 081825H C. FR 070635 D. REC'D 16/122MM RKT HIDS. G. 1 ARVN WIA (E), 2 ARVN WIA (H). (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS).	J
090900	9		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>H.E. McKonley</i> 1ST LT USMC				
091200	10	081700H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 11TH APC REGT B. 081700H C. FR A-2 EN 203753 D. REC'D 15/60MM HIDS, NEG CAS. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
091235	11	090830H	FM 12TH MAR AQ YD253815 NEW RKT POSIT, 6-7 RKT TRENCHES. FIRED 1 ARTY HEN, SEVERAL HITS ON TRENCHES, 1 STORAGE BUNK DAM.	J
091400	12	090915H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1 EL B. 090915H C. XD877502 D. TM FND 40 WELL BUILT BUNKS, 30 W/WOODEN FLOORS AND 10 WERE INCOMPLETED. TM FND COOKING GEAR & CLOTHING. NO SIGN OF ACTIVITY. E. TM CONT HEN.	J
091402	13	091105H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 103 B. 091105H C. XD730416 D. ON INSERT BIRDS WERE HOVERING 2' FROM DECK. TM OBS BUNKS BY TAIL END OF HELICO. 1 EN JUMPED OUT OF BUNK, GUNNER OPENED UP RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE. M-79 MAN SPOTTED BUNK AND FIRED M-79 RKT. GUNNER OBS SPIDER HOLE W/1 EN INSIDE. HEN WAS ABORTED.	J
091405	14	090905H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3-1 B. 090905H C. XD746605 D. TM FND 1 BUNK. ALSO FND 1 IDENT PIT. BUNK WERE WELL BUILT. NO RECENT ACTIVITY. E. TM CONT HEN.	J
091515	15	091145H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 091145H C. FR 051682 D. MADE LIGHT CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. FND 3 CLAYMORES.	J
091700			FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

H.E. McKonley 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

R. J. H. Holsen 1ST LT USMC

09-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

090001-092400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091930	16	091605H	MI 10TH MAR AO: YD173824 - 2 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES ON ROAD ON IN COLOR PARKED 500 FT APART FACING NE. YD188604 - USA OI REC'D SAF (AK47) AT 1610. 1 RD PENETRATED WEEDS/SHED.	J
091935	17	091620H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD198795 - USA OI REC'D 8-10 RDS SAF AT YD198795 ABOUT 1555H. AND 5-6 RDS FROM 209797 ALSO SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
091430	18	091115H	MI 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1115H C. 021649 EN 029652 D. IN COMT OF WITH UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF EN. E. PIF PULLED B CK AND G/S BAN ORD. ON IN POST. G. 1 WIA (N)	JB
091635	19	091635H	MI DIV AO: XD941684 - EXTENSIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY. 15 NVA SIGHTED EARLIER IN DAY. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. 3 SEC EXP OSIONS & 3 KIA. 1 3 EN KIA (HIGHRISE).	J
091609	20	091230H	MI TEN: A. 1/3/4 B. 1230H C. 913644 D. ON SLOTTED 2 NVA TRAILING TRAILH 10TH IB, NVA HANDLES, BACKS, & CARRYING WMS. WALKING SOUTH TOWARD OP. E. OF INITIATED SAF. NVA FIRED NORTH WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. 81'S & ARTY FIRED ON AVENUES OF ESCAPE. 2 SOD WERE DISPATCHED TO REIN OP & SEARCH AREA.	J
091630	21	091315H	MI 3D RECON: A. MI 2C3 B. 1315H C. 710428 D. PRIOR TO INSERT MI SPOTTED 3 LARGE BUNKS FROM THE AIR. MI WAS INSERTED & TRIED TO ESTABLISH COM. 2 MI POINTED UP 20 M IN FRONT OF MI TO THE SW. MI MEMBER FIRED SAF. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. SAF FROM IN FROM SE. AMF AND IN FIRE TAKEN FROM SW. D. G/S MADE RUNS & TOOK FIRE. MI WAS EXTRACTED. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
092020	22	092015H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD210797 - YD210793 - USA OI REC'D SAF. AO PSN YD210797. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 2 A/S. & 1 ARTY ISN. 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
092035	23	090900H	MI 3D MAR: A. B CO 3D INGR 303 B. 0900H C. 143643 D. REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. COMT'D SWEEP.	J
092040	24	091900H	MI DIV AO: YD213779 - USIC OV10 REC'D INTELLIGENCE SAF. AO PSN YD213770. 1 HIT IN RIGHT WING. FIRED 1 NGF ISN. 2 BUNKS DEST & 2 BUNKS DAMAGED. YD198789 - BUNK COMPLEX FIRED 1 NGF ISN. 4 BUNKS DEST. YH 208708 - BUNK COMPLEX. FIRED 1 NGF ISN. 1 KIA & 1 LARGE BUNK DEST. I. 1 IN KIA (HIGHRISE)	JB
092312	25	090730H	MI TEN: A. B/1/4 B. 0730-2200H C. 857615 D. ON FINGER END 50-75 BUNKS ALONG TRAIL-- HOOTCHES ON TOP. 6x3x3' 2-3 HOURS OLD. NO SIGNS OF USE.	J
092400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 09 MAY 69	
092400			09-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14157

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 MAY 69	
100100			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. P. Wobblinski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
100620			3	100415H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0415H C. 007642 IN 007643 D. 1ST PHE OF EN ATTACKED D/1/3 IN VIC OF LZ WITH SAP REG & CHI COM'S. E. REF'D FIRE W/ 100, 81, 60 & 81 MORTARS. F. 8 RR KIA G. 10 WIA (E)	JB
100630			4	092155H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/9 B. 2155H C. CATES IN 7823 D. OBS 4 A/W FIRING. E. CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
100800			5		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>W. M. Xonley</i> 1ST LT USMC	
101014			6	100923H	FM 1/5TH A. 071/61 B. 100923H C. FR 382585 D. MAN STEPPED ON MINE PLACED NEAR FOX HOLE. E. MEDEVAC COMP. G. 1 WIA (E).	JB
101125			7	100945H	FM DIV AO YD225143 40 NVA CAMOUFLAGED W/BRANCHES & LEAVES MOVING ON A ROAD. FIRED 1 ARTY 150, 7 NVA KIA, RAN 2 A/S, 20 NVA KIA. 127 NVA (G). YD185110 SEVERAL HOOFCHES & TRAILS GOING E-W. RAN 1 A/S 1-HOOTCH DEST, 1-SEC FIRE.	JB
101055			8	101020H	FM 1/5TH A. SCOUT PHT 1/61 B. 101020H C. FR 279496 D. APC HIT MINE POSSIBLE 155MM RND. VEHICLE HAD TRACK BLOWN OFF, 2 ROAD WHEELS DAM & HULL DAM. E. APC WILL BE EVAC. MEDEVAC BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1 WIA (E).	JB
101242			9	100745H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 100745H C. FR 802588 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA RUNNING TO THE SOUTH. E. FIRED 106 RR W/AO ON STATION.	J

10-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101244	10	101000H	FM TTH A. CP 1/9 B. 101000H C. FR 164106 EN 166104 D. REC'D 3 RND 60MM MORT & SNIPER FIRE. E. COUNTER BTRY W/60MM, 81MM & ARTY.	J
101240	11	101030H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 101030H C. EN 804574 D. 1/3/4 RND 75 A-FRAME BKS ON MILITARY CREST SIZE 6x3x3 PLUS 3 MORT POSITS ON TOP OF RIDGE LINE. RND 6/82MM RND, 2-6 ID OLD. E. BURIED RND AND WILL HAT. N. CHINESE WRITING ON RND.	J
101333	12	100900H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 100900H C. FR 131153 D. RND 1 FIGHTING HOLE & 15 INCOMING HOLES, 3 IDS OLD. 10 OLD HUTS WHICH COULD HOLD 100 TROOPS, AN AID STATION FOR 30 TROOPS APPROX 3 IDS OLD. E. CONT TO SEARCH.	J
101340	13	101050H	FM DIV AO YD010672 VR'D FOR 12.7 GUN ALL THAT WAS OBS WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THAT CROSS RIVER AT 015703.	J
101345	14	101100H	FM DIV AO YD165103 1/9 IN CONTACT, RAN 2 A/S, 2 BKS DEST, 1 HOOTH DEST, 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA(G).	J,B
101330	15	101100H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 101100H C. FR 126160 D. MID AREA AT ABOVE GRID WHERE APPROX 50 NVA SLEPT LAST NIGHT. NVA WENT ACROSS RIVER INTO HEAVY CULTIVATED AREA. E. ADVISED F/2/9 WHICH WILL BE GOING IN THAT AREA.	J
101400	16	100945H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 101 B. 100945H C. 905623 D. ON DISSECTION TH HAD MOVEMENT OF 2 ENEMY 30' TH TH. TH OPENED UP RESULTING IN 2 PROBABLE NVA KIA. TH TOOK FIRE TH DST S/D IN TREE LINE. TH OBS LARGE OLD BIK BY LZ. ALSO OBS A LOG BEING USED AS A BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, 1MB GEAR. AO CALL ON STATION AND TH WAS EXTRACTED. G. 2 WIA(E).	J,B
101305	17	091500H	FM TTH A. 9TH MAR CP B. 091500H C. FR 164207 D. MID 1 NVA STRUCTURE 40x15', 1 STORAGE CHAMBER 4x6'. E. DEST.	J
101540	18	101320H	FM 108TH AO YD126891 1/5 TON VEHICLE MOVING NORTH. YD148170 1 3/4 TON VEHICLE MOVING S.E. YD232825 1 LARGE LONG BUS-TYPE VEHICLE MOVING WEST.	J
101620	19	101220H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 101220H C. FR 989629 D. WHILE MOVING ON LZ, PLT PATROL DETONATED S/D IN TRASH PIT. BELIEVED TO BE LAAW OR 81MM RND. APPROX 30' OF NYLON ROPE WAS MID IN CRATER TO FRESH FIGHTING HOLE. ROPE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. MID FRESH BLOOD ON TREE NEAR FIGHTING HOLE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 1 WIA(E).	J,B
101130	20	100830H	FM 1/9TH A. G/1/61 B. 100830H C. FR 370590 D. MID APPROX 100 PERSONNEL WORKING IN A FIELD. AFTER FURTHER SCREENING OF GAP-4-3, 7 MEN & 14 WOMEN WERE CLASSIFIED AS DET. E. 21 PERSONS EVAC (RED DEVIL). L. 21 DET.	J,B

10-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARVY COG
TIME

100000-102400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
101437	21	100835H	FM 1TH A. B/1/4 D. 100835H C. FR 847587 D. FWD 2/50 CAL PMS W/2 A-FRAME BUNK. ALSO FWD 1 EMPTY 50 CAL CAN. E. CONF MSG. FM COG VO: ALL SORTS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
101700			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
101701	2	22	101250H ON DUTY AD REGION FM IN CONTACT. XD700572 AD OBS 2 TRUCKS, RECON FM REPORTED EARLIER. USMC OR RECD SAP. FWD 2 A/S. 1 TRUCK DEST. 1 TRUCK DAM. XD776423 RECON FM IN CONTACT W/ 15-20 NVA. THAT AD STAYED TO SOUTH OF TEAM. RAN 1 A/S. 3 KBA. 6 KIA. 1. 9 NVA (C). ALL F/W RECD SAP DURING RUNS.	
101325	23	101205H	FM 1TH A. C/2/9 D. 101205H C. FR 134160 FM 137160 155163 D. MADE CONTACT W/15 NVA. E. AD ON STATION SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. AT 155160 CALLING IN F/W.	
101040	24	101020H	FM 7TH INF A. MSG "B" B. 101020H C. FR 997563 D. TANKER TRUCK FROM FLANK HIT TIME. RIGHT FRONT DAM.	
101042	25	101025H	FM 7TH INF A. 11TH REG B. 101025H C. FR 996561 D. LOW BED TRUCK HIT TIME. HEAVY DAM TO REAR END.	
101800	26	101443H	FM MSG "B" COMPANY B. 101443H C. FR 997561 D. SAP CAUSED DETONATED DAMAGE TO 2 VEHICLES. G. 2 KIA (H).	
101850	27	101500H	FM 3D MAR : A. B/3 CP B. 101500H C. FR 995559 D. TRUCK HIT TIME. PRIOR TO TRUCK HITTING TIME 2 TIME SHELPS & LARGE AMOUNTS OF TRAFFIC PASSED OVER POSTER WITH NO EXPLOSIONS. E. SENT OUT 2 REIN SQD WITH AIR & 81. CB & USA DUSTERS TO SEARCH AREA. G. 2 KIA (E).	
102055	28	101555H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD 877226 - INSUPPORT OF RECON FM IN CONTACT. BUNK & SUS EN PEN RAN 2 A/S. 5 BUNK DEST.	
101930	29	101400H	FM 1TH A. B/3/4 D. 1400H C. VCB D. AT NORTH GATE A MEMBER OF THIS UNIT DISCHARGED HIS .45 CAL PISTOL WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE HEAD. E. DOA AT C-HEAD. F. R TO FOLLOW. P4 HBC (K)	
102100	30	101845H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD204805 - USA 01 RECD LIGHT SAP. DEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	
102105			10-3	CONFIDENTIAL

100001-102400H MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102015			31	101610H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1610H C. 867614 D. WHILE MOVING NORTH REC'D SAF. 2 VIA (E). RETURNED FIRE. MOVED TO HIGH GROUND TOOK SAF & CHI COM'S FROM WEST. 2 MORE VIA (E). CONT'D MOVING. TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTH. 1 VIA (E). E. RET'D FIRE. CALLED ARMY & AIR. G. 5 VIA (E). REF "J" #27 P.10-3	
102110			32	101710H	FM DIV AQ: XD995560 - WHILE COVERING CONVOY 1 TRUCK HIT SUS OLD MINE. OBS HWY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD003562 SUS PSN OF WHERE MINE WAS DEST FROM ATTEMPTED TO RUN A/S. NEG CLEARANCE. YD002553 - DUSTERS REPORTED SIGHTING NVA BUT COULD NOT FIRE. NEG CLEARANCE. XD989629 - 3/3 IN CONTACT. NVA IN BUNKS. USED OV10 TOOK HWY SAF.	
102120			33	101015H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3A3 B. 101015H C. XD 700372 D. TH SAW 2 TWO STORY HOUSES AT XD 710380. TO THE SOUTH THEY SAW 2 TRUCKS. THE TRUCKS WERE APPROX SAME SIZE AS A 6 X 6. THEY WERE LIGHT BROWN WITH CANVAS TOPS. AO ON STATION TO RUN F/W ALL 4 TARGETS THE RESULTS WERE 2 HOUSES AND 2 TRUCKS DESTROYED. WHEN THE TH SAW 15 MI. THE MI WAS IN GROUPS OF 5. WHEN MOVED TO WITHIN 150 M OF TH, THEN F/W WAS RAN RESULTING IN 3 KIA & 3 KIA. TH THEN STARTED TO TOWER LZ BUT HEARD MOVEMENT SO THEY INITIATED SAF RESULTING IN 3 KIA. E. THE TH WAS EXTRACTED. F/W & ARMY WORKED OVER AREA. 19 KIA (C). REF "J" #22 P.10-3	
102100			34	102005H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 1/11 APC B. 2005H C. 195713 D. APC HIT MINE. HWY DAMAGE. E. CARRIED TO A-2. G. 2 VIA (E)	
102100			35	101900H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 1900H C. 059632 D. SFD CLAYMORE WENT OFF. P. 1 ARVN KIA G. 6 VIA (E)	
102120			36	102050H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. TOC 2D REGT B. 2050H C. A-2 EN 180736 D. SENSOR DETECTED 1 NVA SQD. E. ARMY FIRED MIN. UNK RESULTS.	
102130			37	101905H	FM DIV AQ: XD989629 - 1/3/3 IN CONTACT. RAN 4 A/S. 8 BUNKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. REF "J" # 32 P. 10-4	
102145			38	101515H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1515H C. 989629 EN 990629 D. PATROL CAIE ACROSS FRESH BUNK COMPLEX & REC'D CHI COM'S & SAF. E. HDV D TOWARD AREA, CALLED IN GATTI & F/W. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. MOVED BACK INTO COMPLEX & REC'D MORE SAF. G. 2 VIA (E)	
102200			39	101030H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1030H C. 002657 D. MID IN BUNKS, 549 82MM RDS, 332 A/P MINES, 16 A/T MINES 200/50 CAL RDS & 40 LBS TNT. ALSO INCREMENTS & SHOTGUN SHELLS. E. ALL ORD & BUNKS DEST. LETTERING ON MINES (HAT MAY HUONG V D MUG TIEN HOH), (10 103A 10 66) & 39A 8 62)	
102400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 MAY 69	

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 MAY 69	
102320			2	101800H	EL 11H: A. 11/2/9 B. 1800H C. 172192 D. MID HARBOR SITE. HEARD MOVEMENT HEADING NORTH. MID 1 IVA HAVESACK & 2 BODIES. 1 WEEK OLD. E. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. I. 2 IN KIA	JB
110043			3	101359H	EL EDC 3/12: A. 3/12 B. 1359-1500H C. 911644 IN 896672 D. 12TH MARINES TO CALLED FIRE 1ST ON 2 IVA IN OPEN AT XD896672. 1 IVA KIA & 1 BIK DESTROYED. I. 1 IVA KIA (HIGHERISE).	J
102215			4	101630H	EL 3D MAR: A. H & S 2/3 B. 1630H C. 189586 D. JEMP REG'D 1 RD SHIPPER FIRE.	J
110100			5		EL COC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REG'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. W. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
110035			6	101015H	EL 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 1015H C. 163107 D. CH46 CRASH D. REASON UNKNOWN. 6 KIA, 6 IA (E) POWER FAILED. F. 6 IR KIA G. 6 IA (E) <i>ref 10, 11-2</i>	JB
110120			7	102100H	EL 3D REGON: A. TM 2E3 B. 2100H C. XD781424 D. REPORTED 1 SET OF TRUCK LIGHTS MOVING E TO W. AN ARTY 15N AND F/W WAS CALLED. BEFORE EITHER WE'RE READY 2 MORE SETS OF LIGHTS CAME ON. ALL LIGHTS STARTED MOVING. ARTY 15N REG N & LIGHTS WENT OUT. A/A GUNS WERE ALSO OBS FIRING AT F/W WHEN THEY MADE STRIKES AT LIGHTS. THE A/A GUNS WERE 1 SOUTH, 2 WEST, 3 SW OF THE FIRST SET OF LIGHTS. E. THE RESULTS OF F/W AND ARTY WAS 3 SMO EXPLOSIONS & THE LIGHTS PUT OUT.	J
110300			8		EM DIV COC: FINAL TOTAL ON VEHICLES HITTING MINES ON RE # 9.10 MAY 69. REF "J" # 24 P. 10-3 TANKER TRUCK HIT MINE. REF "J" # 25 P. 10-3 LOW BED TRUCK HIT MINE. REF "J" # 26 P. 10-3 SAF & COMMAND DETONATED MINE DAMAGE TO 2 VEHICLES. 2 KIA (E). E. DISREGARD "J" # 27 P. 10-3 & "J" # 32 P. 10-4. G. 2 KIA (E)	J
110311			9	100925H	EL 3D MAR: A. A CO 3D TANK IN B. 0945H C. 123724 D. WHILE ON PTL DETONATED AN A/T MINE CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE. E. RETRIEVED TANK & CONT'D PTL. G. 1 KIA (E)	JB
110445					11-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOV 1964 30 11:00Z 000

110000-112400H MAY 69

REF	REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
010330	NO	100000H	3	REF 30 MAR 39: A. B/2/9 B. <u>10111</u> C. 163107 D. REF "T" #46 P. 1100. CRASH OF CH-46 WAS SHOT UP FROM THE GR UND AND LOST POWER. THEN IT CRASHED. BULLET HOLES (50 CAL.) WERE FOUND IN FUSelage OF CH-46 AND IN THE BODIES OF THE 6 KIA'S. P. 6 PR KIA G. 3 NVA(E) & 3 NVA(H), H. 2 KIA FROM CREW OF CH-46, 3 NVA(E) FROM CREW OF CH-46, 4 KIA FROM B/2/9 & 3 NVA(E) FROM B/2/9.	JB
010450	12	100000H		REF 30 MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1515H C. 989629 REF 990629 D. THE DKS THAT UNIT ENCOUNTERED WERE NEW & LOW TO GROUND. APERTURE WAS 4-6" HIGH 12-18" WIDE APPROX 1' W/ GROUND. B. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FED MANY PACKS, FOOD & ASSORTED GEAR. ALSO MANY BLOOD STAINED TRACKS. EST SIDE OF MI FORCE 30 W/ KRAKE UNIFORMS. H. UNIT WILL RETURN AT 1500 LIGHT & CONTINUE SEARCH.	J
010450	24	100000H		REF 30 MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0115H C. 01622 REF 01622 D. AND WHEN CH-46 AT MOVEMENT & REQ'D 2 CH-46 COM GROSS. H. UNIT INFLATED AND & RELOCATED AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1500 LIGHT. G. 3 NVA(H) see 411 11-6	JB
010545	10	100000H		REF 30 MAR 20 REF 20: A. 3/1/20 REF 20. 0420H G. 240750 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA PLT. E. 1 ARVN KIA G. 1 ARVN NVA(E) I. 4 NVA KIA H. 1 ARVN KIA	J
010500				11-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

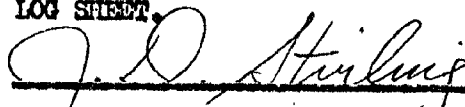
CONFIDENTIAL

first

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG
TIME

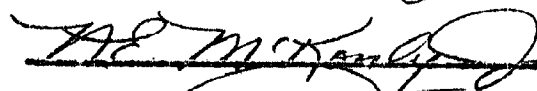
110001-112400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110645	14	110300H	FM TOC 2ND REGT ARVN A. 3/1/2 B. 110300H C. 281748 D. EN PUT BANGALORE TORPEDO OUTSIDE PERIMETER. 5 METERS OF WIRE DES. E. MSG CAS.	J	
110740	15	101900H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 101900H C. RR 012617 D. MARINE HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINE. E. UNIT FIRED SAF. W/IL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. UNK RESULTS.	J	
110625	16	110301H	FM DIED A. DIED B. 110301H C. TOWER #89 D. MAN ON GUARD DUTY IN TOWER #89 IN SECTOR 9 RELL OUT OF TOWER. MAN WAS ATTACHED TO NETS 4, 12. TOWER IS 50 FEET HIGH. E. TAKEN TO D-HED AND PRONOUNCED DOA. F. 1 HBC(K)	J	
101930	17	101820H	FM DIED A. DIED B. 101820H C. RR POST 4 Sect #7 DIED D. MAN WAS HOLDING BLASTING CAP IN HIS MOUTH WHILE SETTING UP CLAYMORE MINE. WHILE HOLDING BLASTING CAP IN HIS MOUTH THE BLASTING CAP WENT OFF. E. TAKEN TO D-HED & THEN MED-EVACED TO 3D MED BN. G. 1 HBC(E)	J	
110900	18		FM COG WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL 6-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		



1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG JATION OFFICER



1ST LT USMC

111015	19	102045H	FM TEL A. A/1/9 B. 102045H C. FR 163109 EN SATE D. SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT. E. 126 MAG GRENS WERE THROWN ALONG WITH 60MM & 81 LLNL.	J
111045	20	110955H	FM 1/5 A. C/1/61 B. 110955H C. YD379548 D. FOUND 1 VC KIA APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO FND 1 US 117 PROTECTIVE MASK APPROX 15 FEET FROM THE BODY. E. MASK WILL BE KEPT. BODY WILL BE BURIED. I. 1 VC KIA.	J, E
111020	21	110900H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 110900H C. 169713 D. FOUND 1 BIK, 2 PACKS WITH IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS. 1 INTRODUCTION LETTER (BUI VAN CHUNG) MEMBER OF LABOR PARTY COMMUNIST C-5 3RD REGT & 2 MOSQUITO NETS	

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COG
FILE

110001-112400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111110		22	110900H	FM 1/5 A. H/2/4 D. 110900H C. YD326716 D. WHILE MOVING ON A TANK TO OCEAN VIEW, TANK HIT HERE. E. LINE SWEEP FOUND 2 ADDITIONAL MINES, BLOWN IN PLACE. G. 3VIA(E), 4 VIA(H) H. 2 CHICOM ANTI TANK MINES	J
111125	3	23	111045H	FM 11045H A. 11-2 B. 111045H C. 213731 D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1/155MM, 6/105MM, 14/81MM, 6/105, 16/60MM, 4/14MM, 5/CLAYMORES, 3/57MM, 85/1479, 5/CHICOM GRENADE, 7/126, 1/153, 100/5.56MM, W/AR 47 IAC. E. CHILDREN WERE PAID 70,000 P.S. DESTROYED ROUNDS OFF SIDE OF ROAD.	J
1111235		24	111040H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 3-2 B. 111040H C. FM YD 076176 D. TH WAS IN PROCESS OF BEING INSERTED. BIRDS TOOK FIRE, AUTO & SAF. BIRDS COULD NOT DETERMINE NUMBER OF TH FORCE. E. MISSION WAS ABORTED. F/W & ARMY MOVED OVER AREA.	J
111235	2	25	111110H	FM 12TH INF AQ A. YD138742 OBSERVED 8-10 NVA W/ FULL WEAPON IN OPENING 1 ARMY THIN L. 3 NVA (G).	J, J
111235		26	101715H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 2E1 B. 101715H C. 098711 D. TH SPOTTED 2 TH WALKING IN A BOMB CRATER TO N. UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT UNIFORMS. E. TH CALLED TH FIRE THIN W/UNK RESULTS.	J
111235		27	101040H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 2-2 B. 101040H C. 966347 D. TH AND WELL USED TRAIL & BINK. E. TH CALLED FIRE THIN, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS & BINK DEST.	J
111235		28	102100H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 2E3 B. 102100H C. XD 781424 D. REPORTED 1 SET OF TRUCK LIGHTS MOVING E TO W. AN ARMY THIN & F/W CALLED. BEFORE EITHER WAS READY 2 MORE SETS OF LIGHTS CAME ON. ALL LIGHTS STARTED MOVING. ARMY THIN BEGAN & LIGHTS WENT OUT. ARMY A/C GUNS WERE ALSO OBSERVED FIRING AT F/W WHEN THEY MADE STRIKES AT LIGHTS. THE ARMY A/C GUNS WERE 1 SOUTH, 2 WEST, & 3 SW OF THE FIRST SET OF LIGHTS. E. THE RESULTS OF F/W ARMY WAS 3 SEC EXPLOS & THE LIGHTS PUT OUT.	J
111235		29	102120H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 2D2 B. 102120H C. PR 271644 TH 269644 D. PR SPOTTED 4 TH WALKING TOWARDS RIVER. PR TOOK TH UNDER FIRE. 2 OF THE TH MOVED IN & TH LOST SIGHT OF OTHER 2. E. TH CHECKED AREA W/UNG RESULTS.	J

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111200		30		110800H	FM TEL A. F/2/9 D. 110800H C. 115183 D. MID 1 INT & 1 BIK APPROX 2 HRS OLD. ALSO FND 1 50CAL SOVIET IN IN GOOD CONDITION, W/DRUM MAGS. E. DEST BIK & INT IL 1 50CAL SOVIET IG (CSUC)	J, B
111230		31		100800H	FM TEL A. D/1/9 B. 100800H C. 164100 D. FND ROAD RUNNING ALONG RIVER. ALSO FND 4 BIKS USED 2-3 MO AGO. ROAD WAS USED 2 WEEKS AGO, & HAD ANTI TANK MINE PARTLY DETONATED.	J
111250		32		110745H	FM TEL A. B/1/4 D. 110745H C. FR 867613 D. WHILE SWEEPING N FND 4 CHI COIS IN A CASE, 1 BELT OF AK47 AUTO, 1 NVA MACHINE. ALL GEAR HAD BLOOD ON IT. E. FORWARD GEAR TO S-2	J
111310		33		110800H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 D. 110800H C. 012617 D. FND 10 RIDS 60M IN AREA WHERE K/3/3 HAD MOVEMENT. E. SGD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	J
111340		34		111130H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 122ND CO/FF D. 111130H C. FR 308485 D. FND 2 BIKS & 3 NVA BODIES. FND 1 MACHINE GUN/30, 1 RIFLE IL, 1 BKS. I. 3NVA(C) H. 3 INC NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.	J
111420		35		111015H	FM TEL A. B/1/4 D. 111015H C. 863624 D. FND MAGDAGES W/MT BLOOD, MORTUARY SYRINGE, & NVA HAT W/BLOOD STAINS. BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO NW W/FRESH TRACKS. E. SEARCHING AREA	J
111700		36			FM COG VO: ALL COINS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL 15-36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

111512		37		111200H	FM 3D MAR A. 3D TANKS A CO. D. 111200 C. FR 132735 D. TANK HIT A-T MINE, BLEW THREED. NEG CAS.	J, B
111700		38		111630	FM DIV AQ YD080020 AQ OBS ROAD IN THIS AREA RUNNING TO YD128070 IS IN USEABLE CONDITION FOR MOVEMENT ACROSS THE BORDER.	J

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV GOC

110001-112400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110030		39		100200H	FM 4TH MAR A. A/1/5 MICH B. 100200H C. FR OCCASIONALLY D. MAN'S BODY WAS FOUND ON POST WHEN PIT RIGHT GUIDE CHECKED THE LINES AT ABOUT 0400. AT ABOUT 0200 A MUFFLED EXPLOSION WAS HEARD BY THE M-60 TEAM TO THE RIGHT OF THE PLACE THE BODY WAS FOUND. THIS EVENT WAS REPORTED TO THE PIT RADIO WATCH BUT THE RADIO WATCH DID NOT PASS THE WORD ON. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE EXPLOSION WAS ACCIDENTAL BECAUSE THERE WERE NO ENEMY MOVE- MENT AROUND THAT POSITION. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 NBC (K) H. 1 M-26 FRG GRENADE FUSE WAS LAYING NEAR THE BODY. AT 1ST INVESTIGATION IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE MAN DIED FROM AN ACCIDENTAL EXPLOSION FROM A M-26 FRAG GRENADE.	
111515		40		110730H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 110730H C. FR 008645 D. PIT END BIK COMPLEX OF 30 BIKS. TRAILS W/ RECENT ACTIVITY. MID GEAR ON SIDE OF TRAIL & ALSO BLOOD STAINS. E. CHECKED AREA. DEST 6/60M IN PLACE. ALL GEAR BROUGHT TO CP. DEST BIKS. H. 1 MVA BELT & OTHER GEAR.	J
111520		41		110915H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 110915H C. FR. 001622 D. PIT WAS SENT AT 1ST LIGHT TO AIB SITE. E. SEARCHED AREA. BLOOD SPOTTED LEAVES IN AREA. G. 1 VIA (H) H. REF "J" ENTRY/12 DELETE 2 VIA (H)	J, B
111550		42		101515H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 101515-111130H C. FR. 989629 FM 990629 D. SWEEP COMPLEX OF AN AREA APPROX 80M LONG DOWN THE FINGER & 50M WIDE. MID 10 NEW BIKS 1 MO OLD. 1 KITCHEN BIK APPROX 4FT BELOW GROUND. E. BIKS SEARCHED & DEST. FORWARD GEAR TO S-2. H. 1ED SUPPLIES & DOCUMENTS.	J
111610		43		111000H	FM TFM A. G/2/9 B. 111000H C. FR. 142150 D. WHILE ON PATROL MID A VC LIVING SPOURAGE & POSSIBLE PK AREA WITH 4 LARGE HOUTERS 20x30x10' 2 BIKS ADJACENT AREA WAS FENCED IN BANYAN TREES. SEARCHED OUT AREA & WILL DEST WHEN LEAVING. GEAR & DOCUMENTS WILL BE LIFTED OUT WHEN BIRD IS AVAILABLE. H. 1 SOVIET M944 CARBINE, 1 MAUSER. H. 100LBS RICE, DOCUMENTS, 5LBS TNT.	J, B
111715		44		111345H	FM 108TH AO YD235835 OBS 1/ 5 TON TRUCK W/CANVAS TOP VEHICLE FACING SOUTH. YD225824 1/ 3/4 TON TRUCK W/TRAILER, MOVING EAST.	J

11-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG
TIME

110001-112400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111620	45	111020H	FM TTH A. B. 1/4 B. 111020H C. FR 867611 D. MID 4 AK-47 MAGS, 8 CHL COMS, 9 E-TOOLS, 6 POUCHES, 3 HAMMOCKS, 5 PICKS, 1 BHOOK THT, 1 TUBE SUBSTANCE UNK TYPE, 16 BINKS IN COMPLEX, MED GEAR. E. BROUGHT MED GEAR BACK TO CP.	J
111710	46	110720H	FM TTH A. LSU, VCB B. 110720H C. FR ASP VCB E. EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN IN 1ST BAY OF VOB ASP. APPEARANTLY CAUSED BY DETONATION OF SMALL (1-2 LB) EXPLOSIVE DEVICE PLACED BETWEEN BOXES OF 1951 AMT. NO SEC EXPLOS. APPROX 200 RIDS 105MI DAM. E. DIV CID CONT INVESTIGATION, ASSISTED BY EOD REP. ENTIRE AREA HAS BEEN SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. INTERNAL GUARD WILL BE DOUBLED.	J, B
111715	47	111430H	FM RECON A. RECON 2D1 D. 111430H C. 101139 D. TM WAS INSERTED AND SPOTTED A TREE HOUSE 15M N OF LZ. TM MOVED W ON TRAIL AND SUSPLOTTED IN BINKS AHEAD. TM CHANGED DIR & MOVED S. REAR ELEMENT SPOTTED 2 ENEMY 15M BEHIND TM. EN OPENED FIRE ON TM WITH 2 BURSTS OF AK-47 FIRE. TM RETURNED FIRE & BROKE CONTACT. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, HAD FRESH HAIRCUT, BROWN BUSH COVERS AND NO PACKS, THEY CARRIED AK-47'S. TM THEN HAD MOVEMENT TO W. TM THEN MOVED BACK TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION. BIRDS TOOK FIRE AND TRANSPORTS REPORTED TAKING 50 CAL FIRE FM WEST. TM REPORTED ANIMAL SNARES IN AREA.	J
111830	48	101610H	FM TTH B. 1/4 REF "J" ENTRY 31 R-10-4 LINE I. SHOULD READ 2 NVA(C).	J
1 240	49	111650H	FM DIV AO: YD010682 - LARGE TRAIL & BINK COMPLEX W/ FRESH ACTIVITY. TRAIL RUNS SOUTH FROM RIVER FOR 1000-2000 M & WINDS INTO HIGH GROUND. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 SEC FIRE.	J
111900	50	111730H	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 111730H C. C-1 D. 1 MAN STEPPED ON MINE AT C-1, 5 METERS FROM WIRE. F. 1 WIA(E) IN KIA	J
112030	51	111840H	FM 108TH AO: YD240780 - BINKS W/ FRESH TRAILS & ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA. YD062714 - 10-12 NVA IN OPEN FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 9 KIA. RAN 3 A/S. 10 KBA. I. 10 NVA KIA. (HACHIRISE)	JB
112012	52	111540H	FM TEL: A. F/2/9 D. (1540H) C. 123167 D. MID 3 GRAVES "2 BODIES 2-3 WEEKS OLD" 1 BODY 2-6 MONTHS. E. CHECKED OUT AREA. I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
112015	53	111805H	FM TEL: A. H/2/9 D. (1805H) C. 172200 D. MID NVA BODY AT ABOVE GRID. E. CHECKED OUT AREA. I. 1 EN KIA	JB
112131	54	112025H	FM TFC: A. PBR B. 2025H C. 265625 EN 266628 D. OBS 2 PEOPLE AT THIS LOCATION. D. TOOK THESE PEOPLE UNDER FIRE WITH 179. LOST SIGHTING. UNK RESULTS.	
112135				

11-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

110001-112400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REQUESTS, ORDERS	ACTION
112105		55	112015H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 2015H C. 001652 EN 005662 D. TOOK 6-8 RDS 82111. E. 81 & 105 MEN WERE FIRED ON EN POSIT. FRAME SHED & AO ON STATION.	
112250		56	112000H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD062718 - NVA IN TREELINE MOVING NORTH WITHOUT WEPS. SUS SQUAD OR PIT RAN 3 A/S. 3 KBA. REF "J" # 11-7 # 51 (HIGHRISE)	J
112240		57	111455H	FM 12TH: A. AO 3/4 B. 1455H C. EN 895615 D. REC'D SAF. A/G DEVERRED TO ANOTHER MISSION. E. 01M FIRED ON ABOVE GRID.	J
112255		58	112158H	FM 12TH: A. L/3/4 B. 2158H C. 911592 EN 885587 & 896597 D. REC'D 20-30 RDS 82111. LANDED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. E. COUNTER FIRE PLANNED WITH 81111.	J B
112150		59		FM 12TH: A. 122ND R.F. B. 11 MAY 69 C. 305500 D. CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE FORCE. I. 3 EN KIA II. 1 IAC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS).	J
112250	4	60	111200H	FM 12TH: A. C/1/4 B. (1200H) C. 828610 EN 830613 D. END UNK COMPLEX RUNNING ALONG NORTHERN DIRECTION BETWEEN 828618 & 830613. WELL CONSTRUCTED, GOOD OVERHEAD, 3-6 MONTHS OLD. 2 GRAVES AT 033602. 1 BODY IN EACH GRAVE, WEARING NVA UNIFORMS. NO MARKINGS. POSSIBLE 1 WAS NVA OFFICER BY MARKINGS ON GRAVE. ALSO END 6 BINS AT 823615. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
112400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 MAY 69.	

112400
112400

11-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARTIV CQC
DONG IIA RVN
FROM 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
120001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 MAY 69.	
120020			2	112010H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 D. 2010H C. 911644 IN 908677 & 900673 D. 70 RDS 8211 IMPACTED 300 M N.E. OF POSITION. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR PLAN AND PLACED 8111 & ARTY ON EN SUS POSIT.	J
120030			3	112330H	FM TTH: A. 1/77 D. 2330H C. FSB INTCY IN YD425384 & 422372 D. PERIPHER REPORTED SEEING ROCKET FLASHES. REC'D 3 RDS OUTSIDE WIRE. UNK SIZE. E. FIRED ARTY AT SUS POSIT.	JB
120100			4		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MAJOR LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. P. W. [Signature]</i> 1ST IN USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. [Signature]</i> 1ST IN USMC	
111645			5	101410H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 D. 1410H C. 911644 IN 897627 D. OP SPOT D 2 IVA AROUND COOKING FIRE IN OPEN AREA. E. CALLED IN ARTY & 81'S. I. 1 IVA (C)	JB
120215			6		REF "J" ENTRY # 25 P. 11-4. ADD 1 MORE KB ARTY. ADD 1 MORE KIA. TOTAL #. 3 NVA (C) (HIGHRISE)	JB
120200			7	120100H	FM 1/5: A. RED DEVIL D. 0100H C. 288545 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM. 1 RD HIT HOORCH IN AVIATION SECTION, 2 RDS LANDED IN SAME AREA. ONE VEHICLE LIGHT DAMAGED. E. CHECKING CRATER SIZE. C. 1 IVA (1)	J
120204			8	111950H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 D. 1950H C. 931657 D. LOCAL SECURITY PATROL RETURNING THROUGH THE MERE SPOTTED 2 IVA IN DARK GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLES & RANDBLERS AT XD931657. EN WERE NOT CARRYING PACKS. E. SQD FIRED SAF, CALLED 60MM & RETURNED TO POSIT. ARTY & 81'S FIRING AT THIS TIME. EN FIRED WITHOUT FIRING.	J
120230			9	110745H	FM DMZ OPS: A. 12TH MAR AO D. 0745H C. 010681 D. FIRED 1 ARTY 15W. A/1/12 ON 4 EN. I. 2 NVA (C) (HIGHRISE)	J
120226			10	120130H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB D. 0130H C. ER QTCB IN 305505 D. MAG-39 REC'D 7 RDS 122MM HIT RESULTING IN THE FOLLOWING DAMAGE: 1 OV10 LIGHT DAMAGE, 5 CH-46 LIGHT TO MODERATE DAMAGE, COMM HIK HIT W/ ONE CABLE HIT. COMM IS OK. E. COUNTER HIT FIRE 155 ARTY, 4.2 MORTAR CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT AREA. 5 CRATERS HAVE BEEN MD. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED. ALL INCOMING HAS CEASED.	J
120245						

12-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INFANTRY COG

120001-122400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120425		11	120300H	FM 2D ARVN: A. 2D ARVN REGT B. 0300H C. GIO LINH DIST. IN YD227740 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM. NEG CAS. E. A-2 ARMY FIRED COUNTER FIRE.	J
120330		12	120325H	FM DIED: A. DHC B. 0325H C. DHC D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING. POL AT AIR FORCE COMPOUND REC'D 1 RKT & IS ON FIRE. 2 RDS HIT AIRSTRIP. G. 6 MIA (E)	JB
120400		13	120300H	FM 2D ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 0300H C. A-1 IN 250750 D. REC'D 20 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR. NEG CAS. E. A-2 ARMY FIRED COUNTER MORTAR.	J
120243		14	120215H	FM TRC: A. TF CLEARWATER B. 0215H C. CUA VIENT D. REC'D 5 RDS W/ CAL RKT. NEG DAMAGE/ CAS.	J
120450		15	120410H	FM 2D ARVN: A. 2D ARVN REGT B. 0410H C. C-1 IN 185685, 185675, 184662, 181687 D. C-1 REC'D 70 RDS 82MM. NEG CAS. E. FIRED COUNTER FIRE ON BUS ABOVE GRIDS.	J
120540				12-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120700	16	120100H	FM QMCB REF "J" ENTRY 10 P-12-1 B. 120100-120300H D. REASSESSMENT OF DAMAGE AT MAG-39 2/01'S, 1/0V-10A LIGHTLY DAM, 1UHLD MODERATELY DAM, 2CH/6D EXTENSIVELY DAM, 5/46'S LIGHTLY DAM, 2 PERMANENT STRUCTURES DAM & COMB HEAVILY DAM. G-3 C/S	J	
120900	17		FM COC VO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER		
			<i>W. D. McDaniel</i> 1ST LT USMC		
120810	18	120625H	FM 31 MAR A. H/2/3 B. 120625H C.F.R. A-4 D. REG'D 6 RDS 60MM IN VOLUTES OF 2. LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER, COULD NOT HEAR TUBES.	J	
120855	19	120740H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3/SWEEP TH B. 120740H C.F.R. 104576 D. 5 BOYS TURNED IN 2/11-19 RVS & 1/11-26 GREEN, 1 BAYONET W/SCABARD, 8 RIDS 5.56 AUTO. E. PAID 160 P'S. TURNED THEM OVER TO SEC.	J	
120940	20	120810H	FM THH A. 1/3/4 B. 120810H C.F.R. 911644 FM. 908677, 900673 D. REG'D 7 RIDS 82MM MORTAR IMPACTING AT 913645 E. FIRED 81S & 81CH ARTY	J	
121010	21	120630H	FM THH A. C/1/4 B. 120630H C.F.R. 826617 FM. 849649 D. REG'D APPROX 18 RIDS OF 82MM MORTAR WERE 50 TO 80 M SHORT. E. PREP'D SUSPECTED IN MORTAR POSITION W/81S, ARTY, TPQ.	J	
120940	22	120915H	FM THH A. 3/4/REAR B. 120915-0931H C.F.R. 997487 D. REG'D 6-7RIDS SUSPECTED 107MM ROCKET FIRE. E. CONTINUING TO OBS.	J	
121040	23	120900H	FM AQ YD002656 VRC A/1/3, OBSERVED OLD BUNK W/TOP EXPOSED. GROUND TROOPS ARE FIRING 60MM MORTAR 1ST. YD0066 38 0166 OBSERVED MANY TRAILS & OLD BUNKS NEG RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD 026655 OBSERVED BUNKERS, 2 A/S, 3 BUNKS DEST & 2 BUNKS DAM. YD-28655 POSSIBLE BUNK SITE, 1 A/S 3 BUNK DEST & 1 BUNK DAM.	J	
121140			12-3	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HISY

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

120001-122400H MAY 69

TIME	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121040		24	120830H	FM AO YD167096 GROUND TROOPS IN THIS AREA REPORTED 4 HOCHES W/NUMEROUS BIKS & TRAIL RUNNING N-S THRU THIS AREA TO YD166089 WHERE THERE ARE 5-6 FOX HOLES.	
121045		25	120200H	FM 1/5 A. 1/5 NEG. D. 120200H C.R. 288545 D. REC'D 6 RIDS 60MM MORTAR RATHER THAN 3 RIDS 1ST REPORTED. THESE 3 ADDITIONAL RIDS CAUSED NO FURTHER DAIL.	J
121120		26	120830H	FM DIV ENG. A. SWEEP TH 310 D. 120830H C.R. YD982536 D. MID U.S. ANTI TANK MINE W/PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE. PLANTED IN LEFT SIDE OF ROAD IN OLD VEHICLE TRACKS. 6 INCH IN DIA, METAL, ANTI TANK MINE W/ITAL WRITTEN ON MINE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
121125		27	121015H	FM DIV ENGR A. SWEEP TH B. 121015H C. FR 085641 D. MID METAL ANTI TANK MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WEIGHT 20LBS W/BOOSTER CHARGE OF TNT ON TOP. MID ANOTHER A-T MINE 50M FROM 1ST ONE SAME WEIGHT. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
121230		28	121040H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 121040H C. FR 875634 D. HELOS WERE BRINGING PAX TO "B" POST. REC'D 8 BURST 5 RND OF 50 CAL FIRE. NO HITS. E. FIRED 81'S & CALLED IN ARTY ISN. RESULTS UNK.	
121300		29	121200H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD875634 ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT WHICH WAS SHOOTING AT HELO. RAN 1 A/S, NEG RDA.	J
121305		30	120830H	FM DIV AO YD262801 FRESH FOOT AND TRAIL ACTIVITY W/POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA. 0755H NEG ACTION DUE TO AO HAD TO REB.	J
121220		31	120830H	FM 3P MAR AO XD 823666 2 FRESH TRAILS WHICH GO W/E THAT CONNECT TO LARGE MORTAR PIT & 3 FRESH LARGE BIKS. THIS IS POSSIBLE AREA WHERE 1/4 WAS TAKING 82MM MORTARS THIS MORNING. 1 ARTY ISN, NEG RDA.	J
121220		32	121100H	FM 3D MAR AO YD 166094 6/1/9 CAME UPON AN OLD IVA REST CAMP. YD 014665 AO OBSERVED 1 PONCHO RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 00-10 ORD-1PONCHO DEST. YD 1106 ROAD THAT RUNS THRU GRID. IN BOB CRATER, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A TRAPPED VEHICLE. AO OBSERVED TRACK VEHICLE & WHEEL TRACKS GOING FROM CRATER (S) TO LADS.	J
121250		33	121210H	FM TH A. K/3/4 B. 121210H C.R. 932654 FM. 950660 D. REC'D 15-20 RIDS OF 82MM MORTAR E. FIRING 81MM & ARTY, AO ON STATION CALLING F/W.	J
121335				12-4	

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR 69

120001-122400H MAY 69

TITLE

IN	OUT	"3"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
121245	34	121010H		FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 121010H C. FR. 246747 D. BOD 1 MORTAR POSIT, BOD 12/02 RIDS.	J
121245	35	121210H		FM 2ND ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 121200H C. FR. 185698 D. BOD 40/60MM RIDS, 1 CAN DETONATOR OF 60MM MORTAR, 500 RIDS AR47, 2 GREEN M 26	J
121330	36	121130H		FM 3D MAR AO A. XD 170787 1 TRACK VEHICLE (CATAPULT TYPE) HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WORKING ON A FIELD. YD 251327 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OF IN COLOR FILLED WITH SAND AND HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED PARKED.	J
121350	37	121100H		FM 3D MAR AO XD 894672 ACT MORTAR SIRE & BUNK COMPLEX FIRED 1 ARMY TANK, 1 BUNK DIST, 10 SECOND EXPLOS. XD 939684 CBS TRIANGULAR BUNK W/ARMY TRAIL ACT. NEG ACTION AO WAS DIVERTED FOR PROOF LATE COVER	J
121445	38	121300H		FM 3D MAR AO XD 926667 AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/3/4 HAN SUPPRESSIVE ORD ON SUS MORTAR POSIT NEG BDA NEG SIGHTING.	J
121100	39	120950H		FM 10TH A. 5/3/4 B. 120950H C. VCB-16A D. BOD 3/ 107MM ROCKET RIDS. G. 1 WIA (M)	J, H
121530	40	120700H		FM BOD A. BOD B. 120710H C. XD 006483 D. EXPLOS AT VCB ARE INVESTIGATED BY BOD FM FM 11SG B. HST 2 IS CHARGE (AF UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE PLACED BETWEEN TWO PACKAGES OF 105MM RIDS. EXPLOS SCORCHED OR DALL APPROX 100 RIDS. SMOKE POWDER CANNISTERS BURNED. FIRE BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL WITHOUT FURTHER DALL. FID NO REMAINS OF FUSE-LIGHTER OR SCRAPMETAL IN AREA. NEG FOOTPRINTS DUE TO FIGHTERS IN AREA.	J, H
121530	41	121350H		FM 10TH A. K/3/4 B. 121350H C. FR. 932654 HST. 929666 D. HELOS PICKING UP PAX, REX'D 2 RIDS 82MM MORTAR. E. FIRED ON 11 & ARMY. G. 3 WIA (B), 1 WIA (M).	J, H
121545	42	121415H		FM 2D ARVN A. 1/11 APC B. 121415H C. FR. 175724 D. APC HIT BUNK, APC HEAVY DALL. H. EXTRACTED TO A-2.	J
121700	43			FM 300 WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

1ST IN USE

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AT COG JUDGE OFFICER

1ST IN USE

121700

12-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

120001-122400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121551			44	121100H	FM TH A. G/2/9 B. 121100H C. IR. 152154 D. PATROL FM G/2/9 FND FRESH BLOOD IN IMPACT AREA OF 60M MORTAR. E. CHECKING AREA.	J
121600			45	121330H	FM 3D MAR AO YD 025725 STAGING AREA W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACT. YD 037742 TRUCK TURN AROUND & UNLOADING AREA SIGATED 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR IN AREA. TRUCK WAS NOT MOVING	J
121625			46	121400H	FM TH A. E/2/9, B. 121400H C. FR. 148178 D. WHILE ON PATROL FND AN EM AMMO DUMP & BUNKS AT ABOVE GRID. THIS PATROL WAS BRIEFED W/INFOR DERIVED FROM HOT CHANN E. GEAR & BUNKS DEST. M. INC 1 GREASE GUN, 1 RIFLE GREEN LAUNCHER, 20 RIFLE GRENS, 6,000 50CAL AMMO, 50/82MM RND, 1 81MM COIL, 1 BOX 82MM FUSES, RPG PROPELLANT.	J
121630			47	120815H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 112 B. 120815H C. IR. XD 778637 D. TH FND 4 CAVES CONTAIN 1 SOLVIET PPS, 3 FRENCH MAUSERS & 3000-5000 LBS RICE (RICE OLD) CAVES HAD RACKS INSIDE & A HOOTCH ON THE OUTSIDE. ALSO FND WERE 40/82MM & SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. E. TH FIRED LAWS INTO CAVES STARTING A FIRE. IL. INC 4. H. DOCUMENTS.	J, B
121700			48	111900H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 111900H C. IN 204630 106635 D. PATROL FND 4 BUNKS, 3 MO OLD. E. CALLED ARTY & 81MM MEN AND OBS SEC EXPLOS. PLT SEARCHED AREA & FND PARTS OF UNIFORM.	J
121815			49	121445H	FM DIV AO XD938672 IN SUPPORT OF I&K/3/4 SUS MORT POSIT, FIRED 2 ARTY 155, REG BDA. XD937667 SUS ACTIVE MORT POSIT. RAN 1 A/S, REG BDA.	J
121816			50	121645H	FM DIV AO YD021654 BNK COMPLEX W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 3 BUNKS DEST.	J
121817			51	121540H	FM 100TH AO YD169758 BNK COMPLEX W/FRESH ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 155, 2 BUNKS DAM.	J
121820			52	121700H	FM 12TH MAR AOYD067146 SUS EN POSIT W/FRESH TRAIL ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY 155, 1 HOOTCH DEST.	J
121850			53	121145H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 121145H C. IR 020623 EN SALE D. FND 4 BUNKS & 6 FIGHTING HOLES. E. DEST.	J
121920						

12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121930			54	121930H	MI DIV AO: XD940667 - AO IN SUPPORT OF K/3/4 ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN 2 A/S. NEG IDA.	J
121945			55	121845H	MI DIV AO: YD181219 - IN SUPPORT OF H & F/2/9 BUNK COMPLEX UNDER HVY CANOPY. RAN 1 A/S & FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG IDA.	J
121950			56	121945H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD235783 - LARGE STORAGE BUNKS. RAN 1 A/S. & FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 3 BUNKS DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, & 1 BUNK DAMAGED. 258784 - USA OI REC'D LIGHT AK47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
121955			57	121700H	MI DIV AO: XD938664 - SUS ACTIVITY MORTAR ISN & ACTIVITY AV PSN. 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD939663 - SAME TGT AS ABOVE. 3 A/S. NEG BDA. USMC OV10 REC'D HVY SAF & AMF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. ALSO ALL F/W REC'D HVY AMF DURING THEIR RUNS ON TOTS. NEG DAMAGE.	J
122000			58	221700H	MI DIV AO: XD928668 - IN SUPPORT OF K/3/4 TAKING MORTARS. ADJUSTED & LATER TURNED ISN OVER TO 1/4. 2 ARTY ISN. XD952683 - SAME AS ABOVE. AO ADJUSTED 1 ARTY ISN. XD943660 - SUS MORTAR PSN & AV SITE. 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD950680 - SUS MORTAR & ACTIVITY A/V SITE. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD 952683 - SUS MORTAR & AV PSN. 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
121925			59	12145H	MI TEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1430H C. 161151 D. G/2/9 IND POWER LINE RUNNING W/ HOOCH COMPLEX. FID SEVEN GRASS HUTS. ALSO FID BROWN & WHITE INSULATORS AND NUMEROUS HOLES WITH OVERHEADS. ALSO FID IVA C-RATIONS. COMM LINE RAN FROM POWER LINE TO HOOCH AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST GEAR EXCEPT FOR SAMPLER. E. 227 BROWN INSULATORS & 150 WHITE. 10,000 M COMM WIRE.	J
122005			60	121745H	MI 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1745H C. 014655 MI 015662 & 023661 D. WHILE MOVING REC'D APPROX 27 RDS MORTAR FIRE FROM 2 POSITIONS. E. COUNTER FIRE W/ MORTAR & ARTY. G. 6 WIA(H)	JB
122000			61	121620H	MI 3D MAR: A. D & 1/3 CP B. 1620H C. 021649 MI 021663 D. REC'D APPROX 24 RDS 82MM. IMPACTED ON LZ & OVER. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/ 81'S & ARTY. REQUESTED MISC. MEDVAC. G. 10 WIA(B)	JB
121920			62	121630H	MI TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1630H C. 183212 D. PIT SURPRISED 15-20 IVA. INITIATED CONTACT, SAW 2 FALL, OTHERS DRAGGED BODIES INTO BLIND DRAW. E. PIT HAS IVA BLOCKED OFF & IS RUNNING F/W. I. 2 IVA KIA	JB
122115			63	121845H	MI TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1845H C. 182215 D.: INITIATED CONTACT W/ 7-10 IVA ON TRAIL. PATROL ASSAULTED & IVA FIRED. EAST. D. CALLED IN F/W W/ RESULTS UNK. ARTY BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME. WILL CHECK AREA AT ALL. GEAR BEING HELD AT "H" POSIT. I. 2 IVA KIA II. 1 RPG LAUNCHER II. 5 CHL COM GREENS, 2 BOXES 7.62, 8 RPG RDS, 1 BOX BLASTING CAP, 9/82MM RDS, 2/60MM RDS, 1 AK MAG, 1 BOX FUSES, 1/82MM BASE PLATE, 240 AK47 RDS, 7 PACKS, 5 RDS DOCUMENTS, 150 LBS RICE & MED GEAR.	JB

122205

12-4

CONFIDENTIAL

JB

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist.

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

120001-122400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122215	64	121900H	FM TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 1900H C. 824577 D. 10 1/2 LB HOMEMADE TNT EXPLOSIVES, 1 RPG RD FWD WHILE ON PATROL 100 M IN FRONT OF LINES. E. DEVICE BOUGHT BACK TO PERIMETER TO BE DEST AT 1ST LIGHT. J		
122015	65	121545H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1545H C. 150182 D. FWD POSITION FIELD HOSPITAL WHILE SEARCHING AREA. E. WILL NOT DEST, PATROL WILL RETURN TO AREA FOR FURTHER SEARCH. BRINGING MATERIAL TO "E" POSIT. J		
122200	66	122045H	FM PLO DH: A. 9TH M.T. B. 2045H C. 285574 D. VEHICLE 1582 WAS PRECEDING FROM Q.T. TO D.H. REC'D SAF FROM LEFT HAND SIDE OF ROAD. SPOTTED 4 KNEELING PEOPLE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. 2 HOLE IN WINDSHIELD. E. TRAFFIC TO Q.T. CLOSED. REG CAS. J		
122400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 MAY 69.		

12-0

CONFIDENTIAL

list

CONFIDENTIAL

3D IARDIV COC
DONG IIA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

FILE	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 MAY 69.	
130100			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. P. Chabrowski</u> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <u>J. D. Stirling</u> 1ST LT USMC	
2340			3	122300H	FM 2ND ARVN A. GIOLINH-SUB DISTRICT. B. 122300H C.MR. GIOLINH SUB DISTRICT. EN. 235745 D. REC'D 10 RUMS 82MM MORTAR FM SUSPECTED IN POSIT 235745.	J,B
122358			4	122350H	FM DMRD A. DMRB B. 122350H C.MR. DMRB EN. 200650 D. REC'D 2 ROCKETS FELL OUTSIDE MEB. 1 300 YDS FM LOU BOAT RAIP ON NORTH BANK & 2ND 1200H EAST OF RAIP IN VILLAGE. E. COUNTRY FILL ALL OLD POSIT. 0010. AO ON STATION.	J,B
130530			5	121530H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 121530H C.MR. 021649 EN. 022656 D. A PLT FM A/1/3 REPORTED CH-46 REC'D 1 SHORT BURST AK47 FIRE WHILE ON LZ. E. ARMY & F/V WERE KUN, 9 BIKES WERE DEST.	J
130545					13-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL80 *Hist.*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV COC
TITLE

130001-132400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
130615	6	130230H		FM 2ND ARVN A. RURAL CONST UNIT B. FR 215 624 D. MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 1 EN CO. F. 1 KIA G. 4 WIA (E) H. 5 MIA.	
130635	7	120630H		FM 1ST ARVN A. G/1/9 B. 120630-121745H C. FR. 167095 D. EN BASE CAMP CONTAINED APPROX 40 LIVING SPACIAS, 0X10X5 W/A BAMBOO ROOF OVER EACH. BOIL SHEDDER WAS LOCATED NEAR EACH SHELTER. EN PERSONS JUST LEFT AREA AS WAS EVIDENT BY MET SMOAKERS. WART FURNES AND FRESH FOOD EED IN AREA 50 MET AK HIDS, 200 EBS POLISHED RICE. 100 EBS DET. COED & MISC GEAR. IN AREA ARE HEAVEN & PERS ARTIC ES. COEDS ALONG STREAM & MID 3 HUTS AT 161093. 2 HUTS WERE USED FOR SLEEPING, ONE FOR CO'KING. APPEARRED WO BE OCCUPIED. BASE CAMP WAS SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR ABOUT 3 MO EXCEPT BY 2 TO 3 PEOPLE. AT 170094 FOUND TRAIL WITH COED WERE RUNNING ALONG IT. FOLLOWED WERE TO 165090 & 162090 & MID BASE CAMP W/4 HUTS & 1 BOIL SHEDDER THAT WAS USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. E. ARMY, UP MEN WILL BE CALLED ON AREAS.	
130705	8	130600H		FM 12TH MAR A. B/1/40 D. 130600H C. FR. YD 116700 EN. YD 140728, 142730 D. A/4 TOOK 8 HIDS OF INCOMING. 2 INSIDE & 6 OUTSIDE WIDE. EST DIRECTION 0750 MILS & CAL OF MORTARS AS 82 MIL. E. FIRING NAVAL GUN FIRE ON GRID 140728, ARMY ON GRID 142730.	
130900	9			FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. D. Sterling</i> ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	1ST IN USE
130930	10	130850H		FM 12TH MAR AO YD251/07 NEW 100T POST W/BNK. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN, NEG DDA.	1ST IN USE
130900	11	130730H		FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/9 B. 130730H C. FR 997561 D. MID WERE ON RT #9 ON N SIDE OF ROAD APPROX 2" DEEP & 10' DIA. E. DEEP IN PLACE.	
130912	12	121500H		FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 D. 121500H C. FR 012655 D. MID 35 BNS, 6 10 OLD. B. WILL DEST AFTER SEARCH.	

13-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

130001-132400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131015	13	130930H	FM 1/TH A. A/1/11 B. 130930H C. FR 312448 D. DET 9 VC SUSPECTS. SUSPECTS LOOKED YOUNGER THAN I.D. STATED. E. EVAC TO RED DEVIL. L. 19 DET. J,B	
131045	14	130230H	FM 2ND ARVN A. RURAL CONST UNIT B. 130230H C. FR 215624 D. REF "J" ENTRY 6 13-2 4 MIA RETURNED TO PF LOCATION AT 202626. TIME OF RETURN 130900H. ONE PF IS STILL MIA.	J
131110	15	130530H	FM TEL A. K/3/9 B. 130530H C. FR 995476 D. PERSON FM L/3/4 WAS SITTING IN HOLE W/VEN ON AUTOMATIC. WPN DISCHARGED HITTING HIM IN THE LEFT FOOT. C/S E. EVACED TO "C" MED. G. 1 NBC (E). N. SIR TO FOLLOW.	
131205	(16)	131045H	FM 1/TH A. A/4/12 B. 131045H C. FR 450350 D. APC HIT MINE BELIEVED TO BE 20LB CHARGE. E. MEDEVAC CONDUCTED. APC EVAC. G. 2 WIA (E).	J,B
131210	(17)	131130H	FM 1/TH A. A/4/12 B. 131130H C. FR 419361 D. APC HIT MINE APPROX 35LB CHARGE. E. MEDEVAC CONDUCTED. APC EVAC. G. 4 WIA (E).	J,B
131215	18	131135H	FM DIBD A. 11-2 B. 131135H C. FR 222562 D. CHILDREN THROWN IN 6/105MM RND, 2/155MM, 5 CHI COM GREN, 13/82MM, 9/81MM, 14/60MM, 2/57MM, 1 LA W, 600/5.56 W/37 MAGS, 500/7.62, 35 M-26 GREN, 1 M-33 GREN, 105/M-79 RND. E. PAID CHILDREN 100,600 P'S. DEST ALL.	J
131420	19	131100H	FM TEL A. F/2/9 B. 131100H C. FR 126156 D. WHILE ON PATROL, RND 1 NVA STRETCHER W/SIGNS OF USE LAST 3-4 DAYS. E. DEST HUT, CONT PATROL. N. 1 NVA COM MADE INTO A BUTTON, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE, TAKEN APART. J	
131400	(20)	130745H	FM 12TH MAR A. D/2/12 B. 130745H C. FR YD163104 D. POWDER STARTED BURNING IN GUN PIT CAUSING 4 LARGE EXPLOSIONS AND DAMAGING ONE RIK. TWO GUNS OUT OF ACTION. E. FIRE IS UNDER CONTROL. F. 2 NBC (K) (CO & XO) G. 8 NBC (E). C/S G-3 DIV INSP	
131535	21	131505H	FM 3D MAR A. GP & D/1/3 B. 131505H C. FR 021649 FM 019665 D. REG'D 13 RND 82MM MORT. E. CONDUCTED 81MM COUNTER FIRE. CALLED IN F/W & ARTY.	J
131600	22	131320H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2E2 B. 131320H C. 760389 D. TM WAS IN PROCESS OF BEING INSERTED. GUNSHIPS MADE LOW PASSES IN GENERAL AREA OF LZ. BIRDS SPOTTED 1 EN. TM WAS THEN INSERTED AT SECONDARY LZ. F/W & GUNSHIPS WORKED AREA. BIRDS RED'D SAF. TM CONT MST.	J
131600	23		FM COC WO: REF "J" ENTRY 62 & 63 12-7 THIS IS A "DOUBLE" REPORT. CORRECT NVA FIGURES ARE 2 NVA (C). J,B	

13-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

130001-132400H MAY 69

TH	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131615	24	131300H	FM TH A. H/2/9 B. 131300H C. FR 174202 D. PATROL RETURNING TO BASE, HEARD MOVEMENT AS THEY WERE CROSSING LZ. SPOTTED 6 NVA RUNNING W. NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES & BUSH HATS, SAME AS USMD. E. OPENED FIRE & SWEEP AREA AFTER SEEING 2 FALL. I. 2 NVA (C) / M. 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 SKS. N. 8 M-1 RDS, 6 SKS RDS, 5LBS DRIED FISH, 1 HAVER. SACK & 1 HATLOCK, 1 CARTRIDGE REMT.	J, B
131600	25	122345H	FM DHD A. DGB B. 122345H C. FR DHD D. 2 RKT'S IMPACT VIC OF RAIP AREA AS IN PREVIOUS REPORTS. MOB-62 BELIEVED TO HAVE TAKEN 3 RKT'S, FLSC-B REC'D 1 RKT. E. 12TH MAR CRATER TEAM ANALYSIS CHECKED CRATER AT MOB-62 & FLSC-B & INDICATED SIZE OF RKT AS 140MM & ORIGIN AS NORTH. REF "J" ENTRY 4 13-1. FM COC WO: ALL COMIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
131700				
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
131425	26	131130H	FM TH A. CP 3/9 B. 131130H C. FR VOD LSA EN 925498 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 107MM INCOMING. E. CALLING IN COUNTER FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN RKT SITE. G. 1 WIA (II).	J, B
131645	27	131622H	FM 3D MAR A. CP & D/1/3 B. 131622H C. FR 021649 EN 018665 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM. CONDUCTED 82MM COUNTER FIRE. E. CALLED IN ARTY.	J
131705	28	131500H	FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 131500H C. FR 044619 D. A PLT FM L/3/3 FID A BUK COMPLEX OF APPROX 15 BUKS THEY CAN HOLD 3 MEN EACH. E. SEARCH OF AREA BEING CONDUCTED. H. NVA 782 GEAR, 100LBS RICE & NVA RADIO HEAD SET.	J
131820	29	131545H	FM DIV AO: YD012682 - BUK & TRAIL COMPLEX W/ FRESH ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 120. 4 BUKS DEST.	J
131825	30	131700H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD091038 - SUS EN TRUCK PARK. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BUKS DEST, & TRUCK PARK DEST.	J
131826	31	131700H	FM DIV AO: YD157096 - IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 & 8/1/9. OBS BUKS & RICE STACKS, GROUND TROOPS MOVING INTO AREA. YD127073 - OLD BUKS & TRAILS C1/9 MOVING IN AREA.	J
131820	32	131620H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1620H C. 042649 D. CAIE IN CONTACT W/ 3 EN MOVING EAST, CARRYING PACKS. E. NVA FIRED TO E. IN INITIAL CONTACT. G/S ON STATION.	J
131830	33	131645H	FM DIV AO: YD042652 - D/1/3 IN CONTACT. ACNRAN G/S & OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD CONTACT WAS THEN BROKEN. REF "J" # 32 P. 13-32	J
131905				J

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

130001-132400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132030		34	131950H	FM 108TH AO: YD012679 - 5-6 INVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WALKING NORTH. FIRED 1 ARTY 180H. NEG BDA	J
132010		35	131000H	FM TTH: A. G/2/9 B. 1800H C. 166162 D. REC'D 7-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. 1 PIT MOVED INTO AREA & CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
132035		36	131845H	FM DIV AO: YD025664 - IN SUPPORT OF 1/3. SUS IN PST. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BIKS DEST A 3 SEC FIRMES.	J
132040		37	131900H	FM DIV AO: XD676671 - OBS 4 FIGHTING HOLES. XD867630 - ACTIVELY 82MM MORTAR. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 FIRE. USED OV10 REC'D 50 CAL FIRE. ON A LINE FROM ABOVE GRID USED OV10 REC'D SAF & 50 CAL FIRE TO XD869631. AO REPORT SAF FIRE CAME FROM MANY PST.	J
132013		38	131400H	FM TTH: A. G/1/9 B. (1400H) C. 157094 D. WHILE ON PATROL FND IN STORAGE AREA. 13 /100 LB BAGS RICE, 1 DEST RUSSIAN TRUCK, 133 /60MM RDS, 68800 AK RDS, 900 /12.7 RDS, 33 /82MM RDS. E. RICE BEING PREPARED FOR EVAC. ALSO WILL BE BLOWN.	JB
132045		39	131900H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1900H C. 074642 IN 065685 054684, 031655 D. H2 TOOK 6 INCOMING RKT'S UNK CAL. E. ARTY CALLED IN & AO ON STATION. COUNTER-BATTERY 1906. G. 1 WTA(B)	JB
132105		40	131600H	FM DIV ENGR: A. 3-11 SWEEP TH B. 1600H C. 076637 D. GRADER WAS COMING UP HILL HIT A/T MINE W/ HIGH REAR TIRE. METAL MINE HAKE UNK. MODERATE DAMAGE. E. RESCUE AREA & FND 1 MORE MINE WITHOUT FUSE. EXTRACTED MINE.	J
132240		41	131910H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1910H C. 017656 IN 013658 D. PIT OBS 5 ARMED IN MOVING EAST. E. SHOT AT SAME W/ M14 & M79. IN DISAPPEARED INTO DUST.	J
132410		42	132035H	FM DHD: A. BASE DEF III D. 2035H C. LZ SHARON IN YD344464 D. REC'D 4 RDS. EST 60MM MORTAR, IMPACTING JUST OUTSIDE SOUTHERN PERIMETER. D. 4.2 COUNTER MORTAR FIRED 2040H.	J
132245		43	131700H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1700H C. 045618 D. FND BIK COMPLEX W/ APPROX 30 BIKS. APPROX 5-6 FRAMES & BOX TYPE, ALL UNDERGROUND. APPEAR TO BE A WAY STATION. 1 BIK SHOWS EVIDENTS OF BEING HITTED OR BODY TRAPPED. E. SEARCHING AREA. WILL CONTINUE TOMORROW & SET UP ALB. FND 1 CLAYMORE OF CMD TYPE. N. 2 REG RDS, 1 TELEGRAPH KEY, 1 LARGE HANDSET UNSERVICEABLE SHORT WAVE TRANSMITTER OR RECEIVER. FND SUP LIES, 300 LBS RICE & 50 LBS ASSORTED DRIED FOOD.	J
132400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 MAY 69.	

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HANDBY GOC
DOING IIA RVN
FROM: 040000H
TO: 042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
140001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 MAY 69.	
140100			2		HI GOC HQ: ALL CONT'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R.P. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER <i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
140100	6	3		132400H	HI 2ND ARVN A. 121 GO UP D. 132400H C.F.R. 219720 D. 1ST PIR OF 121 GO RF MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA/SQD. I. 2 NVA KIA (C) H. INC 1 AK 47.	J
140120	5	4		131740H	HI 12 MAR A. 12 MAR TO D. 131740H C.F.R. A-2 HI. YD 133745 D. FO SPOTTED 5 MI IN OPEN THROUGH DO SCOPES. E. 2 ARVN MEN FIRED. (OFF HIGHLY) I. 3 NVA KIA (C).	J
140022	4	5		132250H	HI 1262 A. DHD B. 132250H C.F.R. YD 254584 HI. H/A D. 3 SUPPOSED HEAVY INCOMING RND 140MM ROCKET CONFIRMED IMPACTED 100 TO 300 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER.	J
140320		6		140245H	HI 1/5 A. H/2/4 B. 140245H C.F.R. YD 297744 D. REC'D 3 RND 122MM ROCKET, 1 LANDED 100M SHORT & 2 LANDED ON WATERS EDGE. E. COUNTER ROCKETS FIRED INFO GRID 2679 & 2678.	J
140340		7		140245H	HI 1/5 A. A/4/12 CAV. D. 140245H C.F.R. YD 433357 D. 1ST PIR REC'D 12-15 RND RPO FIRE. RECENTLY HI ALL SIDES, NO CAS OR DAIL. E. FIRED ON HI V/ORGANIC WEAPONS, RESERVE'S UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J
140600					14-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

140001-142400H May 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140710		8	132120H	FM TTH A. B/1/9 B. 132120H C. FR 149120 EN 150100 D. IP HEARD MOVEMENT UP FINGER TOWARD THEIR POSIT. MOVEMENT CONT WITHIN 20M OF IP. E. FIRED 1 CLAYMORE, HITTING 2 NVA. FIRED 60MM MOVEMENT STOPPED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LT/MT.	J
140712		9	131800H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 131800H C. FR 166162 D. REC'D 10 RND SNIPE FIRE FM ABOVE GRID. E. PLT MOVED INTO AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
140715		10	140045H	FM TTH A. G/1/4 B. 140045H C. FR 826615 D. IP SPOTTED 1 NVA OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED M-16 & 2 GRENA. GREEN FELL NEXT TO HOLE CAUSING INJURIES. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 1 NEG (E).	J,B
140830		11	140720H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 SWEEP TH B. 140720H C. FR 104576 D. 5 VN BOYS TURNED IN 5 M-79 RNDs, 3 M-16 MAGS. E. PAID 200 P'S. TURNED GEAR TO SECURITY LEADER.	J
140900				FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				1ST LT USMC	
141050		12	140620H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 140620H C. FR 165159 D. REC'D 20-30 RNDs OF AMT 50M SOUTH OF LINES. E. RETURNED M-16 & M-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
141310		13	141000H	FM 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 141000H C. FR 049584 D. FND 70 FOUR MAN TEKS ALONG STREAM BANK, ALSO FND 2 A-P MINES, 2 A-T MINES, 21LBS TNT, ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR. E. DEST ALL.	J
141320		14	141000H	A. G/2/9 B. 141000H C. FR 167163 D. G/2/9 WHILE ON PATROL FND 3 NVA STRUCTURES 10x30x6 AT ABOVE GRID. ALONG GEAR FND 5LBS OF BOOKS & PAPERS, ONE OF WHICH SAID 100 TO 200 RIFLES ARE BURIED IN THIS AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST STRUCTURES. M. 1 M1944 W/BAYONET. N. 1 AK MAG, 5LBS BOOKS & DOCUMENTS, 2LB C-4, 2/5 GAL URNS FROM LAOS, 1 CROSS BOW W/QUIVER. WILL FORWARD DOCUMENTS.	J

Capt. R.

14-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

140001-142400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141435	15	141337H	FM 1/5TH A. A/4/12 B. 141337H C. FR 418322 D. PATROL REC'D SAF. E. PAC ON STATION. CONTACT REGAINED AT 1415H. AIR STRIKES IN PROGRESS. WILL SEARCH AREA. I. 2 VC(G) M. 1 ORL COM CARBINE. J,B	
141700	16		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
141640	17	141430H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 141430H C. FR 143636 D. PLT PATROL END SFD M-26 GREN & FLARE. ALSO 1 CASE OF 60MM RDS. E. DEST SFD. BRINGING 60MM RDS TO CP.	J
141625	18	141200H	FM TTH A. D/1/4 B. 141200H C. FR 814577 D. WHILE ON PATROL, REC'D 1 ERATIC WP 81MM RND RESULTING IN 1 NBC(E). G. 1 NBC(E).	J,B
141700H	19		FM COC WO REF "J" ENTRY 20 13-3 ADD 2 FR KIA & 8 WIA 1 KIA . ALSO A TOTAL OF 6/105MM HOW WERE LOST.	J,B
141545	20	130530H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 0530H C. 995476 D. MARINE ACCIDENTALLY SHOT HIMSELF IN THE LEFT FOOT AS A RESULT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A .45 CAL PISTOL. E. MEDEVAC TO 3D MED. G. 1 NBC(E)	J
141800	21	141100H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 103 B. 1100H C. XD894495 D. TH FWD 2 BNKS & 1 MORTAR PIT. TH ALSO FWD 500 /50 CAL RDS & 40 /60MM RDS WITH FUSES & CHARGES. AO CAME ON STATION, USED ARTY & ARR TO DEST BNKS. TH CONT'D FSH. AT 1300 TH HAD MOVEMENT & VOICES APPROX 50 M TO SE. AO RAN F/W AND SAF. TH CALLED FIRE ISN W/ UNK RESULTS.	J
141805	22	141455H	FM DIV AO: XD893500 TO XD904500 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH. TH REPORTED MOVEMENT & VOICES. AO RAN A/S. NEG RDA. TH SECURED. REF "J" # 21 P. 14-3	J
141808	23	141715H	FM DIV AO: YD168022 - USMC OVLO REC'D MOD. 50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
141810	24	141450H	FM DIV AO: YD023667 - FRESH MORTAR PIT. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD. 1 SEC FIRE. XD911663 - BNK W/ RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 SEC EXPLOSION 8 BNKS DEST & 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
141815			14-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

140001-142400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
141816	25	141550H	FM 108TH AO: YD235772 - BIK COMPLEX. YD176753 - BIK COMPLEX W/ WRECK TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH. 2 BIKS DEST, 2 BIKS DAMAGED & 1 SEC FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BIKS DEST & 1 SEC FIRE.	J	
141820	26	141445H	FM DIV AO: YD059689 - AO OBS TRAILS OF JUNGLE GRASS, POSSIBLE LOCATION OF RECENT EN RKT ACTIVITY. YD041680 - FIGHTING HOLES W/ MORTAR PSN. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. NEG BDA. YD012665 - OLD MORTAR PSN W/ TRENCH AND FIGHTING HOLES. TRAIL GOING EAST TO WEST W/ SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.	J	
141840	27	141845H	FM 108TH AO: YD183825 - 1 / 3/4 TON VEHICLE W/ CANVAS TOP PARKED FACING SOUTH.	J	
141845	28	141845H	FM DIV AO: YD006663 - BIK COMPLEX & SUB BASE CAMP. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BIKS DEST & 1 BIK DAMAGED.	J	
141850	29	141845H	FM 108TH AO: YD035688 - 4 NVA W/ PACKS ON TRAIL (ITEMS NOT VISIBLE). BIK COMPLEX NEARBY. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH. 1 BIK DEST & 1 BIK DAMAGED. RAN 1 A/S. 8 BIKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J	
141905	30	141840H	FM 2D ARVN: A. 2D REGT TOC ARVN D. 1840H C. 190731 EN 190731 D. 2/2 CO CAPTURED 1 VIA NVA. SEIZED 1 AK47 & 1 PAIR BINOCULARS.	J	
141845	31	141840H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR FO D. 1815H C. 215742 D. A-2 REQ'D 1 TO GOIN IN HIDE FIELD. E. NEG	JB	
141955	32	→	DELETE "J" ENTRY # 20 P. 14-3	J	
142040	33	141715H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1715H C. 038637 EN 034639 D. SPOTTED 2 EN BY STREAM WALKING N.W. DIRECTION. E. CALLED ARMY W/ UNK RESULTS.	J	
142025	34	140700H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 0700H C. 019662, 019663, 019665 D. UNIT MID 22 "A" FRAME BIKS (6x3x4"). E. UNIT SEARCHED & MID MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR, TNT BLOCKS, 1 RPG RD, 7 /82MM RDS & 1 SKS RIFLE. DEST ALL. H. 1 TRO	J	
142038	35	141600H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1600H C. 051506 D. PATROL MID 1 GRAVE. E. INVESTIGATED & MID 1 NVA IN UTILITIES APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD. CAUSE OF DEATH: SAF. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB	
142100	36	142000H	FM 108TH AO: YD174773 - USAOL REQ'D 20-30 RDS SAF FROM A TRENCH. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH. 1 BIK DAM.	J	
142127	37	142030H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 2030H C. EN YD433418 D. RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT IN N.E. DIRECTION. SCOUTS MOVED APC'S INTO AREA, AND SEARCHED AREA. 4.2 ILLUM FIRED. NEG RESULTS.	J	
142200			14-4	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D INDIRV COG
TIME

140001-142400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142130	38	142000H	FM 12TH INR AO: YD038685 - APPROX FIVE INVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS, WEAPNS NOT VISIBLE, MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARMY INR. ALSO TRAIL RUNS NORTH ALONG STREAM FROM YD034605 TO RIVER.	J	
142030	39	140900H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 0900H C. 010658 HJ. BAIE D. MID 9 A/P MINES, 2 PLACED ON FINGER LEADING TO HILL TOP WHICH APPEARS TO BE LL. REMAINING 7 WERE DISPLACED IN A CIRCLE, WELL CAMOUFLAGED & AIMED UPWARDS TO HIT ON PPEMS. MID WERE LEADING TO 50 CAL BUNK POST. BUNK CONTAINED 3 MORE A/P MINES & COIN WIRE. E. DEST ALL. H. MISCELLANEOUS 702 GEAR.	J	
142035	40	142035H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. FDR B. 2035H C. YD205647 IN YD266648 D. OBS 6 INVA/VC AT THIS LOCATION. E. TOOK MAN UNDER FIRE WITH 30 & 60MM MORTARS. RESULTS UNK.	J	
142200	41	142150H	FM DHD: A. DHD B. 2150H C. COIN CO D. 11-26 GREEN THROUGH IN FRONT PERIMETER. NEG CAS.	J	
142215	42	142056H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. FDR B. 2056H C. YD273645 IN YD277644 D. UNIT SIGHTED 1 PERSON AT ABOVE GRID. E. TOOK PERSON UNDER FIRE WITH 5 RDS 7.62 PERSON MOVED INTO RR. VILLAGE. RESULTS UNK.	J	
142250	43	140800H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0800-2000H C. 047617 D. MID 42 TRKS. BUILT INSIDE A RAVINE. ALSO COOKING UNK. ALL CAMOUFLAGED W/ OVERHEAD CANOPY. E. UNIT SEARCHED & FID MISCELLANEOUS GEAR, ORD & COIN WIRE. DEST BUNKS & WILL FORWARD SIGNIFICANT ITEMS.	J	
1430	44	142240H	FM 1 AR47 INR H. 1 TELEGRAPH KEY, 1 HAND SET, 1 HEAD SET & 1 RADIO RECEIVER.	J	
142400			FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 2240H C. 250731 D. CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN. IN FIRED B-40 REFS. G. 2 ARVN VIA (11)	J	
142400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 MAY 69.		

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARTIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

#137

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 MAY 69.	
150100		2		FM COG NO. ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>R. J. Ulroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
150110		3	141200H	FM TH A. B/1/9 D. 141200H C.R. 142099 D. 3RD PFT ON PATROL BECAME SEPARATED. ONE MAN WAS TO SHOW THE OTHER SQD WHEN THE TRAIL WAS BROKEN. THE WORD BEING PASSED WAS MISS UNDERSTOOD SO THAT THE LAST MAN WAS LEFT BEHIND AS A GUIDE FOR PFT THAT WAS NOT COMING. WHEN THIS WAS END OUT THE 3RD PFT INTO H/D B/1/9 & A SQD WAS SENT FM B/1/9 TO LOCATION WHERE MAN WAS LEFT BEHIND. WHEN HE WAS NOT END COORDINATE B/1/9 HAD A SQD RUMMAGE STEPS & JOINED UP W/SQD OF B/2. E. SEARCHED OUT AREA & DID NOT FIND MAN. H. 1 KIA. H. AN AO WAS USED W/ING RESULTS. TONOR- NOW B/1/9 WILL CONTINUE THE SEARCH.	J, B
150140		4	142045H	FM RECON A. RECON TH B. 142045H C. YD 103090 D. THE TH TOOK 1 CHL COM GREEN & SOME SAF FM THE SOUTH, NEGOTIATING IN 2 USMC VIA (11). E. TH FIRED ARTY HSN TILL SPOCKY CAME ON STATION. SPOCKY WORKED OVER THE AREA FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS. G. 2 VIA (11) J, B	
150155		5	142320H	FM TH A. D/1/4 D. 142320H C.R. 828575 D. LIGHTNING POST REPORTED DEFINITE MOVEMENT, THREW 2/126 GREEN & RECD 2 INCOMING CHL COMS. E. THREW MORE 126'S & FIRED 179 & 60 IN 1 HOUR RESULTS UNK.	
150250		6	132305H	FM DIED A. DIED B. 132305H REF "J" ENTRY 5 P-14-1. D. OF 84 305° HW 1 MILE 2 HDS. 300 METERS WE # OF HWY 1. CONFIRMED 1401H ROCK TB. 1 RED LANDED IN VIC FL90-B.	J
150510		7		REF "J" ENTRY 14 P-14-2. THERE ONLY WAS 5 LBS OF BOOKS.	J
150510		8		REF "J" ENTRY 19 P-14-3. NEW TOTAL, F. 4 KIA, G. 0 VIA (E), NEG. KIA.	J
150515				15-1	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Hist.*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

150001-152400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

150520 9 150426

FM CG TF CLEARWATER A. RIVER PATROL BOAT LOPL B. 150426H C. FR. YD 273645 EN. YD 278644 D. UNIT SIGHTED 1 EN AT ABOVE COORDINATES. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH 10/40MM RDS. EN MOVED INTO FRIENDLY VILLAGE, CEASE FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

150900 10

FM CGC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE ISSUER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

W. M. Kunkle

1ST LT USMC

150905 11 150745H

FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 ROAD B. 150745H C. FR 104576 D. VN BOY TURNED IN 2 AK-47 MAG & 35 RDS OF AK AMMO. E. PAID 250 P'S FOR GEAR & TURNED IN TO SECURITY LEADER.

150850 12 150800H

FM 6/1/44 B. 150800H C. FR 215600 D. JEEP GOING E ON RT #9 REC'D 3-5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE.

150920 13 150845H

FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 ROAD B. 150845H C. FR 079572 D. VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M-26 GRENADE. E. PAID 50 P'S.

151015 14 151000H

FM 3D MAR A. 11-2 B. 151000H C. FR 213731 D. CHILDREN TURNED IN 1/155MM, 12/105MM, 3/82MM, 15/81MM, 33/60MM, 219/40MM, 42/14-26 GRENADE, 6 CLAYMORES, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 500/7.62 RDS, 900/5.56, 19 M-16 MAGS. E. PAID 70,000 P'S. DEST OFF SIDE OF ROAD.

151030 15 150810H

FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 150810H C. FR 038636 D. FND 5 BIKES, A FEARS TO BE COMBINED BIK. E. DEST BIK. N. 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 3 A-T MINES (CHI COM TYPE) 2/82MM RDS.

151055 16 150915H

FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 150915H C. FR 060610 D. 056617 D. POINT ELEMENT CAME UNDER FIRE FM 6 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS & WELL CAMOUFLAGED. PTC MANEUVERED TO AIB SITE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT & RAN. FND CHI COM GRENADE & CLAYMORE TYPE MINES IN AREA. E. CHECKED AREA W/RESULTS. CALLED ARTY.

150945 17 150930H

FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 150930H C. FR 186642 D. FND 1 BODY. I. 1 NVA (C) M. 1 SKS. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.

15-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4/2/61

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000
TIME

150001-152400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
151210	18	142100H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2D1 B. 142100H C. 255642 D. TM OBS 1-2 IN MOVING EAST TO RIVER WHILE ILLUM WAS FIRED, MUZZLE FLASHES WENT TO THE EAST. E. FIRED ILLUM, HE & WP, SPOOKY WAS ON STATION FOR APPROX 20 MIN.	J
151180	19	151051H	FM 1/TH A. B/1/61 B. 151051H C. FR 405322 D. FOLLOWING FOOT TRAIL, RD 2 INKS, FOOT BRIDGE & RPG BOOSTER CASING, 1 USED 60MM BOX (EMPTY), 1 AK-47 RND, 2/60MM MORT TUBES & 1 BASE PLATE. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. DEST INKS, EQUIP INWAG. N. 2/60MM MORT TUBES & BASE PLATE.	J, D
151200	20	151115H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 151115H C. 180634 D. RD 1 FLAG NLF (8-12); DOCUMENTS, 3 BOTTLES OF MEDICINE, 3 CANS OF RICE, 200 AK-47 RND & 1 PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH.	J
151310	21	151045H	FM TH A. 0/2/9 B. 151045H C. FR 178157 D. WHILE ON PATROL REQ'D 5 RDS SAF FM 1 ENTRY WAS BASE FOOTED. E. RETURNED FIRE W/HEG RESULTS. G. 1 WIA (E).	J, B
151445	22	142045H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3D1 B. 142045H-151100H D. ONE NVA SPOTTED MOVING UP ON TM POSIT ABOUT 5' AWAY. NVA THREW 1 M-26 GREN AT TM RESULTING IN 3 FR WIA. TM OPENED UP ON NVA AND REQ'D SAF FM 3 POSITS ABOUT 30' SOUTH OF TM. TM DEST 6 IN. TM RETURNED FIRE & GOT SPOOKY ON STATION. IN PULLED BACK. AT 151100H GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS TOOK SAF. BIRDS TOOK A FEW HITS. TM WAS EXTRACTED BY CH-46'S. G. 3 WIA (H) N. 1 AK-47.	J, B
151400	23	151300H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/11 ARVN B. 151300H C. FR 224762 FR 223776 D. REQ'D 3/60MM RDS, HEG CAS. E. COUNTER VERY FIRE 80/105 HE RDS, UNK RESULTS.	J
151420	24	150900H	FM TH A. 0/1/4 B. 150900H C. FR 828612, 829613, 827612 D. 20 INKS COMPLEX, A-FRAME TYPE, 6 GRASS HUTS & OLD HOSPT. INKS 6 NO OLD. 10 RDS 82MM WITH NVA DET CORD WRAPPED UP AT 829611. E. WILL DEST IN PLACE.	J
151425	25	151400H	FM TH A. 0/1/9 B. 151400H C. FR 184094 D. FOLLOWING GEAR AND ORD WAS RND, 144 100LB BAGS OF RICE, 27 100LB BAGS OF SPLIT RICE (UNSERVICABLE). 817/60MM RDS, 69150 AK-47 RDS, 900/ 12.7 RDS, 121/82MM RDS. E. 27 BAGS RICE DEST, 144 BAGS WILL BE INWAG. ALL OTHER GEAR DEST.	J
151445	26	151411H	FM 1/TH A. B/1/61 B. 151411H C. FR 433310 D. VC FEMALE CAME OVER TO US SIDE UNDER CHU HOI PROGRAM, NO WPN. E. MAKING INITIAL INTERROGATION. WILL EVAC TO RED DEVIL. L. 1 HOI CHANH.	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Hist*

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

150001-152400H MAY 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151555	27 151225H	FM REGON A. REGON TH 2-2 B. 151225H O. EN XD012618 FR 901609 D. TH SPOTTED SMOKE COMING FM A TREELINE. BELIEVED TO BE FURN CAMP FIRE. TH CALLED FIRE MEN WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
151556	28 150935H	FM 100TH AO YD197813 USA O1 REC'D 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE FM 1 NVA. NEG CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON TOT.	J
151600	29 151330H	FM 100TH AO YD 018683 8 NVA ON TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1. 5 NVA(O). (HIGHLINE).	J
151601	30 151440H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD187653 SUSPECTED HQT POSIT. YD256815 AO OBS 2 FIGHTING INETS JUST OFF SHORE.	J
151603	31 151445H	FM DIV AO YD157015 AN ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 3 BUNKERS. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUNK DEST.	J
151640	32 151010H	FM REGON A. REGON TH 3B3 B. 151010-151300H O. 113257 EN 112254 D. WHILE TH WAS IN OP POSIT TH HAD 4 PERSONS WALK INTO THEIR POSIT. AT PRESENT TH HAS 1 MAN, 2 WOMEN. INLOS TO EXTRACT PERSONS. 3 EN WALKED PAST THEIR POSIT. DUT WERE EXTRACTED AND TAKEN TO LZ RAZOR FOR INTERROGATION. TH IS CONF MEN. ALSO 1 BABY WAS TAKEN AS DETAINEE. L. 4 DET.	J, I
151700H		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>R. P. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
151725	33 151430H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD072018 - 2 PEOPLE IN BLACK CARRYING SOMETHING ON THEIR BACK, POSSIBLE PACK.	J
151728	34 151645H	FM DIV AO: YD195114 - BUNK COMPLEX, FIGHTING HOLES AND TRAIL LEADING THRU IT. NEG SIGNS RECENT ACTIVITY. 1 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DEST & 5 BUNKS DEST.	J
151730	35 151630H	FM DIV AO: YD041679 - BUNKS & 2 50 CAL PITS. 1 A/S. 7 BUNKS DEST.	J
151715	36 151600H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 D. 1600H O. 050627 EN SAME D. FID 8-10 FIGHTING BUNKS (4x5x6') 2-3 MONTHS OLD. FID MISCELLANEOUS GEAR & 1 AK47 RIFLE. E. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH. H. 1 I/C	J
151710	37 151430H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1430H O. 050612 EN SAME D. FID BUNK COMPLEX OF 12 UNDERGROUND. E. UNIT SEARCHED & FID MISCELLANEOUS 792 GEAR, ORD & FOOD STUFF. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. H. E TOOLS, RICE, IED GEAR, 2 BUNK RDS W/ CASE, 1 /82 TUBE BRUSH.	J
151735		15-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HANDIV 000
TIME

150000-152400H MAY 69 ACTION

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	
151720	38	141300H	HI TEL: A. 6/2/9 B. 1300H C. 182147 D. REC'D PERIODS SNIPER FIRE FROM FLANKS & REAR AS PATROL PROCEEDED. CONTINUED TO MANEUVER ELEMENTS AROUND SNIPERS. NO/ HAD 2 WMS USED BY SNIPER & FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL. G. 6 KIA (B) H. 2 AK47.	
151940	39	151715H	HI DIV AO: XD8515 - 2500 - POSSIBLE BUNK COMPLEX. XD874673 - LOG BRIDGE OVER STREAM. NEG ACTIVITY. XD908809 - 3 IVA REPORTED BY HECOM TEL. 1 ARMY IEN. NEG BDA. XD907613 - FOOT BRIDGE CROSSES STREAM. NEG ACTIVITY. GROUND TROOPS ADVISED.	JB
151745	39	151830H	HI 100TH AO: YD021672 - BUNK COMPLEX & LIVING AREA. 1 ARMY IEN. 1 KIA, 1/4 DMS DIST & 1 BUNK DAMAGED. 2 A/S. 10 DMS DIST, 30 H TUNNEL DIST, 2 SSG EXPLOSIONS & 30 H FRENCH DIST. I. 1 IN KIA (HIGHERISE) J	
151930	40	151900H	HI 1/5: A. D/1/61 B. 1900H C. 423312 IN 410332 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM H. NEG CAS. E. CALLED ARMY. WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
151955	41	151830H	HI 1/5: A. 1/11 HECOM TEL B. 1830H C. 359444 IN 352444 D. TH SPOTTED 3 VO MOVING SW. 1 MEMBER HAD A WMI. OTHER 2 HDA HOOK BANKS. VO SPOTTED TH. VO FIRED & RAN TO NW. ANOTHER HECOM TH SPOTTED THEM ON TRAIL. THEY HAD SSG SET UP. NEG CONTACT.	J
152030	42	151831H	HI 1/5: A. 3D HANDIV HECOM TEL B. 1831H C. 332703 D. TOOK APPROX 16 HDS SAF ON NORTH EDGE OF THEIR PERIMETER FROM 1 SNIPER. CAME FROM WIDELY DISPERSED CIVILIANS. H. ALERTED HOSTILE ADVISORY TEL THAT FIRE CAME FROM TH TRAO. PF FORCES CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA.	J
152045	43	152020H	HI 1/5: A. A/1/77 D. 2000H C. 406331 IN 409333 D. HEARD COMBATS BANGING TOGETHER IN DRUMS. E. FIRED SAF & HAND GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT A.II. J	
152130	44	152030H	HI DIV AO: XD901610 - HECOM TEL IN CONTACT W/ 3 IVA IN GREEN W/ AK47. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD. NEG BDA. TH EXTRACTED. ON46 REC'D MOD SAF. XD943624 - HECOM TEL OBS 12 IVA SETTING UP AUTO. MATED WMS PSH POINTING IN THEIR DIRECTION. . . AO SET UP EXTRACTION. . . REQUEST TOT ON 901611.	J
152132	45	151200H	HI TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1200H C. 179200 D. FID 2 STRUCTURES & 2 GRAVES, 1 BODY 2-3 HO. OLD, 1 BODY 1-3 WEEKS OLD. D. DIST ST STRUCTURES. I. 2 IVA KIA	J
152130	46	151000H	HI TEL: A. 6/2/9 B. 1000-1630H C. 173155, 177156 178157, 182158, 181160, 179162 D. IRD LIGHT CONTACT W/ IN AT ABOVE GRIDS. IN USED HIT & RUN DELAY TACTICS W/ SAF. D. USED IMMEDIATE ACTION DRILL & PURSUED IN. G. 3 KIA (B) I. 3 IVA KIA H. 2 AK47	JB
152215			15-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INADIV COC
TIME

150001-152400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152210	47	151400H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1400H C. 019662 D. MID & SEARCHED BIK COMPLEX (6x4x4'). E. ENGR BLEN DIES & 1 DUD 250 LB BOLD & VARIES INVA 782 GEAR.	J
152215	48	150950H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0950H C. 030637 D. MID 7 LAID ITEMS, 3 1-1/2 TYPE, 4 CHI COIL, 2 /82MM RDS, ALSO FOOTPRINTS OF 10-12 PERSONS ON TRAIL. MID COIL MIN: HUNTING SOUTH ALONG STREAM & TRAIL. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
152300	49	151930H	FM 3D RECON: A. FM 2A2 B. 1930H C. X0946614 D. FM OBS 12 MI MOVING SOUTH FROM LZ SIBERIA. E. FM MOVED TO TO LZ. G/S & TRANSPORTS ON STATION TO EXTRACT. A TOT & 2 TRQ'S WERE PUT INTO AREA AFTER EXTRACTION. REF "J" 15-5 # 44	J
152315	50	151420H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1420H C. 039636 D. PIC CEASED A VC/INVA FROM THIS AREA. FM LEFT 1ST AID KIT & CANNON ON BELT, OFFICER TYPE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
152320	51	151815H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1815H C. 032633 D. MID BIK COMPLEX REVEALED HORNARS RDS, 1 AK47, 18 DIES (4x6x6') 6 FIGHTING HOLES & 2 HOOTCHES. AND ASSORTED INVA 782 GEAR, GREENS AID & DOCUMENTS. E. MID & BIKS DEST. H. 1 AK47 T/C H. 7 CHI COIL GAS MASKS, 7 /82MM RDS, 16 /60MM RDS, 3000 AK47 RDS, 3 7.62 RDS & 160 AID DRUGS. REF "J" # 36 P. 15-4	J

152400
152400

15-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

3D MARDIV COO
DONG ILA RWN
FROM: 16000LH
TO: 162400H

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

160001-162400H MAY 69

JOURNAL 3D HADIV 000

ACTION

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
161242			12 160830H	TH 3D REGION: A. TH 3B3 D. 0030H. YD110260 D. TH SPOTTED 5 IN ON TRAIL. TH OPENED UP W/ SAF RESULTING IN 1 IN KIA. KIA HAD SHORTS, 3D HADIV SLEATSHIRT, CARRIED A BASKET WITH PARACHUTE IN IT. REMAINING IN HAD GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, P OCS, AK47. TH HED'D SAF AS THEY WERE CHECKING THE BODY, FROM 75-100 M TO THEIR LHS. TH MOVED TO HIGH GROUND & CONT'D INH.	JB
161245			13 151800H	TH 3D REGION: A. TH 2A2 D. 1800H D. 946621 D. TH OBS 2 IN THAT APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING FHB RUSSELL, WITH FIELD GLASSES. TH ALSO OBS IN SETTING A LARGE IN. AT 1650 10 MORE IN SETTING UP SECURITY AROUND GUN. 2045 TH OBS 6 IN MOVING IN, TH OPENED UP WITH 160 RESULTING IN 6 IN KIA. AO HAN OV10 ORD. G/S & 46'S EXTRACTED ORD. TH EXTRACTED AT 2110. TRAINING AREAS & G/S TOOK IND. SAF. IN MORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, WEAP GEAR & CARRIED AK47'S. I. 6 IN KIA	JB
161145			14 161115H	TH 3D REGION: A. 5/2 ARVN D. 1115H C. 148704 D. SEARCHED AREA & MID 200 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 DAYS OLD. 100 16011 HDS & 100 D40 HDS & 500 AK HDS. E. DEST ALL. J	
161250			15 151015H	TH 3D REGION: A. TH 1B2 D. 1015-161015H C. 200168 208152 D. TH WAS MAKING MAP CHECK WHEN 1 IN HAD HEARD MOVEMENT 10 M TO NORTH. 2 IN MOVED FROM N, IN AND FIRED AUTO SAF RESULTING IN 1 IN KIA. AO & EXTRACTION BIRDS CALLED ON STATION. E. IN MORE GRAY UTILITIES, AK47'S, WEAP GEAR & GREEN UTILITIES. TH HED'D FIRE & IN MED AREA. IN INITIATED CONTACT. G. 1 IN (E)	JB
161300			16 161100H	TH DIV AO: X0851250 - REPORTED VEHICLE ACTIVITY ON RT # 926. FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS TO A TURN AROUND POINT AT X0867233. X0811190 - OBS TRACKS OF PEOPLE CROSSING AT RIVER RECENTLY. X0777237 - OBS FRESH TRUCK & FOOT TRACKS CROSSING RIVER. X0777215 - FOOTPRINTS OF PEOPLE IN THE SAND ALONG TRAIL RUNNING SW TO LAOS. X0775219 - FRESHLY DUG HIRS APPROX 4-5'. YD207152 - IN SUPPORT OF REGION TH IN CONTACT. RAN OV10 ORD FOR MARKING TOT DURING EXTRACTION. RAN OV10 ORD. 4 HIRS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. REF "J" # 15 P. 16-2.	J
161330			17 161230H	TH DIV AO: X0873626 - AO IN SUPPORT OF B/1/4. AO OBS ACT. 50 CAL PER W/ BIR COMPLEX. RAN 1 A/S. 5 HIRS DEST. J	
161340			18 161124H	TH 1/5: A. B/1/61 D. 012400. 415322 D. ENGAGED & KILLED 1 VC W/ SAF. C. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.	JB
061500			19 151845H	I. 1 VC KIA H. 1 BASE PLATE FOR 8211. TH 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 D. 1845H C. 022648 IN SAME D. SPOTTED 4 IN MOVING N TO THE HEARING TAN UTILITIES. N. FIRED 60 & 811. SWEEP AREA W/ HED RESULTS. ANOTHER SWEEP AT 160600 WAS MADE W/ HED RESULTS.	J

16-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

160001-162400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161255	20		151600H	FM 3D IAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1600H C. 076637 FM SAIE D. CANADIAN WILLIE CUTTING ROAD DETONATED LAND MINES. MINOR DAMAGE. D. SWEPT AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
161505	21		161130H	FM 3D IAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1130H C. 058612 D. FM DUK COMPLEX APPROX 60 BIKS. (5x10') & (15x10') 1-6 WEEKS OLD. E. WELL SEARCH AREA. H. ASSORTED AMMO, 500 LBS RICE, 1 /82MM TRI POD, 1 BASE PLATE.	J
161450	22		161200H	FM 3D IAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1200H C. 136652 D. 3 SOUTH VN BOYS LEAD SQD PATROL TO 1 BURNED AK47 ASSAULT RIFLE. E. NOTIFIED S-2. INTERROGATED & RELEASED 1000 P'S. H. 1 AK47 I/O	JB
161455	23		161030H	FM 3D IAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1030H C. 047641 D. FM DUK COMPLEX, 8 BIKS. ALSO FM 4 DEAD IVA IN BIKS. 1-3 MONTHS OLD. ALSO MISCELLANEOUS GEAR IN BIKS. D. INGRS WILL DEST BIKS. I. 4 IVA KIA H. 7 AK MAGS, 5 CHI COM GRINS & 3 IAG RDS.	JB
161510	24		160855H	FM 3D IAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0855H C. 039637 D. PLE FM DUK CACHES CONSISTING OF 14 /82MM RDS, 15 FUSBS & 15 PROPELLANT CHARGES, 30 /60MM RDS W/ 36 FUSBS, 30 PROPELLANT CHARGES, 1 CASE AK47 RDS (720 RDS), 1 CHI A/T MINE & 1 CHI COM GREN. E. DEST ALL.	JB
161600	25		161100H	FM 12TH IAR AO: YD082024 - AO OBS WHAT LOOKED LIKE EITHER A DUFFY ARMY PSN OR A GUN PIE IN THE BUILDING PROCESS.	J
161602	26		161100H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3-3 B. 1100H C. 046455 D. FM OBS 4 IN WALKING H. ON TRAIL. HAD ON PT'S, KHAKI'S & PITH HELMETS. 2 CARRIED AK47'S & CAMBRIDGE BELTS. OTHER 2 HAD NEG WEPS. AO CAME ON STATION & MADE 3 RUNS WITH NEG RESULTS. FM CONT'D HSH.	J
1605	27		151830H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 1030H C. 901609 D. FM SPOTTED 3 IN TO H. ABOUT 50 H MOVING TO SE. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH 3 POSSIBLE KIA. TM THEN HAD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH AND SPOTTED 1 MORE IVA. AO CAME ON STATION & RAN ORD. TO S, SE & H. G/S EXTRACTED TM AT 151900H. G/S TOOK FIVE CH EXTRACTION. TM WORE GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS WITH CAMOUFLAGED AND CARRIED AK47'S.	J
161610	28		161245H	FM 12TH IAR AO: YD050093 - AO OBS HAD 1 BEAR TO BE A BUS BASE CAMP UNDER A VERY HEAVY CANOPY. AO OBS SEVERAL HOOTHES AND A WELL USED TRAIL. THIS AREA IS LOCATED 200-300 H FROM THIS GRID. AO COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT SPOT DUE TO CANOPY. FIRED 1 ARMY HSH. NEG GDA AT THIS TIME. CONTINUING ARMY HSH.	J
161700	29			FM COG WO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

R.P. Wroblewski 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J.D. Starling 1ST LT USMC
16003

CONFIDENTIAL

161700

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161715			30	161450H	FM DIV AO YD 046456 AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OU-10 ORD AGAINST AN EN PSN WHILE IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM NEG BDA. YD 145736 BUK COMPLEX & SUS BASE CAMP FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 1 BUK (6X10) DEST & 4 BUK (6X4) DEST YD 150738 SUS BASE CAMP	J
161715			31	161200H	FM DIV AO YD 207152 AO IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM RAN OU-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD ON EN PSN NEG BDA	J
161715			32	161450H	FM DIV AO YD 0840-YD 0880 6 IVA IN OPEN W/ FULL GEAR, WEAPONS NOT VISABLE. USIC 01 REC'D MOD SAF AT 1440H APT 1000 ARTY MSH TO BE FIRED	J
161820			33	161532H	FM RECON A. RECON TM IB3 B. 161532H C. YD 181314 D. TM SAW 2 IVA MOVING SE. ALONG TRAIL. EN WERE CARRYING HEAVY BUNDLES OF GEAR ON THEIR BACK. TM COULDN'T OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
161800			34	161600H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 161600H C. FR. 183660 D. SEARCH THE AREA & KILLED 1 IVA. I. 1 IVA KIA (C) H. INC 1 AK47 H. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.	J
160722			35	160400H	FM TEH A. K/3/4 B. 160400H C. FR. 923512 D. 10 RIDS OF FR ARTY WERE FIRED AT 923500. 4 RIDS IMPACTED AT ABOVE GRID. E. CHECK FIRE OF 155 HOW AT PSB GATES. MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 1 VIA (E), 1 VIA (H).	J, B
161920			36	161430H	FM TEH A. CONVOY B. 161430H C. FR. 985514 D. TOOK 1 RID SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE GRID. E. KEPT ON DRIVING TO VOB & REPORTED TO L/3/9.	J
61930			37	161155H	FM TEH A. F/2/9 B. 161155H C. FR. 105151 & 105147 INT. SAME AS FR. D. FOX 2/9 REC'D FIRE FM 2 SNIPERS FM ABOVE GRIDS. E. RETURNED FIRE & AO ON STATION WORKING UP ARTY MSH W/AO ADJUSTING TO FLUSH IVA.	J
161930			38	161304H	FM TEH A. K/3/4 (-) B. 161304H C. FR. 913517 D. FWD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING SOUTH FM ABOVE GRID. CAUSE UNK, BLOOD TRAILS LESS THAN 24 HOURS OLD. E. WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
161935			39	161040H	FM TEH A. H/2/9 B. 161040H C. FR. 134214 D. H PATROL MID 12 DRU & PERSONAL GEAR. (2 MALLS, 4 BIKES, & 6 CHILDREN). E. INTERROGATED THEM & SEARCHING AREA FOR OTHER GEAR & DRU. H. INC 1 SKS & 30 RIDS AHD. L. 12 DET H. TO CALL LO.	J, B
161945			40	161845H	FM DIV AO XD 989622 AO IN SUPPORT OF H/3/3 TROOPS IN CONTACT RAN OU-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD NEG BDA.	J
161945			41	161830H	FM 12 MAR AO XD 928480 3 BUK (8X3) POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE, RAN 1 A/S. 6 BUK DES 1 SEC FIRE.	J
162250					16-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*first*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

160001-162400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161945			42	161645H	FM DIV AO YD 084096: BHK COMPLEX W/IVA IN AREA RAN 2 A/S, NEG RDA FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 3 BHK DEST	J
161945			43	161500H	FM DIV AO XD 873626 ACT 50 CAL PHN RAN 2 A/S, 2 BHK DEST NEG RDA. XD 894632 USIN 00-10 RND'D MOD A/W FIRE AT 1300H AMF 1500 RAN 1 A/S, A/W FIRE NEUTRALIZED.	J
161955			44	161415H	FM TEL A. 3/4 FORWARD D. 161415H C.FR. 990499 EN. 997507 D. LSU FIRE IN THE HOLE TH WORKING APPROX 700 METERS FM NORTH GATE VEB RND'D SA SNIPER FIRE FM HILLSIDE TO S.E. E. 1 1/3/4 IS SENDING RECON PATROL TO INVESTIGATE.	J
162000			45	161230H	FM TEL A. P/2/9 B. 161230H C.FR. 102148 D. MADE CONTACT W/3 IVA. W/SKS & POSSIBLY 1 MACH GUN. WERE WEARING GREEN CAMFLADGE UTILITIES. E. REFUSED FIRE IVA WENT SOUTH. AO ADJUSTED ARTY TEN. SEARCH OF 12 DALLAS WEARED PORCE STAKES OVER AREA. A VIA(E) FM PORCE STAKES. G. 2 VIA(E) I. 1 IVA(C) W. CONTINUED PATROL TO OBJECTIVE.	J, B
162015			46	161230H	FM TEL A. G/2/9 B. 161230H C.FR. 176167 D. G/2/9 HAD 2 IVA STRUCTURES IN VERY GOOD CONDITION. (20X15X8) W/1 WELL CONSTRUCTED BHK. E. DE 2 STRUCTURES. H. 1 US SHOTGUN 12 GAGE. H. 12/30 CAL RDS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 2 MAG POUCHES, 1 CROSS BOW, 7500 PENICILLIN, 30.5 VIALS OF STREPTOMYCIN, 1 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING, 1 IVA CAMFLADGE, 2 IVA MATHEMATIC TEXT BOOKS, 7 COOKING POTS, 2 ROA TRANSISTOR CASES, 4 BLANKETS, 1 LB CORN, 1 AIR FILTER FOR GAS ENGINE, 1 PRO 25 CASE & 2 TRANSISTORS INSIDE.	J, B
162020			47	161200H	FM TEL A. D/1/9 B. 161200H C.FR. 143102 D. MID IVA PREVIOUSLY MISSING FM D/1/9. MAN SEEMS TO BE IN SHOCK. MAN HAD ONLY A PAIR OF TROUSERS. NO OTHER GEAR, MAN WILL NOT TALK. E. MEDIVACED MAN.	J, B
162400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 MAY 69.	
162400					16-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hust

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HAN DIV COG
DOING HIA RVN
FROM: 170000H
TO: 172400H

TIME
IN OUT
170001
170100

"J" DTG
1
2

INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 MAY 69.
FM COG VO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

ACTION

J.D. Stirling 1 ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

B.L. McHenry 1 ST LT USMC

162320	3	162030H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 162030H C. FR 058612 D. CONF SEARCH BUNK COMPLEX. N. 3 POCKET KNIVES, 40 MOSQUITO NETS, 30 BOTTLES DDT.	J
162205	4	162130H	FM 1/7TH A. 1/77 B. 162130H C. FR LZ NANCY D. REC'D 3 RDS COMI RDS HIT VIC OF A/1/77, NEG DAM OR GAS. E. FIRED 10RT ON SUS IN POST. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
162035	5	161200H	FM 1/7TH A. G/2/9 B. 161200H C. FR 192166 EN 189169 D. MID NVA COMI LINE BETWEEN ABOVE GRIDS & APPEARS TO RUN S.E. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
162215	6	150800H	FM 1/7TH A. D/1/9 B. 150800-151700H C. FR 140119 194115 D. AT ABOVE GRIDS, MID 3 STAKES W/HARKINGS. STAKES WERE 100M APART. ALSO BUNK COMPLEX IN AREA. BUNKS WERE VERY OLD, 8 HUNS & 10 HOOTCHES. BUNKS WERE CONCRETE REINFORCED, 5/100LB BAGS OF POTATOES, 2 RDS 82MM, 10 WATER CANS (50AL US), 2/11LB BLOCKS OF TNT. ALSO MID 4 NVA GRAVES W/1 BODY IN EACH. AIR STRIKES DEFT MOST OF THE GEAR. I. 4 NVA(C).	J,B
162145	7	161715H	FM 1/7TH A. G/2/9 B. 161715H C. FR 180157 D. MID 7 NVA STRUCTURES INCLUDING 1 LARGE STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARS TO BE CP. POSS EN OP NEAR G'S LZ. OBS 10 NVA MOVING 600M AWAY IN DIR OF THE PIT. EN WERE CARRYING UNK TYPE TUNES. E. PLT SET UP AMB DUT EN VIEWED TO THE LEFT. CALLED IN ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. N. 1 B-40 RKT MID, 1 NVA HELT, 1 HANOI NEWS PAPER.	J
162310	8	161730H	FM 3D MAR A. H/3/3 B. 161730H C. FR 989633 EN 991632 D. REC'D SAF & RPG FIRE IN BUNK COMPLEX FM APPROX 10 ENEMY. E. USED CS GAS & MANEUVERED SQDS UP TO COMPLEX. CALLED IN AIR, 6111 & ARTY. OBS 6 SEC EXPLOS FM AIR. G. 4 VIA(B), 1 VIA(M), I. 4 NVA(C), N. 1 IWO. J,B	J,B

17-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

170001-172400H MAY 69

TH	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162225	9 161925H	FM TF CLEARWATER. A. RIVER PATROL BOAT & USMC RECON TM. B. 161925H C. FR 270669 EN 282662 D. UNITS SPOTTED 5 NVA W/WHNS WALKING ALONG BEACH. E. INSERTED 2 RECON TM ON ISLAND FOR SWEEP PATROL BOATS SURROUNDING ISLAND. CONTACT NOT REGAINED.	J
162050	10 161610H	FM TM A. A/1/4 B. 161610H C. FR 901585 D. PNT PATROL STOPPED TO TAKE BREAK AT ABOVE GRID WHEN PATROL MOVED OUT AGAIN. LAST MAN IN COLUMN EVIDENTLY REMAINED IN PLACE. HE WAS DISCOVERED MISSING 3-4 MINUTES LATER. SQD PATROL RETURNED TO AREA WHERE PATROL STOPPED & FND PERSONS ALMO & LAAM. PNT MOVED BACK DOWN TRAIL & FND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT & 2 FULL CANTEENS & 2 M-16 GREN. PNT THEN PICKED UP TRAIL MOVING NORTH WITH 1 FRESH SET OF FOOT PRINTS. FOLLOWED TRAIL TO XD901587. ADDITIONAL PNT FM A/1/4 MOVED TO LZ WINCHESTER TO TRY & LOCATE MAN ON TOP OF HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA & WILL SUBMIT SIR. H. 1 MIA. G-3 O/S	J, D
162440	11 160430H	FM TM A. E/2/9 D. 160730H C. FR 145190 D. PATROL REPORTS FINDING AN AVENUE TO APPROACH, ALSO FND SILVER FOIL WRAPPERS FOR TRAIL MARKERS. E. SEARCHING AREA.	J
170130	12 162115H	FM 1/5TH A. RECON TM 1/5 B. 162115H C. FR 295398 EN 295399 D. TM HEARD SQD SIZE IN ELEMENT 30-40M FM TM. CONT TO OBS. E. SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
170510	13 170225H	FM 1/5TH A. 2/4 B. 170225H C. FR 306680 D. PERIMETER OBS 1 MAN RUNNING E 20M IN FRONT OF WIRE. E. FIRED 5 M-79'S WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
170615	14 170450H	FM 3D MAR A. H/3/3 B. 170450H C. FR 991632 D. WHILE IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER, UNIT HEARD 1 NVA CALLING TO HIS COMRADES. HE WAS APPROX 10M FM PERIMETER. E. UNIT APPREHENDED NVA. INTERROGATED SAME W/NEG RESULTS. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF WOUNDS, BUT HE HAD HIGH FEVER. N. DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, NO VEH. AWAITING MEDEVAC.	J, B
170630	15 170450H	FM TOC 2D REGT: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 0450H C. 185685 EN 158694 D. REC'D 20 RDS 60MM. NEG CAS. D. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. OBS EST 50 NVA MOVING N TO WEST.	J
170115	16 162355H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2355H C. A-4 EN 116706 D. HODS PICKED UP 2 EN. E. 81'S & DUSTERS CALLED W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
161800	17 161335H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 11 ARVN APC'S B. 1335H C. 191734 D. REIN 2/2 EN ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH EST 1 NVA CO. F. 1 ARVN KIA G. 2 ARVN MIA I. 22 NVA KIA II. 4 INC (1CKO, 3 AK47), 2 CSW (1/60MM TUBE, 1 M6).	J
161800	18 161335H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 1335H C. 180738 D. MADE CONTACT W/ EST 1 NVA CO. G. 3 ARVN MIA I. 10 NVA KIA K. 1 POW II. 3 INC (1 AK47, 1 RPD MG, 1 B40 LAUNCHER.)	J
170835			

17-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D HARTIV COC
TITLE

170001-172400 MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170900	19		FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>RE [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>RP [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
170845	20	170830H	FM 11TH ENGR: A. SWEEP TH 11-2 B. 0830H C. 185587 D. WHILE CONDUCTING MINE SWEEP, TH ENCOUNTERED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE ARMED WITH A CARBINE. HE REFUSED TO SHOW HIS I.D. AND WAS DETAINED. I. 1 DET	JB
170900	21	162340H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 1D3 B. 2340H C. YD271648 D. TH INITIATED CONTACT W/ EST IN PIT. TH WORE KIAKI'S & BUSH HATS AND CARRYING AK47'S. TH WAS UNDER HVY SAF UNTIL REACTION FORCE ARRIVED. REACTION FORCE RECEIVED SAF, RPG'S AND 60MM. THE TH WAS EXTRACTED AND THE REACTION FORCE CONTINUED SWEEP OF THE AREA. G. 7 VIA(E) I. 8 IN KIA H. 1 AK47	JB
170940	22	170420H	FM DIV AO: YD140090 - ESCORT OF MEDVAC USMC OVLO REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE. YD265655 - AO IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH IN CONTACT WITH APPROX PIT OF NVA. USMC OVLO REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE. REF "J" # 21 P. 17-2	J
171030	23	170830H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 0830H C. 072657 D. PATROL END MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. E. GEAR DEST. H. 30 LB RICE, 1 CAN M6 AND (820 RDS), "T" TOOL, 1 RPG RD.	J
171012	24	170730H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 0730H C. 058612 D. CONTINUE SEARCH OF BKS. END DAMAGED 82MM TUBE & TRI POD. REF # 21 P. 16-3	J
171100	25	170945H	FM DIV AO: XD901608 - POSSIBLE NVA OP W/CAMOUFLAGED BKS. RMN 2 A/S. GROUND TROOPS MOVING IN TO CHECK AREA. J	
171035	26	170811H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0811H C. 413325 D. MID 1 GRAVE W/ 1 BODY WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. KILLED BY NAPAHL. 1 DAY OLD. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB
171040	27	170811H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0811H C. 419325 D. MID 2 NVA BODIES KILLED BY 81MM MORTAR FIRE. BODIES STRIPPED DOWN TO SHORTS. 1-2 DAYS OLD. ALSO 1 M6 MAG & CHI COM GREEN. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
171210	28	171045H	FM DIV AO: XD940573 - IN SUPPORT OF A/1/4 GROUND TROOPS REPORTED IN UNIT IN AREA. NEG SIGHTING. XD933612 - RECON TH REPORT 3-4 NVA IN AREA. RAN OVLO CRD ON FLEEING TGT. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN. NEG GDA.	J
171212	29	170000H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3A2 B. 0800H C. 771539 D. TH OBS 1 IN SETTING IN AN OPEN AREA. TH MORE GREEN UTILITIES. NEG GEAR WAS OBS. TH CALLED FIRE ISN. E. GOOD COVERAGE W/ UNK RESULTS.	J
171215				

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D HADIV COC
TIME

170001-172400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171200		30	171055H	FM DHD: A. SWEEP TH 11-2 B. 1055H C. 213713 D. 3 LAWS, 1 CLAYMORE, 53 /60MM RDS, 10 /155MM RDS, 19 105MM, 2 /2.75 RETS, 21 /81MM RDS, 8 /82MM RDS, 5 RPG'S, 4 /57MM RDS, 55 /105 FUS'S, 13 CH COM GREENS, 88 /126, 2 /153, 220 179. E. RAID CHILDREN 100,000 P'S. BLEW ORD.	J
171205		31	170900H	FM TH: A. F/2/9 B. 0900H C. 100139 D. REPORT MAKING CONTACT W/ 3-4 TH. EN OPENED FIRE W/ AK47 & CH COM GREENS. "F" ASSAULTED AND EN WITHDREW TO NORTH. E. SWEEPING AREA. G. 2 VIA (E) & 2 VIA (H)	JB
171330		32	171445H	FM DIV AO: YD163041 - SMALL TRK COMPLEX W/ RECENT ACTIVITY. 1 ARMY ISN. 1 BIK DAMAGED.	J
71330		33	171245H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1245H C. 270652 D. 3D PIF HD 1 BODY PARTIALLY COVER W/ DIRT. HANDS & FEET BOUND. NO VISIBLE BULLET WOUNDS. 1 MONTH OLD. E. NOTIFIED GIO LITH DIST FOR POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION.	J
171400		34		FM DIV COC: REF "J" # 15 P. 17-2 CHANGE IN GRID TO READ 180694.	J
171300		35	171255H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 1255H C. 405326 D. TWO PEOPLE WOUNDED BY SFD. F. 1 FR KIA C. 1 VIA (E)	JB
171425		36	170945H	FM TH: A. B/1/9 B. 0945-1015H C. 138102 D. MAN WAS INJURED BY SFD. TRIP WIRE TYPE. E. CHOPPER PICKED UP MEDIVAC & HIT SOME TREE STUMPS. WHEN CHOPPER TRIED TO BACK INTO LZ ROTOR HIT ONE OF THE TREE STUMPS. CHOPPER CRASHED BUT DID NOT BURN. MAN WAS MEDIVAC'D BY 2D CHOPPER. G. 1 VIA (E) & 1 VIA (H)	JB
171645	2	37	170930H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 2A1 B. 0930H C. 940610 D. TH WAS 75 METERS N OF LZ WHEN THEY HEARD NOISEMENT 500 METERS W. AO CAME ON STATION. 3 A/S WERE RUN AND 2 ARMY ISN WERE TRIED. TH MADE CONTACT WITH EN, RESULTS 2 NVA KIA. TH MOVED BACK TO LZ. D. F/V & G/S WORKED OVER AREA DURING EXTRACTION. NO REPORTED 12 NVA KIA (C). EN WORE GRN IN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS, & CARRIED AK47'S. I. 12 NVA KIA (10-KIA)	JB
171650	3	(38)	171315H	FM DIV AO: XD932613 - 3 NVA IN OPEN. RAN OV10 ORD. 1 KBA. 1 A/S. 2 KBA. USED OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. XD937614 - 4 NVA IN OPEN. 1 ARMY ISN. XD944613 - 5 NVA IN OPEN. 1 A/S. 4 KBA. F/V REC'D LIGHT SAF DURING RUNS. 1 ARMY ISN. REF "J" # 37 P. 17-4 7 KIA (C)	J
171655	4	(39)	171440H	FM DIV AO: XD944613 - AO OBS NVA IN OPEN. 1 A/S. REC BDA. 1 ARMY ISN. 4 KIA. NUMEROUS SEC FIRES & EXPLOSIONS. XD937614 - NVA IN OPEN & IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH. 1 ARMY ISN. NUMEROUS SEC EXPLOSIONS & SEC FIRES. REF "J" # 37 P. 17-4	J
171655				17-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

170001-172400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171525		40	171130H	FM 3D MAR: A. CIDG A101 B. 1130H C. 111547 D. USA TRUCK AIB BY UNK SIZE IN FORCE. E. CIDG A101 SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. F. 1 BRU KIA G. 2 BRU WIA(E)	J
171500		41	171130H	FM THH: A. G/2/9 B. 1130H C. 179167 D. MID BUILDING E. SEARCHED & FID WITS. IL 4 SKS & 1 MI IWC	JB
171615		42	171000H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1000H C. 000616, 082616 D. PE MID BIK COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 15 BIKS, BIKS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. LARGE AMOUNT OF COIN WIRE WAS FID. 6 (200 LBS BAGS) RICE, SIX ARTY RDS WITH CHH MARKINGS (UNK SIZE), 200 AK RDS, 2 AK MAGS, 2 "M" TOOLS, 1 /60MM RDS, COIN WIRE WITH B RESISTERS, COOKING GEAR. E. DESTROYED BIKS AND SAM AIRD. SELF ARTY RDS TO S-2.	JB
171700		43		FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>P.P. Wobleski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
171710		44	171100H	FM THH A. C/1/4 B. 171100H C. MR. 830625 D. MID 2 BOXS AK-47 RDS, 550 RDS PER BOX. 3 LIVING HUTS, 1 KITCHEN & 1 CLOSED IN CAVE COMPLEX. 1 TRAIL LEADING TO RAZOR BACK. E. BROUGHT RDS BACK TO POSIT, HUTS & KITCHEN DEST & CAVE LEFT INTACT.	J
171720		45	170930H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/3/3 B. 170930H C. MR. 909629 REF "J" ENTRY 8 P.17-1. D. H PLE MID BIK COMPLEX WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE ON 16 MAY. E. WILL DEST BIKS TODAY. ALL GEAR & DOCUMENTS WILL BE TURNED INTO S-2. AREA WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. IL IWC 1 AK-47 H. 1 TH46 ANTI TANK MINE, 1 TH41 ANTI TANK MINE, 1 DL-10 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. 1 BLOCK TYPE MINE (12X6X4 in), 1 RPG W/BOOSTER. 15 CHH COIS, 20 LBS TNT, 13 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 8 NON ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 400 RDS AK AIRD & 8 AK MAGS, 1 MAP OF AREA.	J
171810		46	171535H	FM 3D MAR AO YD 256808 BIKS W/FRESH ACTIVITY & SUS SUPPLY CACHE. 1435 1 ARTY IEM, 3 BIKS DEST, 1 BIK DAIL. 1420 4A/S 8 BIKS DEST, 6 BIKS DAIL, 2 SEC FIRES & 2 LG SEC EXPLOS.	J
171810		47	171335H	FM 3D MAR AO YD 262835 2-3/4 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR 1/4 CANVAS TOP W/46 PEOPLE IN ASSORTED CLOTHING FILLING VEHICLE W/SAID. YD 022842 2-2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR PARKED FACING NW. YD 207875 1-2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD COLOR TRAVELLING N ON ROAD. YD 011831 CONVOY OF 4-2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR GOING NORTH ON ROAD.	J
171825					

17-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

170001-172400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171855		48		171615H	MI 12 MAR AO VR'D ROAD THAT RUNS ALONG DAKRONG STREAM EAST OF CUNNINGHAM AO OBS BICYCLE & VEHICLE TRACKS WHICH GO TO THE 2514 (NO RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY). WHERE THE ROADS CUT SE. ALONG EAST SLOPE OF HILL 559. YD 188149 TRAILS LEADING MI CANOPY AREA WHERE AO SUS THERE IS BAK COMPLEX, AO OBS FIGHTING HOLES. 1 ARTY HEN.	J
171810		49		171015H	MI TH A.A/1/4 B. 171015H C.FR. 903502 D. MAN (MIA) WAS HIT AT ABOVE GRID BY A PLT THAT WAS PART OF A DUAL AXIS SEARCH FOR HILL. MAN WAS MOVING EAST ALONG STREAM. HE HAD 1 IL-16, 14-15 MAG (IL-16) 1 DMT SUSP W/5 CARTRIDGES & 5 IL-26 GRENADES. B. HE WAS DEBRIEFED & STATED THAT HE DID NOT REMEMBER ANYTHING THAT HAD HAPPENED TO HIM MI 161300H TILL HE WOKE UP ON 17 MAY. HE STATED THAT HE WOKE UP UNDER BANANA TREES BY A WATER FALLS WELL AWAY MI WHERE HE THOUGHT HIS PATROL HAD BEEN. HE THEN WENT DOWN STREAM & TRIED TO RETRACE HIS ROUTE MI THE DAY BEFORE & GET BACK TO HIS CAMP. A DETAILED REPORT MI A/1/4 IS BEING COMPLETED.	J,B
171915	6	50		171700H	MI 3D MAR A.M/3/3 B. 171700H C.FR. 989629 MI. 989629 D. UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN PARTIALLY COVERED HOLE & THICK BUSHES. S-2 & KET CARSON SCOUT TRIED TO CALL HIM IN. THE NVA THEN DENOMATED A CHI COM GREN WHICH KILLED HIMSELF & WOUNDED 1 MARINE W/SIRAPHEL. E. SECURITY THEN SEARCHED AREA. THE NVA WORE GREEN NVA UTILITIES. G. 1 WIA (1) I. 1 NVA KIA (0).	J,B
171945		51		171700H	MI TH A.D/1/4 B. 171700H C.FR. ESB NOVELLE MI. 824579 D. WHILE CHECKING WIRE 1 SQD MI THE 2ND PLT KID 2/1 LBS BLOCKS OF EN TIE & 2 BOX 50 CAL AMMO. E. TIE WILL BE DEST.	J
171950		52		171615H	MI TH A.L/3/4 B. 171615H C.FR. EGB D. WAS FIRING LAAW AT FIRING RANGE. 1 LAAW DID NOT FIRE. THE 3D PLT COADR TRIED TO RETARGET & THE LAAW WENT OFF AT THIS TIME. HE CAUGHT THE BACK BLAST & SIRAPHEL. E. CALLED MI MEDIVAC. G. 1 NBC. H. SIR TO FOLLOW.	J
172115	5	53		171645H	MI 3D MAR A.C/1/3 B. 171645H C.FR. 057638 MI. 057638 D. UNIT POINT ELEMENT RECD SAF. MI 3 OR 4 NVA ON HIGH GROUND. E. UNIT RETURNED SAF & ASSAULTED HILL. SNIPER TM RETURNED SAF & GOT 1 NVA (C), ALSO CALLED 61MI & ARTY HEN. SEARCHED AREA 1 AK50 & 1 NVA KIA. I. 1 NVA KIA (C) II. INC 1 AK50.	J,B
172200						

17-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Hist.*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

170001-172400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172120	54	172030H	→	FM 3D MAR A.H/2/3(-) B. 172030H C.FR. A-4 EN. 112713 D. REC'D 5 RIDS UNK CAL MORTAR, 2 RIDS IMPACTED 100 METERS FM WIRE, 3 RIDS IMPACTED ON WIRE. E. COUNTER FIRE W/DUSTERS ON SUS ACTIVE MORTAR SITE W/UNK RESULTS.	J
172215	55	171030H	→	FM 12 MAR A.F/2/12 B. 171030H C.FR. L Z RAZOR D. 1 MAN WAS PUTTING OUT FIRE IN TRASH DUMP WHEN HE WAS WOUNDED BY A FRIENDLY 60MM MORTAR, H/2/9 WAS FIRING AN ACTIVE MEN AGAINST EN. E. GIVEN AID BY NAVY CORPS MAN & MEDIVACED TO QT. 1 NBC(E).	J
172220H	56	171615H	→	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 171615H C.FR. 160731 D. MADE CONTACT W/EST 1 EN COMP. F. 5 ARVN KIA, I. 2 NVA KIA(C) H. TWC 1 AK-47. G. 3 WIA(E), 9 WIA(M)	J
172220H	57	171600H	→	FM 2ND ARVN A. 11TH ARVN APC B. 171600H C.FR. 189749 EN. 184765 D. REC'D 10/82 MM MORTAR RIDS. G. 1 ARVN WIA(E).	J
172230	58	171930H	→	FM 3D MAR A.E/2/3 B. 171930H C.FR. 128633 EN. 134631 D. AIB SPOTTED 5-6 NVA/VC IN DARK PT'S MOVING SOUTH ON ROUTE 561. E. AIB MOVED TOWARD ROUTE 561, CALLED 81111 MEN, AIB SWEEP THROUGH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
172230H	59	171915H	→	FM 2ND ARVN A. 11TH ARVN APC B. 171915H C.FR. 164717 D. 1 FM33 HIT MIKE A/T DAM 85%. G. 3 ARVN WIA(II).	J
172400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 MAY 69.	
172400				17-7	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*West.*

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARBIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

ACTION

TIME
IN OUT

"3" DEG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 MAY 69.

FM 2ND ARVN A.P.F. DISTRICT DH B. 172230H C. PR. 289592
D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I.1 IVA KIA (C)
II. INC 1 AK-47.

FM COC NO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS B EN LOGGED
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

W.E.M. Korb 1ST LT USMC
FM REGION A. RECON TM 2ND B. 171725H C. XD791385
D. TM WAS IN NIGHT POSIT WHEN EN INITIATED CONTACT
WITH SAF AND CHI COM GRN RESULTING IN 3 ER KIA'S &
3 WIA (E). OV-10 & F/W ON STATION BOTH TOOK SAF, 30 & 50
CAL FIRE. E. 1830H REACTION FORCE OF 18 RECON EN WERE
DROPPED INTO ZONE TO EXTRACT 3 KIA & 3 WIA. ON EXTRACT
OF REACTION FORCE, THE HELIOS TOOK FIRE. F/W, GUNSLIPS,
OV-10 WORKED OVER THE AREA AFTER EXTRACT. F. 3 ER KIA
G. 3 WIA (E). I. 5 NVA KIA (C)

FM 3D HAR A. E/2/3 B. 100130H C. PR 186632 D. WHILE
IN AMB POSIT HEARD IDVEMENT & SCOUT DOGS WERE ALERTED
IN 3 DIRECTIONS. E. AMB MOVED BACK TO PERIMETER. CALLED
81MM MEN W/UNK RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. J
FM 11TH ENGR A. 11-1 B. 180705H C. PR 190591 D. REC'D
2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. E. RETURNED 4 RDS OF SAF. J
FM TTH A. 81 SECTION 3/9 B. 172210H C. PR 965576
D. SPOTTED 2 WHITE LIGHTS. E. FIRED 18 RDS W/ L SEC
EXPLOS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. J
FM TTH A. D/1/9 B. 171300H C. PR 194102 D. MID 1/122MM
RKT PROJECTILE, ALSO 122MM COMPONENTS & POWDER CHARGE. J
RKT HAD NO CAROSION MARKS. E. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. J
RKT DEST.

FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 171130H C. PR 179167 D. UPON RETURN
TO ABOVE GRID, END BUNKS. SEARCHED AREA. H. FND 120LBS
RICE, 60 US BLASTING CAPS, 250 PUNJI STAKES, 170 AK-47
KIDS, 900 81 FT BLUE CLOTH, 3 LBS DOCUMENTS. J

18-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

103001-102400 MAY 69

III
10815

ACTION

1. 30 MAR 64 1745Z R. 000630H C. FR A-4 IN 132701.
2. 000630H SURVEILLANCE RADAR PICKED UP 5 PERSONS
DYING IN S. E. QUARTERS FIRED ON AREA W/UNK RESULTS.
3. 000630H AND COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 5-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG BOOK.

[Handwritten signature]

1ST LD USED

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

PO Chabinski

197 10 7542

100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1

01 NOV 69 2027438 - WHILE VR'ING 1ST AO OBS SMOKE
CLIMBING OUT OF TREES. 1 A/S. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION &
1 BOMB DENT. AO 1RB DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE.

14070 10 18 1981

ARMED LIAISON: A. IN ARVN B. CBOON G. 184674 D. 4/2 BN
RECEIVED 1 IVA 5 OV RETURNED 1 AK47. X. 1 IVA KIA M. 1 IVG
14 NOV AG: NDY90018 .. RECON TM COMS 3 IVA. BAN OVLO ORD.
FOR SUPERVISOR 13NE. HENH TDA.

183020 18-01193F

WILLET AC. YAC62644. 2 IVA IN BANKS NORTH OF 0/1/3.
0017 1/8. 2 IVA. 1.23. EN 103A

103022 1A 000 10

1. 0730H G. 189369
 2. INCLUDING SAW OBS BY S-12P. NUMBER OF RDS
 3. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 4. 0730H G. 189369
 5. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 6. 0730H G. 189369
 7. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 8. 0730H G. 189369
 9. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 10. 0730H G. 189369
 11. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 12. 0730H G. 189369
 13. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 14. 0730H G. 189369
 15. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 16. 0730H G. 189369
 17. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 18. 0730H G. 189369
 19. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 20. 0730H G. 189369
 21. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 22. 0730H G. 189369
 23. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 24. 0730H G. 189369
 25. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 26. 0730H G. 189369
 27. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 28. 0730H G. 189369
 29. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 30. 0730H G. 189369
 31. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 32. 0730H G. 189369
 33. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 34. 0730H G. 189369
 35. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 36. 0730H G. 189369
 37. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 38. 0730H G. 189369
 39. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 40. 0730H G. 189369
 41. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 42. 0730H G. 189369
 43. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 44. 0730H G. 189369
 45. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 46. 0730H G. 189369
 47. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 48. 0730H G. 189369
 49. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 50. 0730H G. 189369
 51. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 52. 0730H G. 189369
 53. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 54. 0730H G. 189369
 55. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 56. 0730H G. 189369
 57. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 58. 0730H G. 189369
 59. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 60. 0730H G. 189369
 61. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 62. 0730H G. 189369
 63. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 64. 0730H G. 189369
 65. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 66. 0730H G. 189369
 67. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 68. 0730H G. 189369
 69. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 70. 0730H G. 189369
 71. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 72. 0730H G. 189369
 73. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 74. 0730H G. 189369
 75. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 76. 0730H G. 189369
 77. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 78. 0730H G. 189369
 79. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 80. 0730H G. 189369
 81. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 82. 0730H G. 189369
 83. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 84. 0730H G. 189369
 85. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 86. 0730H G. 189369
 87. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 88. 0730H G. 189369
 89. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 90. 0730H G. 189369
 91. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 92. 0730H G. 189369
 93. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 94. 0730H G. 189369
 95. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 96. 0730H G. 189369
 97. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 98. 0730H G. 189369
 99. 6. 30 CAL. SNIPER FIRE OF 3 RDS FOR BURST.
 100. 0730H G. 189369

16380

A. B. 0745H G. 224310 EN 416301 D. CP
 APPROX 30 RPS WDS. 2 APC WEBS HIT,
 MINOR DAMAGE, HIS CASE FROM SW. H. IETD FINE WHICH
 BECAME MORE SO BECAUSE HEAVILY INACCURATE, ARTY
 CASES, AND TWO CASE ON SHIRTLESS G. 2 VIA(E) & 1 VIA(H) JB
 180 KPH G. 134724 D. DUSTER
 REAR POWER DRIVE DECK, H, WILL
 3 VIA (E)

180940

IN THE MATTER OF A. 8/1/3 B. 18050011 3. 062644 PH 062655
OF THWARD MAYERLIER AND CUBA 9 MFA. FINGER SAMP IN TO
1000. RECD SAMP AND 10-15 CML COINS IN BUSTON.
RE. SUBJECT OF LEAD REVEALED BY BLOOD TRIS. SAMP AND
FINGER PRINTS ALSO 2 FINGER OF P/W. 8. 2 VIA (E)
N. 3 RPO ED, 4 AK MAGS FULL, 0.

1. 1030 11. 11. 2011

RECEIVED 08 APR 61 B. 180900Z C. 412306 D. MID 1
THE OTHERS ALSO CAPTURED 1 POW. HE CONTINUED
TO TALK TO A CIA (X) ALSO BELIEVED TO BE SUFFERING
FROM MALARIA. H. BLIND IN PLACE. POW BEING INTERROGATED
BY THE JAPANESE WITH HE EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL. E. & ROW

J.E.

1005 4-11-61 10:00 AM

1. 3. NAME: A. F. 2/3 B. 1909 REL 3. 083572 D. SIGHTED
 2. NAME: JOHN KILNS'S (MEX. MACHINE) 10-2
 3. NAME: HAD DIFFICULTY AND CHASE 10-2
 4. NAME: 2 MEN HELD LANDED AND BEING 10-2
 5. NAME: 10-2 CONFIDENTIAL

10947

1000000 20 2000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HIST*

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

180001-182400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181057			20		CONTINUATION OF PAGE 18-2 "J" ENTRY 20. E. SENT 2 FIRE TM TO SET SECURITY FOR DOWNED CHOPPERS. AT PRESENT A 4TH HELO HAS LANDED TO EVAC CHOPPERS.	JD
181200			21	181045H	FI1 DIV AO: YD055630 - C/1/3 OBS 4-6 NVA ON RIDGELINE. 2 A/S. 2 BIKE DEST & 1 SEC FIRE. REF "J" #18 P. 18-2	J
181205			22	181020H	FI1 DIV AO: XD792620 - SUS IN POSITION IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. 3 A/S. INX BDA.	J
181215			23	180930H	FI1 108TH AO: YD233793 - USAO1 REC'D 20 AK47 RDS. 1 INT TO A/C. NEG ACTION.	J
181240			24	172130H	FI 3D RECON: A. RECON TM D. 2130H C. 799631 D. TM OBS THREATS 2000 M TO EAST. TM CALLED IN ARTY WITH ONE SEC EXPLOSION. 2325H TM OBS FLASHLIGHT 20 M FROM POSIT. ONE IN STOOD UP WITH FLASHLIGHT 10 M FROM TM. AT 180005H IN THREW TM GUNS AT TIL. COLOM OVLO ON STATION. AT 0815 OBS 5 NVA. AO RAN F/W ON IN POSIT. UNK RESULTS. TM CONTINUED INX.	J
181200			25	181145H	FI DIV M.T.: A. 7TH M.T. B. 1145H C. 980561 D. SENT TRUCK HIT A MIN (TYPE UNK). BLEW FRONT WHEEL OFF. NEG CAS. E. TRUCK BEING TOWED TO VUB.	JB
181320			26	181015H	FI 3D RECON: A. TM 3B2 D. 1015H C. 091195 D. TM OBS 3-5 IN. IN HAD AK47'S. SKS. TM REC'D SAF 100 M TO EAST. NEG UNIFORMS WERE OBS. TM CALLED FIRE INX & AO RAN F/W. E. UNK	J
181340			27	181110H	FI DIV AO: XD704388 - DETERMINE TRUCK TURN AROUND. APPEARED TO BE USED IN LAST 24 HRS. AREAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. SUS SUPPLY POINT. REQUEST "TFO". YD089106 - SUPPORT OF RECON TM. RAN OVLO ORD FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.	J
181400			28	181230H	FI DIV AO: YD059634 - USIN OVLO REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
01405			29	181310H	FI DIV AO: YD096136 - AO IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. CONTACT BROKEN.	J
181410			30	181215H	FI DIV AO: XD955333 - AO IN SUPPORT OF L/3/9. 15 NVA IN TREELINE. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA. TROOPS MOVING INTO AREA. USIN REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
181500			31		REF "J" #4 P. 18-1 ADD 5 NVA KIA. ALSO LINE M. IN MORE KIA'S AND CARRIED AK47'S.	J
181438			32	180930H	FI 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 0930H C. 061641 IN 055630 D. SPOTTED APPROX 4 NVA. E. CALLED F/W WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
181435			33	181240H	FI 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1240H C. 980260 IN SAIT D. PIT AND SPOTTED 3 NVA WALKING UP TRAIL TOWARDS AIB. E. UNIT INITIATED AIB, CALLED ARTY INX ON AVENUE OF ESCAPE. SEARCHED AREA C MID 2 NVA KIA & 1 AK47. I. 2 NVA KIA M. 1 INX	JD

18-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INFANTRY COO

160001-162400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161515	34	161145H	MI TBN: A. E/2/9 B. 1145H C. 095136 D. POINT TOOK SHIRTER FIRE FROM 4 EN IN THREELINE. E. HOT'D FIRE V/ 60MM, 126. AO RAN AIR & ARTY IBN. G. 1 WIA(B)	JB
161630	35	161430H	MI DIV AO: XD956532 - IN SUPPORT OF 3/9 IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. TROOPS MOVING INTO AREA.	J
161655	36	161225H	MI DIV AO: YD109249 - AO COVERED NEGON TM EXTRACT. TM REPORTED MOVEMENT ALL AROUND. AO RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. EXTRACT COMPLETE. XD956532 - USE OV10 RAN SUPPRESSIVE ORD. IN SUPPORT OF 1/3/9 IN CONTACT. NEG BDA. J	
161636	37	170520H	MI 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 0520H C. 442393 EN 347303 D. REC'D 2 RDS 122MM ROCKETS. E. RAN 1 A/S. 16 BIKES DEST. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 6 IKT LAUNCHER SITES DEST. NEG GAS. J	
1640	38	161450H	MI DIV AO: YD090180 - AO COVERING NEGON TM EXTRACT. AO OBS 2 (8x6") HOOTONES, BIKES AND ACTIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA. SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. J	
161645	39	161115H	MI DIV AO: YD059630 - 0/1/3 PATROL CAME UPON A BIK COMPLEX AND WERE RECEIVING IVY SAF. RAN OV10 ORD. 3 KBA. YD063640 - 0/1/3 OBS 4-5 IVA. RAN OV10 ORD. NEG BDA. XD954534 - 1/3/4 OBS 10-20 IVA IN THREELINE. RAN OV10 ORD. FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. YD097193 - NEGON TM WITH MOVEMENT TO THEIR WEST. SUB 5-6 IVA. RAN OV10 ORD FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. NEG BDA. REF "J" # 18	JB
161650	40	161015H	MI 3D NEGON: A. TM 303 B. 1015H C. 113255 D. TM WAS IN AND POSTER WHEN TM SPOTTED 3 EN MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. TM HEARD 2 ORAYLONE BIKES, THREW 135 GRENS & FIRED SAF RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA. EN WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGED BUSH COVERS AND NO CHI SHOES. EN WERE CARRYING 4 AK47'S, BASKETS & CARTRIDGE BELTS. EN ALSO HAD CHI CON GRENS. TM CALLED FOR AO & EXTRACTION. AO & G/S WORKED OVER AREA & TM WAS EXTRACTED. I. 3 EN KIA H. 4 AK47'S H. CARTRIDGE BELTS. JB	
161430	41	160730H	MI 3D IAR: A. 0/1/3 B. 0730-0910H C. EN 062648 D. AT 0730H PETROL SPOTTED 2 IVA IN HOLDS. MOVED TOWARDS EN POST & REC'D SAF FROM 3 IVA IN BIKES. E. CONDUCTED BLIN & F/W ITH. PETROL ASSAULTED & SEARCHED AREA & FED 3 IVA KIA & 1 KBA. 2 AK47, 1 SKS, 1 RPG 2-GR 7 LAUNCHER, 100 CHI CON'S, 40 RPG-RDS. G. 1 WIA(H) I. 4 IVA KIAH. 4 ITH H. 20 RDS 60MM, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, CLOTHES & 702 GEAR. JB	
161650	42	161145H	MI TBN: A. E/2/9 B. 1145H C. 100144 EN 103147 D. "F" REPORTED CH53 WAS HIT BY 3 RDS SHIRTER FIRE. E. TM IS PRESENTLY MOVING TO CHECK OUT AREA. J	
161655			16-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Just.*

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

100001-182400H MAY 69

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

181634 43 181100H IN TFM: A. E/2/9 B. 1100H C. YD099130 D. REPORTED CONTACT WITH UNK IN FORCE AT ABOVE GRID. H. TOOK IN UNDER FIRE AND DEPLOYING ELEMENTS. AO ON STATION. REF "J" # 34 P. 18-4

181700 44 IN COG WO: ALL CORIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R.P. U. Sobkowski 1ST IF USED

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J.D. Sterling 1ST IF USED

181800 45 181530H IN 108 AO YD 212795 USA ON REC'D MOD (20-30 RUDS) AK47 FIRE IN 1 LG BHK AT 1340H, NEG DAM TO A/C FIRE ARTY INH AT TGT. YD 150828 1/2 TON DUMP TRUCK OD IN COLOR BEING UNLOADED BY 2 PERSONS. YD 150014 1/2 TON DUMP TRUCK OD IN COLOR PARKED BY ROAD. YD 036012 1/2 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR W/CANVAS TOP MOVING WEST INST.

181800 46 181315H IN 3D MAR A.B/1/3 B. 181315H C. ER. 076623 D. TANK MOVING ACROSS LZ TO THE EAST DETONATED A/T MINE IN VIC OF CP. E. UNIT PROBING & HAS UNCOVERED 2 A/T MINES AT THIS TIME. G. 5 VIA (B) W. LOST 1 TRACK & HEAVY DAM TO UNDERSIDE.

181600 47 181030H IN 2ND ARVN A. 2ND ARVN TOS B. 181030H C. ER. 197746 EN. 181731 D. 2/2 ARVN REC'D 5/60H RUDS, NEG CAS A2 ARVN RETURNED FIRED 32/105 RUDS UNK RES.

181800 48 181645H IN DIV AO XD 899571 AO ACT 50 CAL PSN NEG ACTION DUE TO DIVERT TO RUN SUPPRESSIVE ORD FOR TROOPS IN CONTACT AT XD 955533.

181805 49 181444H IN 2/3 A. 1/11 INF. D. 181444H C. ER. YD 404316 D. ENGAGED & KILLED 1 NVA ARMED W/ RPG-2. NVA SOLDIER DRESSED IN GREEN PATTERNS, PISTOL BELT, CAMOUFLAGE, NVA PACK. E. CONTINUING TO SEARCH. I. 1 NVA KIA (C) N. TWO 1 RPG-2.

181810 50 181630H IN REGION A. RECON RELAY B. 181630H C. 989600 D. RELAY SPOTTED 1 ACTIVE ROCKET SIGHT. SITE FIRED 1 ROCKET. RELAY CALLED FIRE MAN W/GOOD COVERAGE & UNK RESULTS.

181935

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Hist*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

100001-182400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181850	51		181700H	FM DIV AO YD 056645 AO RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD AT BURNS WILLE IN SUPPORT OF C/1/3 IN CONTACT. 2 BUK DES USED OV-10 REC'D IT SAF AT 1500H AIT 1000 HEG DAN TO A/C. YD 058640 AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE ORD ON IVA IN TRAILING HEG BDA.	J
181850	52		181730H	FM 12 MAR AO YD 056686 ROCKET PSH W/PITS ALIED AT C-2 FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1 ROCKET PIT DES. EXCELL TARGET COVERAGE. YD 044697 AO OBS MORTAR PIT THAT COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR ROCKETS DUE TO BURN SPOTS IN PITS. YD 042695 1 FRESH MORTAR PIT. YD 040695 1 FRESH A/W PSH & TRICH, HEG ACTION REB.	J
181900	53		181045H	FM 12 MAR A.L/3/9 D. 181045H C.FR. 949532 H. 945536 D. AT ABOVE POSIT SPOTTED ABOUT 15 EN W/PACKS & WEAPONS. E. AO ON STATION CONFIRMED SIGHTING OF 81M MEN CALLED IN. GOOD COVER ON TARGET WAS REPORTED. AT APPROX 1150H F/W ON STATION DROPPING NAPLAN & 500 IBS BOMBS. AT 1300-1330H ARTY MEN. L/3/9 WAS MOVING INTO AREA. SEARCH OF AREA WAS DELAYED BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH IN MORNING. 190630H	J
181905	54		181835H	FM 1/5 A.B 1/61 B. 181835H C.FR. 424339 H. 424339 D. ELEMENT OF THE 4TH PIT HAS AN EX-CHIEF HOT AT THEIR LOCATION. MALE CARRYING AK-47. E. CHOPTERS (E) TO RID DEVIL. L.1 HOT CLASH 11. 1 AK-47.	J
181915	55		181735H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 181735H C.FR. 196745 H. 175751-175758. D. REC'D 28 RID/ 82 & 60. FM SUSP IVA POSIT, NO CAS. E. ARTY OF A2 FIRED COUNTER BATT 115 RIDS 105PM. AFTER THE TIMING OF 2/2 ARVN. 1 MAN HIT A LINE & 4 ARVN WERE WOUNDED. G. 4 ARVN WIA (E).	J
181920	56		181640H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4TH BN/2ND ARVN. B. 181640H C.FR. 163659 D. FID 1 CAN OF AMMO 500 RIDS AK-47, 1 HAZARDOUS (CHINESE-CHL.)	J
182005	57		181930H	FM DIV AO YD 048455 REDUC TH REPORTED 2-4 IVA HEAR THEIR PSH. AO RAN 1 A/S DEMAGGED TRAIL.	J
182005	58		181930H	FM 108 AO YD 017690 AO OBS 2 BUKS W/FRESH TRAIL AOT FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1 BUK DES BPG. YD 145782 USA C1 REC'D 20-30 RIDS AK-47 FIRE AT 1910H AIT 1000 HEG DAN TO A/C.	J
182005	59		181930H	FM 108 AO YD 150829 AO OBS 10 IVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS & FULL GEAR WALKING SOUTH 1740H.	J
182010	60		181715H	FM 1/5 A. RANGER TH 1/4 B. 181715H C.FR. 268409, H. 288396 D. SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING EAST. E. CALLED ARTY VC DISPERSED HEG RESULTS.	J
182100					

18-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
182020			61	181715H	FM 3D MAR A. W/3/3 B. 181715H C.FR. 989628 IN. 978642 D. RECD 12 RIDS 82 MI MORTAR FIRE, ALL RIDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRED ARTY & 81 MI COUNTER MORTAR FIRE & HAD AO ON STATION SEARCHED AREA.	J
182040			62	182015H	FM 1/5 A.A 1/61 B. 182015H C.FR. 369605 IN. 369605 D. 1ST SQD OF 1ST PIF AMBS WHILE MOVING INTO POST SPOTTED 5 PEOPLE MOVING N.W. CAPTURED 1 & OTHERS TOOK OFF DIRECTION OF VILLE. E. PUTTING BLOCKING FORCE AROUND VILLE & SEARCHING FOR OTHER 4. L. 1 MALE J	J
182145			63	181915H	FM TFM A.L/3/4 3RD PIF B. 181915H C.FR. 005473 IN. 996466 D. RECD 15 RID 82 MI MORTAR AT ABOVE GRID. OUTSIDE WIRE APPROX 400 METERS. E. CALLED ARTY, 81'S & 4.2.	J
182235			64	181700H	FM TFM A.E/2/9 B. 181700H C.FR. YD 101129 D. E/2/9 REPORTS 2 PITS MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 MI AT ABOVE GRID. E/2/9 MAINTAINED FIRE SUPERIOR, EN BROKE CONTACT LEAVING BLOOD TRAILS BEHIND. E/2/9 RID 10 HITS W/L SHAPE BIKES. E. PURSUED BY FIRE & FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL, WILL BLOW BIKES. N. 2 NEW AK MAG, 1 W/NEW RIDS. NOTE BOOK W/DOCUMENTS, EATING & COOKING UTENSILS, 2 CIG LIGHTERS W/ENGRAVINGS, 504, ALSO 1 W/ A/O INSIGNIA.	J
182240			65	181800H	FM TFM A.L/3/9 B. 181800H C.FR. 945536 D. AT ABOVE POST RID 3 MACHETES & 2 PITH HELMETS. EN SUS TO HAVE ESCAPED VIA DRAW RUNNING SOUTH. E. RETURNED TO FRIENDLY POST.	J
182250			66	181630H	FM TFM A.K/3/4 B. 181630H C.FR. 921487 D. RID 40-50 BIKES, FLAT TOP, A FRAME. 1 COOKING HUT, 5 MOREAR PITS 6 NO OLD OR MORE. ALL ABOVE OLD. E. SEARCH VIC & CONTIN ENH, DEST BIKES. N. 1 AMMO CAN W/CONTOUR LINES OF WRITING. EN TYPE HELMET, VIOLS OF VET C, BROKEN & OLD, OLD PIECES OF PAPER, W/WRITING. N. MACH. CH. AMMO, 1/82 MI RID 6 NO OLD OR MORE-DE.T.	J
182255			67	181730H	FM TFM A.A/1/9 B. 181730H C.FR. HSB ERSKINE IN. 134110 D. HEARD & OBS EN 60 MI MORTAR FIRE, APPROX 20 RIDS FIRED MI ABOVE GRID. E. COUNTER FIRED W/81'S & ARTY.	J
182400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 MAY 69.	

18-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D AIRDIV GDC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 190001H
TO: 192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 MAY 69.	
182300			2	181700H FM THH A.D.1/4 B.181700H C.FR.818576 D. SQD EMPLOY ON WIRE CHECK MID 9/1 IBS BLOCKS THH. E. RETURNED THH TO HEB NEVILLE. TO BE DEST AT 1ST LIGHT 19 MAY	
182200			3	181700H FM THH A.1/3/9 B.181700H C.FR.986549 D. REC'D 1 RND 122MM ROCKET. 5140 MILS AT ABOVE POSIT AP ROX 300 MILS EAST OF LINES. E. FIRE SUPPRESSION 989602 3WP & 124 HE/ARDS.	
182305			4	181830H FM 3 MAR A.1/3/3 B.181830H C.FR. 988625 D. WHILE MOVING TO AIB SITE SQD SPOTTED 1 EN. SQD FIRED SAP & SWEPT AREA. MID 1 HELMET W/BLOOD ON IT, 1 CHL COM GREEN. MID A BLOOD TRAIL W/DAG MARKS. E. WILL AIB THAT AREA.	
182310			5	181800H FM 3D MAR A.1/3/3 B.181800H C.FR.989628 REF "J" ENTRY 61 P.18-7. D. REC'D 3 MORE 82MM MORTARS,ARDS. ALL OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. CONTIN TO CALL IN GUN & ARTY.	
190100			6	FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>W. P. McHenry</i> 1ST LT USMC	
182320			7	181930H FM 12 MAR AO XD 899571 SUS 50 CAL PEN RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD 228055 A) CBS 1/21 TON TRUCK PARTIALLY CAMOFLAGED FRESH TRAIL & FRESHING HOLES FIRED 1 ARMY ISN. 1 TRUCK HEAVY DAM, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV-10 ORD NEG BDA.	
190015			8	182020H FM RECON A.RECON TH 3E3 B.182020H C.XD 856490 D. TH HEARD MOVEMENT 40-50 METERS TO N AND E. TH CALLED 81MM MORTAR ISN W/UNK RESULTS. AT 2100H TH RECEIVED 2 CHL COIS AND SAF. E. TWO OV-10'S ON STATION TO RUN STRIKES, BOTH TOOK SAF. 2200 SPOOKY ON STATION W/2 GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS. TH WAS EXTRACTED NEG CAS.	
190130				19-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190100			4	182300H	FM TH A. K/3/9 B. 182300H C. FR. 004552 EN. 015552 017454 D. OBS 5 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH DIRECT. MI 015552 TO 017454 & TURNED WEST. E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM MEN. GOOD COVERAGE, NO FURTHER OBS OF LIGHTS.	J
190115			10	190015H	FM 1/5 A. 1/11 B. 190015H C. FR. 335406 D. D 75TH SUPPORT REG'D 5-6 RIDS INCOMING UNK DIRECTION, NO DAM & NO CAS. E. WILL CHECK FOR CRATERS AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
190210			11	190100H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/61 B. 190100-0130 C. FR CUA VIET EN 282767 D. CUA VIET REG'D 7/122TH RETS, LANDED NEAR OP TOC, 1 RID HIT EN CMB. NEG CAS REPORTED. E. REQUESTED AMFX. DUE TO ARVN LOCATION, NO FIRE.	J
190145			12	181845H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 181845H C. FR 059659 D. SQD RID SET OF TRACKS LEADING NW. ALSO GEAR IN AREA. E. FOLLOWED TRACKS. FIRED 60MM MEN. N. 1 FULL AK-47 MAG, 1 CHI COM & 1 BLOODY BANDAGE.	J
190147			13	181600H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 181600H C. FR 072640 EN 061644 D. OBS 12-19 EN, SOME WITHOUT WENS. E. FIRED 81MM, 60MM F/W & SAF. N. FND 1 BLOODY PACK.	J
190325			14	190200H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 190200H C. FR 989628 D. REG'D 3 RIDS RPG FIRE. ALL RIDS HIT PERIMETER AREA. E. FIRED 81 & 60MM AROUND PERIMETER. CALLED ARMY MEN. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 3 WIA(E). C/S G-3	J, B
190600			15	181530H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 3-3 B. 181530H C. 048454 D. TH OBS 3 EN 50-75H FM THS POSIT. TH CALLED IN 81MM MEN. AO ARRIVED ON STATION & RAN SUPPRESSIVE ORD & F/W. E. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TH CONT MEN.	J
190600			16	181930H	FM RECON A. RECON TH RADIO RELAY B. 181930H C. 072413 D. RELAY OBS 4 EN CROSSING STREAM FM EAST TO WEST. EN WORE DARK UTILITIES, RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FIRE MEN. E. UNK RESULTS.	J
190600			17	182035H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 3D1 B. 182035H C. FR 269644 EN 267643 D. TH OBS AN EST 10 MAN MORT TM MOVING SW TOWARDS RIVER. EN WAS CARRYING CHI COM GRN, RIFLES OF UNK TYPE & 60MM MORT TUBES. TH INITIATED CONTACT AND WAS 3 EN FALL FM THE INITIAL BURST. PBR ALSO FIRED BRINGING DOWN 2 MORE EN. TH EXTRACTED, 2ND TH INSERTED TO CONDUCT SWEEP OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J

19-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

190001-192400H MAY 69

IN "J" DTG
190820 18 190757H

190900

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM DHD A. 11-2 B. 190757H C. FR 224661

D. REC'D 2 SNIPER RIDS. E. CHECKED AREA. ALL SECURE. J

FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 7-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.*H.E. McFarley*

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

R.J.P. Wroblewski

1ST LT USMC

190850 19 190615H

FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 B. 190615H C. FR 048635 EN 048630

D. REC'D 5 RIDS 60MM. RIDS IMPACT OUTSIDE PERIMETER.

E. COUNTER MORT FIRE & 106 MM W/UNK RESULTS. J

190847 20 190610H

FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 190610H C. FR A-4 EN 131725

D. REC'D 6 RIDS 82MM & SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN MOVING N.

E. COUNTER MORT FIRE, AO ON STATION. G. 2 WIA(E). J, JB

190910 21 172220H

FM 4TH CAG A. CAP 4-1 B. 172220H C. FR 289592

D. CAP 4-2 REC'D 10 RIDS 60MM AND M2 FIRE FM RIVER

AT 293595. ARTY ILLUM WAS FIRED BUT HE WAS NOT FIRED.

E. RETURN FIRE W/SAF. I. 1 VC(C) M. 1 AK-47. J

190845 22 190330H

FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 190330H C. FR A-4 B. 121709 -

126706 D. SPOTTED 2 EN AT 1ST GRID & SPOTTED 4 EN AT

2ND GRID. E. CALLED IN ARTY M2 W/UNK RESULTS. J

191100 23

DISREGARD JOURNAL ENTRY # 2 P. 18-1 J

191040 24 190100H

FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0100H C. 048635 EN 045636

D. UNIT HAD MOVEMENT ON LINES FOLLOWING WINE. E.

FIRED 60MM ON SUS AREAS. CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT, MD

WINE CUT IN 2 DIFFERENT PLACES. J

191020 252 190825H

FM TTH: A. E/2/9 B. 0825H C. 112136 D. FID SED ON

TRAIL. ALSO FID ONE PUNG STICK & 1 CLAYMORE. E.

CONTINUED M2. J

190955 26 190930H

FM ICB 62: A. M2 62 B. 0930H C. 160610 D. CIVIC

ACTION 2 1/2 TON TRUCK TOTALLY DEST BY MINE. M2 CAS.

TYPE MINE UNK. JB

191110 27 190400H

FM DIV AQ: YD302742 - AO OBS FLASHES WHILE CUA VIET

WAS TAKING INCOMING. FIRED 1 ARTY ILLUM M2. INCOMING

CEASED. J

191110 28 190900H

FM 12TH MAR: A. SWEEP TH FM 12TH MAR. B. 0900H

C. 225661 EN 227664 D. SWEEP TH SECURITY TOOK SNIPER

SAF NORTH OF RIVER. DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE TO

MANY FR. TROOPS IN AREA. E. CHECKED AREA. M2 RESULTS. J

191115 29 190855H

FM DIV AQ: XDB75635 - AO OBS 7 FRESH BIKS W/ CAMOUFLAGED

MORTAR PITS. AO OBS 4 NVA IN LIGHT BROWN UNIFORMS.

FIRED 1 ARTY M2. 3 BIKS DEST & 1 KIA. RAN 4 A/S. 4

BIKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 2 MORTAR PITS DEST & 2

KDA. I. 3 KIA & 2 MIA JB

191125

19-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BANDAIV COG
THIR

190000-192400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191035	30	182330H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 2330H C. 061642 IN 061641 D. LP FIRED SAF & THREW GREENS AT MOVEMENT & RET'D TO LINES. FR. LINES WERE PROBED & REC'D APPROX 15 CHI COM GREENS FROM 3 NVA. E. FR. UNIT FIRED SAF & THREW GREENS AT IN MOVEMENT. CHECKED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT & SAW 3 BLOOD TRAILS. G. 2 KIA(M)		
191130	31	190940H	FM 108TH AO: YD260803 - AO CBS 12 SQ. HOLES DUG LAST NIGHT W/ FOOTPRINTS IN SAND. AO BELIEVED THIS WAS A SUPPLY CACHE PSN. YD282769 - 2 LARGE BOXES HAD BEEN DROGGED THRU SAND AND BURIED AT THIS PSN. YD200831 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK CD IN COLOR MOVING NORTH. YD192808 - USA OI REC'D MOD AK47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 1 BIKS DEST, 2 BIKS DAMAGED & 1 CULT. FIRED DEST.	JB	
191200	32	190800H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 0800H C. 989628 IN 974636 D. WHITE CHOPPERS WERE LANDING REC'D 3RDS 82M1. IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. H. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED ON SUS IN POSIT. AO ON STATION.	JB	
191222	33	191055H	FM DIV AO: XD 907634 & 901638. ACT .50 CAL IN AREA W/ VARY HVY TEL ACT AND B KRS. RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.	J	
191225	34	191230H	FM DIV AO: XD 901638/ACT .50 CAL PSN. RAN 1 A/S 6 BIKS DEST, STARTED ARTY MSN.	J	
191226	35	191015H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 191015H C. YD 080703 D. TM END 10-15 BIKS 4X4. BIKS ARE 2-5 MONTHS OLD BUT ARE STILL USABLE. E. NEG ACT TAKEN.	J	
191300	36	191050H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 191050 C. 988629 IN 973634 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82M1. RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE E. COUNTER MORTAR ON SUSP IN PSN. REQUESTING F/W.	J, B	
1236	37	191030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 191030H C. 988629 D. PIT END 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. E. RETURNED GEAR AND WEN TO CP. I. 1 NVA KIA (O) M. 1 AK-47 (INC)	J, B	
191300	38	191050H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 CP B. 1050H C. 048635 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60M1. E. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SIG EXPLOSION.	JB	
191315	39	191250H	FM DIV AO: XD899639 - BIK COMPLEX & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY UNDER CANOPY. 1 ARTY MSN. 5 BIKS DEST. XD901638 - ACTIVE 50 CAL PSN. 1 ARTY MSN. 4 BIKS DEST.	J	
191320	40	191250H	FM DIV AO: YD113136 - BIK COMPLEX ON RIDGE LINE UNDER HVY CANOPY. GROUND TROOPS HAD MANY SFD'S. IN AREA. RAN 3 A/S. 1 BIK DEST.	J	
191330	41	191220H	FM 108TH AO: YD050792 - APPROX 120 OLD GRAVES W/ FRESH BIKS. HOOTHES & TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD108776 - 3 NVA IN GREEN W/ FULL COMBAT GEAR. 2 SUS VC IN TAN UNIFORMS & 2 PERSONS IN MIXED CLOTHING ALL STANDING ON TRAIL. YD252835 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK W/ BLUE-GREEN CAB LOADED W/ SAND.	J	
191340					

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL L

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC
TIME

190001-192400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191400	42	191300H		FM DIV AO: XD976635 - 3/3 TAKING INCOMING, ON SUS MORTAR SITE RAN 3 A/S. NEG BDA. XD976626 - 3/3 TAKING INCOMING, SUS MORTAR SITE. 1 A/S. NEG BDA. J	
191425	43	191115H		FM OTCB: A. 1/5 B. 1115-1400H C. 284544 D. "J" SECTOR REPORTED 4 EXPLOSIONS 500 M FROM VINE NEAR AREA WHERE CIVILIANS WERE HERDING CATTLE. E. PIT SENT TO CHUOK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. J	
191405	44	191250H		FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 11TH APC ARVN B. 1250H C. 165734 D. TWO APC'S HIT MINES. ONE WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED, WHILE THE OTHER ONLY SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. G. 7 WIA (II) J	
191530	45	190940H		FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 0940H C. 043632 049631 D. AT 043632 FID 4 FIGHTING HOLES (4x3x4) & A TRAIL RUNNING SV. AT 049631 FID 82MI RDS & RITS W/ FUSES, DAMAGED FROM ARTY. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. N. 6 82MI RDS, 6 122 RITS. OTHER MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. J	
191440	46	191330H		FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 CP & H PIT B. 1330H C. 988629 FM 975633 D. REC'D 10 /82MI RDS OUTSIDE VILL. E. REF'D FIRE W/ 81'S & ARTY. AO ON STATION. JB	
191550	47	191440H		FM DIV AO: YD015695 - TRAIL & BIKES & POSSIBLE REFUGE AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BIKES DEST. J	
191620	48	191535H		FM 108TH AO: YD233827 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE CD IN COLOR W/ TAMP TOP MOVING NORTH ON ROAD. J	
191625	49	191535H		FM 108TH AO: YD238793 - BIK & FRESH TRAIL A TIVITY. 1 ARTY ISH. 3 BIKES DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 A/S. 1 BIK DEST, 1 BIK DAMAGED & 1 50 CAL PEN DEST. J	
191615	50	191330H		FM 3D MAR: A.D/1/3 B. 1330H C. 048635 FM 045644 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 60MI. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRED 81MI & ARTY ISHS. AO ON STATION. JB	
191755				FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

R.P. Wroblewski 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

19-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

190001-192400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191705	51		190730H	FM XD MAR A.A/1/3 B.190730-191515H C.FR. 065647 D. MID 3 NEW INCOMING TYPE BNKS. BNK WERE (6X6X10 FT) MID 1/30 LB A/T MINE IN 1 BNK. ALSO MID TRAIL AT 049641, TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED. E. DEST BNKS & MINE.	J
191755	52		191445H	FM DIV AO YD 175234 VR'D FOR 1/9 OBS POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE W/TRAIL ACT IN AREA. AO DIVERTED VANDERGRIFT TAKING INCOMING. XD 9151 AND 5 GRID SQUARES AROUND THIS AREA NEG ROCKET SIGHTS OBS. XD 923499 OLD FRIENDLY PSN W/HEAVY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 ARTY MEN, 3 BNK DES. XD 905499 JUNCTION OF 4 TRAILS UNDER CANOPY AL O BNK COMPLEX 100 METERS IN DIA. 1 ARTY MEN, 16X6 FT BNK DEST.	J
191755	53		191600H	FM 12 MAR AO YD 149736 VR'D AREA FOR GDA, 1 BNK DEST. YD 189754 WHILE MARKING CONCRETE BNK W/BAI BOO TOP, CAUSED 3 NVA TO RUN FM BNK WEARING SHORTS & UTILITY JACKETS. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, NEG RIDS ON TOT. 2 A/S 4 BNK DES.	J
191755	54		191645H	FM DIV AO XD 975638 3/3 TAKING INCOMING, ON SUS MORTAR PSN RAN 2 A/S, NEG BDA, 2 ARTY MEN, NEG GDA.	J
191755	55		182015	FM 1/5 A.A 1/61 B.182015H C.FR. 369605 EN. 369605 E. PICKED 1 AD MALE & 2 FEMALES DET. PF'S WORKING W/THEM PICKED UP 14 PEOPLE W/OUT ID CARDS. E. 1 MALE & 2 FEMALES DET. (E) TO MID DEVIL FOR INTERROGATION. 1 MALE CAPTURED LAST NIGHT IS BEING KEPT OUT IN FIELD W/A 1/61 TO EXPLOIT HIM. FOR INFORM. 14 PICKED UP BY PF'S WERE (E) THROUGH GVN CHANNELS. L. 3 DET.	J
191845	56		191620H	FM TFI A.M/3/4 B.191620H C.FR. 008481 EN. 016480. D. LOCAL SEC PATROL SPOTTED POS IN MOVEMENT, SAW GLITTER OF RIFLE & 1 CANNON. E. FIRE MEN W/60MM & 81'S.	J
191850	57		191223H	FM TFI A. 5-2 4TH CBC B. 191223H C.FR. VOB EN. 922491 D. 6 EN 107MM ROCKETS IMPACTED AT VOB. SIGNAL HILL OBSERVED A ROCKET FIRED FM XD 922491, 2 ROCKETS WERE DUDS. E. COUNTER W/ARTY.	J
191850	58		190545H	FM TFI A. D/1/4 B. 190545H C.FR. 901610 EN. 075635 D. REC'D APPROX 20/82MM MORTAR RIDS; FM ABOVE EN GRID. ALL RIDS LANDED 100-200 METERS WEST OF POSIT. E. RETURNED FIRE W/81'S & ARTY.	J
191855	59		191500H	FM TFI A.TEB B.191500H C.FR. 977435 D. MID 3 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES, 25-30 LBS EACH, 1 CLAYMORE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
191910	60		191520H	FM XD MAR A.D/1/3 B.191520H C.FR. 045635 EN. 035658 D. REC'D 17 RIDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY & 81'S COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. USED 1 FLIGHT F/W.	J
192010				19-6 CONFIDENTIAL	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191915	61	191415H			FM 3D MAR A.K/3/3 B. 191415H C.FR. 984636 EN. 984636 D. K/3/3 INITIATED CONTACT W/APPROXIMATE NVA F.O. TIL IN A SMALL BUNK COMPLEX, ASSAULTED BUNK. E. DEST BUNKS W/81 FIRE. 1. 2 NVA(C) IL. TWO 2 AK-47 N. 17 AK MAG 66 AK RDS, 12 CHL COIS, 8 M26 FRAG, MISG CLOTHING & 72 GEAR.	J,B
191930	62	191830H			FM 108 AO YD 198792 BUNKS & FRESH ACTIVITY. USA CI REC'D 20 RDS AK-47 AIT 1100 TIME 1630H. 1 ARTY IEN, 2 BUK DALL, 20 METER TRENCH DEST, 1 SDC EXPLOS.	J
191930	63	191845H			FM DIV AO XD 777237 WHERE RT 926 CROSSES RIVER AO OBS 1 ADDITIONAL SET OF VEHICLE TRACKS SINCE HE CHECKED OUT AREA 2 DAY AGO. XD 7328 TRAIL THAT RUNS EAST TO WEST SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, TRAIL IS SHOWN ON THE MAP. XD 763290 AO OBS CABLE WHICH EXTENDS ACROSS RIVER AND A BOAT. RAN 2/07-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. 1 CABLE BROKEN, 1 BOAT DEST (SUNK)	J
191940	64	190918H			FM TTH A.K/3/4 B. 190918H C.FR. 929479 D. LOCATED ROCKET LAUNCHER SITE. HAD TEN ALIING STAKES BETWEEN 89° TO 92°, PLATFORM 20 INCHES IN LENGTH & 8 INCHES WIDE W/ANGLE OF 30°, FORGED W/GROUND 8-10 INCHES BETWEEN ALIING STAKES. SITE ON WEST SIDE OF HILL AIT AT VCB. TRAIL LEADING TO SITE IN TOP OF HILL AT 925478, TRAIL WAS WELL CONSTRUCTED W/STEPS. MD HELL BOX, 31 NVA GAS MASK FILTERS, VARIOUS PAPERS W/WRITING & FIGURES, FRESH BUNKS AT ROCKET SITE. E. SETTING PIT PATROL BASE, & PATROLLING 360° AT A DIST OF 1000 METERS.	J
191925	2	65		191020H	FM TTH A.E/2/9 B. 191020-191500H C.FR. 102129 EN. 100128 D. POINT ELEMENT OF E PLT REC'D EN FIRE W/FIRE COMING FM S.W. & REAR. E COMP RETURNED FIRE GAINED & SECURED EN POSIT. ALSO MD 11 NVA STRUCTURES, 10 STRUCTURES WERE (8X15 FT) & 1 WAS (8X30 FT). STRUCTURES HAD 1 L SHAPE BUNK W/SOME CONNECTED TO ONE ANOTHER BY TUNNELS. E. STRUCTURES BURNED, & BUNK BLOWN. G. 5 VIA(E) 1. 2 NVA(C) IL. TWO 1 SKB & 1 AK-47 W/2 MAG, BOTH IN GOOD CONDITION. H. DOCUMENTS & BOOKS WEIGHING 10 LBS.	J,B
192047	66	191155H			FM 1/5 MICH A. 1/1 EN 2ND CO. B. 191155H C. YD 535456 D. 2 ARVN WERE WOUNDED WHEN THEY HIT AN ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. G. 2 VIA(E) NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.	J
192040	67	191955H			FM 1/5 A. 1/77 B. 191955H C.FR. FSB HANOY EN. 379392 D. FSB HANOY REC'D 10 RDS 122MM ROCKETS. ALL RDS HIT INSIDE PERIMETER. E. AO ON STATION, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ARTY FIRE. G. 3 VIA(U).	J
192205					19-7	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Hest*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO

190001-192400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192100		68	190525H	FM TTH A.F/2/9 B.190525H C.FR. 113137 EN.113135 D. F 1ST PLT FMD SID'S ON TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID ALSO 1 PUNGI PET W/DOODY TRAP W/CLAYMORE. E. BLEW CLAYMORE IN PLACE. N. 1 CHI COM GREN & 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE MINE.	J
192100	5	69	191730H	FM TOC 2ND ARVN A.5/2 ARVN B.191730H C.FR.163720 D. FMD 2 BODIES. I. 2 NVA KIA (G).	J
192125		70	191530H	FM 3D MAR A.A/1/3 B. 191530H C.FR. 066654 EN. 029667- 051659 D. TOOK APPROX 25/82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY 1500 ON MORTARS. F. 4 KIA G. 17 VIA (E).	J
192200	4	71	191615H	FM TOC 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B.191615H C.FR.144734 D. FMD OLD, DOWNED CH34 (HELICOPTER) HAD FIRE & WAS BURNED UP.	J
192200	7	72	191907H	FM TOC 2ND ARVN A. 107 PLT P.F. B. 191907H C.FR.110579 D. MADE LIGHT CONTACT W/EN. I. 1 NVA KIA (G). M. IN 2 AK-47.	J
192315		73		FM TTH REF "J" ENTRY 52 P. 17-6 CHANGE UNIT TO 1/3/9 REPORT FURTHER SHOULD READ 3D PLT CMDR TRIED TO RECOCK THE LAAN & THE LAAN WENT OFF.	J
192325		74	192030H	FM TTH A.E/2/9 B.192030H C.FR.098130 EN.097131 D. IF HEARD MOVEMENT & HEARD VOICES. FIRED CLAYMORE & REC'D CHI COM AT SAME TIME. E. FIRED 60MM & CHUCKING AREA. G. 1 VIA (E).	J,B
192239H		75	181915H	FM 3D MAR A.F/2/9 B.181915H C.FR. YD 106145 D. 2ND PLT F CO 2/9 HAD 1 NBC FM A FAULTY 81 RND WHICH BELL SHORT ON AN ADJUSTMENT OF A NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE. E. 1 MAN INJURED MED EVAC. G. 1 NBC (E).	J
192239		76	192210H	FM 3D MAR A.G/2/3 B.192210H C.FR. 166698 D. 1 TANK HIT MINE WHILE MOVING INTO G/2/3'S NIGHT PSN. RAM TRACK, BOTH ROAD WHEELS & ROAD WHEEL ARIS. E. GOING TO TOW IT BACK TO COMHLEN. G. 2 VIA (E).	J,B
192239		77	192140H	FM 3D MAR A.H/2/3 B.192140H C.FR. A-4 EN.123713 D. SIGHTED 2 EN. E. 81MM CALLED IN W/UNK RESUMES.	J
192330		78	191930H	FM TTH A.H/3/4 B.191930H C.FR.993495 EN.0145 GRID. D. REC'D 1 RND OF INCOMING AT 997490. 1 SQD LEADER SPOTTED THE FLASH AT APPROX 0145 GRID, AZIMUTH OF 3000 MILS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/4 DUC & 81'S. FIRE 40 RIDS OF 4 DUC, 8 RIDS OF 81 IRL.	J
192330		79	191901H	FM TTH A.B/1/4 B.191901H C.FR.901610 EN.870628 D. REC'D 35 RIDS 82MM, 100-500 METERS FM LINES. BELIEVED EN COULD NOT SEE IMPACT. E. RETURNED FIRE W/81'S & ARTY.	J
192400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 MAY 69.	

19-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 MAY 69.	
200001			2	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>H.R. M. Donley</i> 1ST LT USMC	
200045			3	192305H FM COMI CO A. COMI CO B. 192305H C. FR. COMI CO COMPOUND D. 1 MAN COMMITTED APPARENT SUICIDE W/11-16 RIFLE. E. NOTIFIED NAVAL DOC AT DELTA MED, NOTIFIED CATHOLIC CHAP AT 1/44 ARTY. F. 1 NBC KIA.	J
200150			4	191800H FM 2ND ARVN A. HUONG HOA SUB DISTRICT B. 191800H C. FR 123570 D. REC'D 6/82MM RND, NEG CAS. E. FIRED 81MM COUNTER BTRY, UNK RESULTS.	J
200115			5	192220H FM 2ND ARVN A. 2ND ARVN B. 192220H C. FR 203751 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EST NVA CO. G. 3 ARVN WIA (E). NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.	J
200115			6	192240H FM 2ND ARVN A. 2ND ARVN B. 192240H C. FR 282748 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA CO. I. 14 NVA (E) G. 1 WIA (M) M. 8 AK-47 CAPTURED 2 PAIR OF PLIERS, 5 CHARGES TNT, 6 STRETCHERS. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
200145			7	192340H FM 1/5 A. 1/5 (MECH) B. 192340H C. FR RED DEVIL EN 264544 D. REC'D 15 RND COMI, MINOR DAM TO SEVERAL HOOTCHES & 1 VEHICLE, 1 BUILDING DAM. E. PATROL WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RESULTS. G. 1 WIA (E), 5 WIA (M).	J, B
200250			8	191020H FM TTH A. B/1/4 B. 191020H C. FR 902609 EN 901638 D. REC'D 30-50 50 CAL RND AS CHOPPER WAS COMING INTO LZ. E. FIRED 81'S & ARTY MEN. ALSO HAD AIR STRIKES.	J
200140			9	191850H FM TTH A. B/1/9 B. 191850H C. FR 131094 D. PERSONNEL REMAINED IN PATROL W/MINOR HEAT TROUBLE. PERSONNEL WAS RESTING AND SUDDENLY STARTED SCREAMING & SHOT HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT W/M-16. G. 1 NBC (E). G/S DIV INSP	J
200255	8	10	10	192115H FM TTH A. A/1/9 B. 192115H C. FR 163108 EN 162104, 163113, 163106 D. REC'D APPROX 20 PROBES AT PERIMETER FM SE & N. E. THREW FRAGS, IL-79, SAF, 81'S & COMI. I. 1 NVA (C).	J, B

20-1 CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

200001-202400H MAY 69

IN	"J" D/G	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
200505	11 200045H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 200045H C. FR 045635 EN 045634 D. LINES WERE PROBED BY EST 6 NVA. ONE TRIPPED A FLARE & ILLUMINATED 4 NVA. E. FIRED 81MM MSN, SAF & THREW GRENS. 5 NVA KIA (C) (See #3/ 20-2) J, D	
200600	12 191800H	FM 2ND ARVN REF "J" ENTRY 4 P-20-1 ADD 4 RDS OF INCOMING. EN GRID IS 123510.	
200710	13 200520H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 200520H C. FR 063640 EN 059640 D. PERIMETER WAS PROBED BY EST 20 NVA. EN EMPLOYED RPG'S & CHI COMS. EN PROBED FM NW & S. E. FIRED 60MM, 81MM & ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. P. 2 FR KIA, G. 8 VIA (E). 13 NVA (C) 8/5 G-3 4 AK-47 J, B	
200900	14	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>A.E. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
200905	15 200130H	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>A.P. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 B. 0130H C. C-2 EN 129653 D. GROUND 5 UNIT PICKED UP APPROX 8 PEOPLE ON RADAR. E. 81MM MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE.	
200855	16 191815H	FM TEL: A. C/1/9 B. 1815H C. 151071 D. REAR ELEMENT HIT BY APPROX 4-5 EN IN LEFT REAR. E. REAR ELEMENT HET'D FIRE ON EN. G. 1 VIA (E) I. 2 IVA (C)	
200906	17 200700H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 B. 0700H C. 092619 D. END 2 A/T 092619 LINES 2 FT IN GROUND. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JB
200908	18 200450H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0450H C. 045635 EN 035634 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM. E. 81MM MSN CALLED.	JB
200902	19 200320H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 0320H EN 059640 EN SAME D. REF "J" # 13 P. 20-2 ADD 1 VIA (E) & 8 IVA (C)	JB
201000	20	REF "J" # 17 P. 20-2 CHANGE LINE C. GRID TO READ 092619	J
201005	21 200845H	FM DIV AO: YD035634 - SUS MORTAR PSN. 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
200930	22 200925H	FM TOG 2D REPT ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 0925H C. EN 249741 D. OBS 1 NLF FLAG. E. ARTY A-2 FIRED 20 RDS 105	J
201030	23 192335H	FM QMID: A. MAG 39 B. 2335H C. EN 323558 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM. 1 CH46 LIGHT DAMAGE. G. 1 VIA (M)	JB
201000	24	REF "J" # 7 P. 20-1 CHANGE TO 2 VIA (E) & 5 VIA (M)	J
201042	5	REF "J" # 13 & 19 P. 20-2 TOTAL CAS. F. 3 FR KIA G. 8 VIA (E) & 5 VIA (M) I. 13 NVA KIA H. 4 AK47 & 1 * 9MM PISTOL, IWC & 1 RPG LAUNCHER CSWO. N. RADIO PAPERS (FREQ.) 1 RADIO, MISC. 702 GEAR, 17 CHI COM'S, 10 RPG RDS, 540 AK47 RDS, 19 AK47 & 6 LBS TNT.	JB

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D AIRDIV COG

200000-202400H MAY 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201125	26		200930H	FM 3D MARINS: A. 02/3 B. 200930H C. 167697 EN 164697 D. TANK WAS TRYING TO FLX TRACK AND THE MOVEMENT SET OFF ANOTHER MINE AND BLEW OFF THE OTHER TRACK. REF J #76 P. 19-8	J
201132	27		192200H	FM 3D MARINS: A. M/3/3 B. 192200H C. 989629 D. PLT LINES WERE PROBED BY M1 EN SQD. E. EN IMPROVED BY FRAGS AND ARTY. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. M. 1AK-47 (TWO)	J
201220	28		201130H	FM DIV AO: YD 204935/1-1T VEHICLE OD IN COLOR PARKED FACING NW. NEG PERSONNEL IN AREA. YD 195835/1-1T VEHICLE OD IN COLOR PARKED FACING E. NEG PERSONNEL IN AREA.	J
1224	29		201200H	FM DIV AO: YD 025001/FRESH BUNKERS. FIRED 1 ARTY M1, 8 BUNKERS DEST. YD 055643/VR'D FOR A/1/3 AND OBS SUSP EN PSN. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.	J
201300	30		200820H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2A2 B. 0620H C. 711475 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/ A EST 5-6 MI. 10 MI TO TM'S SOUTH. EN WALKED UP ON TM & OPEN UP WITH SAF. TM RET'D FIRE WITH 126 GRENS. EN BROKE CONTACT. AO ON STATION. RAN F/V WITH GOOD COVERAGE. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS & AK47'S. TM EXTRACTED AT 1000H TOT WAS FIRED.	J
201120	31		200045H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0045H C. 045625 EN 045634 REF "J" # 11 P. 20-2 B. SEARCHED AREA. I. 5 NVA KIA M. 3 AK47 TWO 1 RPG-2 CSWO N. BANGLORE TORPEDO, 3 RPG RDS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, 16 CHI COM GRENS, 7 LBS TNT, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 7 AK MAGS, 210 AK RDS, 1150, 782 GEAR, FOOD & MESS GEAR.	JB
201300	32		201045H	FM DIV AO: XD625635 - ACTIVELY 30 CAL FIRING AT RESUPPLY A/C. USE OF REC'D IOD. TO HVY 30 CAL FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 1 KBA & 1 30 CAL GUN DEST. I. 1 EN KBA	JB
201305	33		201030H	FM DIV AO: XD683445 - RECON TM IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. 2 KBA. USE OF OV10 REC'D SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. DURING EXTRACTION AO OBS 1 WOUNDED NVA WEARING LIGHT-KHAKI UNIFORM HEADING SW. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. NEG BDA. I. 2 EN KBA	JB
201310	34		201230H	FM DIV AO: XD085126 - E/2/9 REPORTED TAKING SNIPER FIRE. AO FIRED 1 MORTAR M1, NEG BDA. XD099121 - AO OBS TRAIL RUNNING INTO TREELINE. AO BELIEVED THIS AREA MIGHT BE A EN SUPPLY OR ASSEMBLY POINT. FIRED 1 ARTY M1.	J
201418	35		201300H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1300H C. 150696 D. PLT PATROL MID 2/82TH RDS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J
201335	36		201155H	FM 3D MAR: A. GP 3/3 B. 1155H C. 988629 EN 969638 D. REC'D 10 RDS 0211. NEG DAMAGE. E. AO ON STATION CALLED ARTY UNK RESULTS.	JB
201130	37		200600H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0800H C. 083620 D. TANK HIT MINE. BLEW 1 TRACK.	JB
201419					

20-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO
TIME

200001-202400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
201340	38	200930H	→	FM 3D MAR: A. 6/2/3 B. 0930H C. 156698 D. PIT FMD 2 NVA BODIES IN A GRAVE. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & SHIRKERS. 1-2 WEEKS OLD. 1. 2 NVA KIA	JB
201525	39	201415H		FM 3D MAR: A. 6/2/3 B. 1415H C. 167706 D. PATROL FMD 138 / 621H RDS, 230 / 601H RDS, 8 BOXES 601H FUSES, 3 BOXES 621H FUSES, 500 AK RDS, 3 CHL COM'S, 2 REELS IN AUTO (300 RDS). E. WILL DEST ORD.	J
201425	40	200915H		FM THH: A. 6/2/9 B. 0915H C. 105148 D. FMD SFD 126 W/ PIN MOVED W/ WIRE THRU PIN HOLE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. E. DEST SFD.	J
201415	41	201255H		FM 3D MAR: A. 11/2/3 B. 1255H C. 125608 D. PIT FMD SFD TRAP WITH DARTS INSIDE SAME SIZE AS ARTY DEFENSIVE RD. E. BLEN MINE IN PLACE.	J
1550	42	201300H		FM DIV AO: YD073700 - SUPPORT OF REGON TI INCONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. YD071705 - SUPPORT OF REGON TI IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. 2 HUKS DEST.	J
201555	43	201435H		FM 100TH AO: YD021668 - 2 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR ON TRAIL. USAO1 REC'D 100 RDS AK47 FIRE. AT LEAST 1 HIT TO A/C. AO WAS IN PROCESS OF SETTING UP ARTY MENS ON ABOVE 2 GRIDS WHEN A/C REB.	J 1
201545	44	201345H		FM 8/4 ARTY: A. 8/4 ARTY B. 1345H C. 276578 D. A TRUCK REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. HIT A MAN IN BELT. MAN TEMPORARILY SHAKEN UP BUT UNHURT.	J
200800	45	200800H	→	FM 3D TANKS: A. 3D TANK B. 0800H C. 089619 D. TANK HIT MINE, APPROX 20-25 IN MINE. LOOSEMED 1 HOUSING, WARPED LEFT ROAD WHEEL, RUINED 2 LEFT ROAD WHEELS, LOST 4-7 SECTIONS OF TRACK. MINE HAVE BEEN LAYED LAST NIGHT. E. PERSONNEL ARE TRYING TO FIX TANK. REF "J" # 37 P. 20-3	J
1500	46	201120H	→	FM 3D TANKS: A. 3D TANK B. 1120H C. 093617 D. TANK ENROUTE TO A-2, WHEN IT HIT MINE 1 & 2 RIGHT HOUSINGS LOOSEMED, RIGHT ROAD WHEEL GONE, FRONT RIGHT BRACKET GONE. E. SWEEP TM SWEEP AREA, ATTEMPTING TO FIX TANK.	J
201640	47	201450H		FM DIV AO: XD964637 - 3/3 TAKING INCOMING MORTARS, SUB MORTAR PEN. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. 2 SEC FIRES.	J
201642	48	201545H		FM 100TH AO: YD021668 - AO OBS 4 NVA W/ 12.7MM GUN. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. 1 /50 CAL GUN DEST.	J
201645	49	201500H		FM DIV AO: YD061028 - A: OBS AN ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIER CD IN COLOR PARKED BY SIDE OF ROAD FACING WEST PARTIALLY UNDER CANOPY, ADJACENT TO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GENERATOR. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN.	J
201700	50			FM COO WO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 600
TIME

200001-202400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201720		51	201235H	FM 3D MAR A.G/2/3 B.201235H C.FR.118688 D. FMD 1 ANTI PERSONNEL TYPE MINE. E. BLEW IN PLACE & CONTIN SWEEP.	J
201720		52	201500H	FM 3D MAR A.G/2/3 B.201500H C.FR.156697 D. FMD 1 A/T MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. E. BLEW IN PLACE & CONTIN SWEEP.	J
201725		53	201545H	FM 3D MAR A.G/2/3 B.201545H C.FR.164697 D. ENG FMD 40 LB MINE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
201730		54	201200H	FM 12TH MAR A.M/3/3 B.201200-1430H C.FR.975632 EN.969638 D. RECD 11/60MM RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
201825		55	201645H	FM RECON A.RECON TM 2C3 B.201645H C.EN.077469 D. HELICOPTERS WERE GOING TO INSERT TM IN R.2. BEFORE HELICOPTER COULD LAND, TEAM & GUNNERS SPOTTED 4 EN. TM & GUNNERS OPENED ON EN. FW WORKED OUT W/NEG RESULTS. EN WAS WELL CAMOFLAGED, EN ABORTED.	J
201725		56	201540H	FM 3D MAR A.A CO 3D TANKS B.201540H C.FR.092614 D. TANK HIT MINE WHILE MOVING INTO C 2. EAST RIGHT TRACK. E. TRYING TO REPAIR DAM & CONTINUE TO C 2.	J,B
202020		57	201100H	FM 3D MAR A.D/1/3 B.201100H C.FR. 048640 EN.048640 D. FMD 15 BIKS (3X4X4 FT), MISC 782 GEAR, 3 CHI COM GREN. & 1 LETTER. E. DEST BIKS & GEAR, WILL FORVA D LETTER TO S-2.	J
202020		58	201817H	FM 3D MAR A.SWEEP TM 2/3 B.201817H C.FR.091618 EN. 091618 D. FMD 1/40 LB A/T MINE, BURIED 6 INCHES UNDER THE SURFACE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
202025		59	201830H	FM 3D MAR A.G/2/3 B.201830H C.FR.NEG. EN159641 D. POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 6 NVA MOVING WEST. E. UNIT FIRED SAF, NVA FLED TO THE NORTH.	J
202050		60	201645H	FM DIV AO XD 964637 3/3 TAKING INCOMING MORTARS, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 1 SEC FIRE, MORTAR SILENCED, RAN 1 A/S; 2 BIK DES, 1 SEC FIRE. XD 960642 SUS MORTAR PSN, RAN 1 A/S.	J
202050		61	201730H	FM DIV AO YD 081028 RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC EXPLOS, MOST OF THE SEC EXPLOS CAME FM THE YD 081025. YD 079027 AO OBS OLD DEST 122MM GUN.	J
202050		62	201955H	FM 12MAR AO YD 029697 8-10 NVA ON TRAIL W/FULL COMBAT GEAR, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 3 SEC EXPLOS.	J
202110				20-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

200001-202400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202055	63	202050H	FM DIV AO XD 710654 VR FOR TRACKED VEHICLES INX SIGHTINGS. XD 851525 TO LAOS BORDER VR RT 926 FOR TRACKED AND WHEEL VEHICLES INX SIGHTINGS. NOTE: 2 AOS VR'D ABOVE AREAS W/INX SIGHTINGS. AO DIVERTED TO VANDY REPORTED TAKING INCOMING, INCOMING CEASED. VR ROCKET BELT W/INX SIGHTINGS.	J
202050	64	201900H	FM TH A.1/3/4 B.201900H C.FR. 998476 EN. 998486 D. REC'D 10 RIDS 60 OR 82MM RIDS. IMPACTED 25 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRING 8MM, ARTY, AO ON STATION & REQUESTING 2 MTRG. TPQ'S.	J
202200	65	201500H	FM TH A.0/1/4 B.201500H C.FR.830627 EN.828627 D. AT APPROX 0050H, REC'D 30 CAL, SAF & AVF. A/S WERE CALLED IN, AT THE END OF A/S PATROL SEARCHED AREA & FID 1 HOSPITAL COMPLEX AS NR 828627, ABLE TO HOLD 40 PERSONS. IN SAME AREA, ALSO FID 7 UNK COIN. EXPENDED AK AMO, ASST NVA WEB GEAR, 1/2 OF AN M-16 RIFLE (BARREL HALF). 8 AK-47 MAG, M-16 MAG & RIDS, HIGH POWERED RIFLE RIDS OF UNK CAL (20), BLOOD STAINS THROUGH OUT AREA CAVES. E. ALL GEAR RECOVERED. (BACK TO CP).	J
202210	66	200005H	FM TH A.M/3/4 B.200005H C.FR.004480 VUB. D. WINE WAS PRESSED DOWN BY EN. SHOCKER TRACKS OF 1 NVA CDS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHICH WAY NVA EXITED. TRIP FLARES WERE NOT SET OFF. E. CHECKED AREA WHETHER W/ING RESULTS.	J
202130	67	2020050H	FM 3D MAR A.A TANKS B.202005H C.FR.102603 EN.102603 D. TANK DIAGNOSTIC A/T HINE, EXTENSIVE DAM TO LEFTSIDE, SUSPENSION SYSTEM. E. REMAINING IN POSIT, WILL REPAIR TOMORROW. G. 1 WIA(E).	J,B
202120	68	202100H	FM 1/5 A.A 1/61 B.202100H C.FR.XD 377599 D. AIB 3 VU. E. FIRED ILLUM, SWEEPING AREA. MID BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO VILLAGE. WILL SEAL VILLAGE & SEARCH TOMORROW MORNING. I. 1 VU KIA(O) H. TWO 1 AK-47.	J,B
202225	69	201525H	FM 3D MAR A.H/2/3 B.201525H C.FR.156697 EN.156697 D. FID 1 A/T HINE BURIED IN GROUND. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
202310	70	201045H	FM 108 AO YD 022668 CONT ARTY INX, 7 BIKS DEST, 7 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN 3 A/S, 11 BIKS DEST, 3 KRA.	J
202310	71	201650H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD 022668 CONT ARTY INX ON 50 CAL POST, 1/30 CAL DEST, 1 KIA. OFN NIGHTRIS	J
202310	72	201730H	FM DIV AO YD 081028 EN APO & POSSIBLE CONCENTRATION. FIRED 1 ARTY INX, RAN 6 A/S, 1 APO DEST, 2 POSS JEEP DAM, 4 BIK DEST, 25 HMG EXPLOS, 3 KRA. OFN NIGHTRIS	J,B
202340			20-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG
TIME

200001-202400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202310		73	201900H	FM DIV AO YD 083025 CAMOUFLAGED TRUCK (3/4 OR 1 1/2 TON). NOTE: ROAD DID NOT SHOW VEHICLE ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY 120M, 1 TRUCK DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS (LG) MANY SH SEC EXPLOS. AO OBS MANY BROKEN BOXES AFTER SEC EXPLOS. YD 055056 3 A/W POSIT & DIRKS, RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUK DEST, 2 DIRK DAM. YD 081025 AO OBS A 122MM GUN IN HOLE W/TIRES BURNING & BARREL ON GROUND. THIS WAS NOT OLD ARTY PIECE AT YD 079027.	
202310		9 (74)	201915H	FM DIV AO YD 105758 5 NVA IN OPEN, RAN 100 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. 2 LG SEC EXPLOS, 1 KBA. 1, 2 NVA KIA, OPN HIGHRISE.	J, B
2400	202400			JOURNAL CLOSED 1000 20 MAY 69.	J

20-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 210001H
TO: 212400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG
210001			201935H
202310	8	2	201935H
202315H	1	3	202045H
210010		4	202315H
210025		5	201315H
210025		6	201330H
210140	6	7	201705H
202	5	8	201235H
210500			

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 MAY 69.
FM 108 AQ YD 010710 LG STAGING AREA W/20-30
HOGCHIES W/16 NUMBER OF BIKES. YD 105759 5 NVA ON
TRAIL W/BLACK SHIRTS, GREEN PANTS, PACKS, TAN
HELMETS W/WEAPONS. FIRED 1 ARMY MEN, 2 KIA,
RAN 1 A/S, 1 KBA. RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE CRD.
I. 3 NVA KIA. OPN HIGHRISE.
FM TOC 2ND ARVN A.PF/ARVN B.202045H C. EN.173615
D. CONTACT & CUT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I, 1 NVA KIA
M. TWO-1 AR-15.
FM BDQT A.L SECTOR B.202315-210010H C.FR.299557
EN. 298557 D. L SECTOR REPORTS RECEIVING 6 RND OF
SAF FM APPROX 5 EN. E. FIRED BACK W/SAF, M-60 & M-79
SEARCH LIGHT DISPATCHED TO AREA. 4.2 MSN FIRED ON
SUS ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL. FIRING CEASED, AO ON
STATION, WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.
FM 3D MAR A.B/1/3 B.201315H C.FR.057644 EN.057644
D. ALSO END 15 BIK COMPLEX WHICH WAS APPARENTLY USED
AS A WAY STATION FOR EN TROOPS. ALSO POLES W/MORTAR
RND LASHED TO THEM. E. SEARCHED & DEST. N. 100 RND
82MM, 20 RND 60MM, 12 A/T MINES, MISO 782 GEAR &
FOOD.
FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 201330H C. 044633 EN 044633
D. END 1 NVA BODY DEAD APPROX 2 WEEKS. E. SEARCHED
BODY & AREA. I. 1 NVA(C), M. 1 AK-47.
FM TTH A. 1/3/9 B. 201705H C. FR 983535 D. VEHICLE
MOVING S ON ROUTE 9 WAS FIRED UPON, APPROX 6 RND
50 CAL.
FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 201235H C. FR 057644 EN SAME
D. ENCOUNTERED 2 NVA IN BIK. ASKED THEM TO CHIEU HOI,
THEY REFUSED TO COME OUT. E. THREW FRAG IN BIK.
I. 2 NVA(C) M. 2 TWO.
FM COO WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 51-74 & 1-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN
COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

ACTION

J

J

J

J

J,B

J

J,B

1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER
1ST LT USMC

21-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

210001-212400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210800	9	201430H	FM RECON A. RECON 302 B. 201430H C. FR 781657 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING INSERT, SLICKS REAR RUDDER HIT GROUND. TM OBS FRESH FIGHTING HOLES W/ FRESH CAMOUFLAGE PILED BESIDE. TM OBS 1 EN HUNTING TOWARD EAST. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, NEG ACTION TAKEN, NEG EQUIP.	J
210910	10		REF "J" # 10 P. 20-1 CHANGE 3 NVA (C) TO 1 NVA (C) ✓	J
211000	11	210845H	FM DIV AO: YD090045 - 2 NVA WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD WITH NEG BDA.	J
211005	12	210935H	FM 108TH AO: YD211827 - 1 3/4 TON VEHICLE WITH CANVAS TOP MOVING EAST ON ROAD.	J
211010	13	210845H	FM DIV AO: XD834430 - AO OBS 1 NVA IN BUSINES. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. NEG BDA.	J
211015	14	210825H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1A3 B. 0825H C. 882358 D. TM OBS 1 EN 400 M TO THE SOUTH. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, UNK WPN. E. TM FIRED M79. TM IS NOW ALL SECURE WAITING EXTRACTION.	J
210945	15	210845H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0845H C. 053564 D. ROAD SWEEP 308 MID A GROUP OF CIVILIANS WHO HAD TRIGGERED A SFD. E. INITIAL 1ST AID GIVEN & MEDEVAC CALLED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE ROAD SWEEP. F. 3 KIA (CIVILIANS) G. 7 MIA (E) (CIVILIANS)	J
211040	16	202130H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3E1 B. 2130H C. 962423, 958441 D. TM SPOTTED FLASHES AT ABOVE GRID. TM BELIEVES THAT THEY WERE MORTARS FIRING AT VCB. E. TM CALLED IN FIRE ISN. AFTER FIRE ISN NEG FLASHES WERE OBS.	J
211135	17	211025H	FM 3D MAR: A. CP & D/1/3 B. 1025H C. 046636 EN 047645 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM. E. FIRED ARTY W/ UNK RESULTS.	JB
211105	18	210900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 303 SWEEP TH B. 0900H C. 102603 D. FIND 1 40LB INFIL A/T MINE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
211138	19	211030H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1030H C. 036564 D. TRACTOR PULLING A LOW BOY TRAILER HIT A MINE. BLOWING OFF 1 SET OF DUAL WHEELS ON RIGHT SIDE. DAMAGED TENDER & GAS TANK.	JB
211130	20	211017H	FM 1/5: A. RANGER TH 12 B. (1017H) C. 373385 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL. E. INITIATED CONTACT WITH CLAYMORES & SAF. I. 1 NVA KIA II. 1 AK47 TKN H. MISC. CHIL COM GEAR & DOCUMENTS. WILL EVAC DOCUMENTS.	JB
211145	21	210930H	FM TH: A. C/1/4 B. 210930H C. 825626 EN 823627 D. PATROL REC'D SEEN AMF. E. PATROL IN PROCESS OF ELIMINATING EN PSN.	J
211140	22	211000H	FM TH: A. E/2/9 B. 211000H C. 098130 EN 102132 D. REC'D 2 RDS RPG AND 4 SNIPER RDS. E. REC'D FIRE AND EMPLOYED 60MM. G. 1 MIA (E) F. 1 KIA H. INVAR	JB
211335	23	211215H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1215H C. 037564 EN SAID D. TANK DETONATED A/T MINE. DAMAGED ROAD WHEEL & TRACK. E. WILL REPAIR.	JB
211545				

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDLY COO
TIME

210001-212400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211330	24	210930H	→	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0930H C. 978647 FM SAIF D. SFD PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 4 IVA. FM BROKE CONTACT & WENT TO THE NORTH. D. FM UNIT RECD WITH SAF SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 2 VIA (E)	JB
211332	25	211200H		FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1200H C. 979653 D. WHILE STANCHING AREA SPOTTED & FIRED ON UNK SIZE FM FORCE. E. SEARCHED AREA AT THIS TIME. MID 1 SKS & 2 CHL CON GREENS. H. 1 SKS INC	J
211325	1 26	210900H	✓ →	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0900H C. 973638 D. REAR SECURITY ORDNED FIRE ON 3 IVA. KILLED 2. E. SEARCHED AREA & MID 2 IVA KIA. 1 AK47, IIRC 782 GEAR & MID GEAR. I. 2 IVA KIA H. 1 INC	JB
1610	27	211500H		FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3-1 B. 1500H C. 069113 D. G/S WERE CHECKING OUT LZ & TOOK AWP. FIRE HIT NET PODS, & FIRE STARTED IN PODS. BIRDS THEN DROPPED PODS. P/W WORKED OVER AREA. E. ISN WAS ABORTED.	J
211535	28	211415H		FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1415H C. 135665 FM 134667 D. FTF PATROL REC'D SHOTTER FIRE FROM UNK FM FORCE. D. AO ON STATION, AND PATROLS CHECKING AREA.	J
211615	29	211330H		FM 108TH AO: YD132884 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK, OD IN COLOR MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD. YD128898 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD.	J
211617	30	210140H		FM DIV AO: YD284562 - POPULAR FORCES SPOTTED SOME IVA OF UNK SIZE UNIT. AO ADJUSTED MORTAR ISN. NEG RESULTS.	J
211618	31	211245H		FM DIV AO: XD843419 - AO WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO HAD UNK NUMBER IVA NEAR THEIR ISN. TM FIRED 1 ARMY AO ONLY OBS. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORDN. NEG RDA.	J
211620	32	211200H		FM DIV AO: XD971658 - AO OBS 5 IVA ON TRAIL. RAN 2 A/S. 1 .50 CAL PSN DEST. FIRED 1 MORTAR ISN. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN.	J
211130	33	211130H		FM 108TH AO: YD183816 - 2 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR MOVING SOUTH ON HWY 1. YD183826 - 2 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR LACING SE ON HWY 1. YD159853 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR CARRYING SUPPLIES MOVING S. ON HWY 1.	J
211620	34	211310H		FM 3D RECON: A. TM 101 B. 1310H C. 945587 D. FM MID JNKS 2-3 DAYS OLD. TM SEARCHED AREA & MID TIN CANS & FM TYPE RADIO BATTERIES. TM AT PRESENT HAS VOICES & IS CALLING A FIRE ISN.	J
211622	35	211445H		FM DIV AO: YD075065 - SUS BASE CAMP (500 M IN DIA) WITH 18 HOOTHES & STORAGE AREAS. NEG ACTION TAKEN	J
211624	2 36	211115H	→	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD082256 - 20 IVA WITH PACKS & WENS. 1 A/S. 1 SEC FIRE & 1 KBA. 1 ARMY ISN. NEG RDA. YD116269 - 3 IVA CROSSING STREAM. 1 A/S. NEG RDA.	JB
211630				21-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D. HARBIV COG

210001-212400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210632	37	211125H	MI 3D RECON: A. TH 112 B. 1125H C. 846419 D. TH SAW 7-10 MN MOVING AROUND IN GRASS. TH COULD NOT OBS EQUIP. TH CALLED FIRE ISN. D. INTC MOVEMENT AFTER ISN. J	
210634	38	202300H	MI 3D RECON: A. TH 112 B. 2300H C. 795442, 783443 D. TH SPOTTED 6 PAIR LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE VEHICLES. TH ALSO SPOTTED FLASH LIGHTS. ALL LIGHTS WERE STATIONARY. TH CALLED FIRE ISN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. D. VEHICLE LIGHTS WENT OUT BUT FLASHLIGHTS STAYED ON. J	
210635	39	211215H	MI 3D RECON: A. TH 1A3 B. 1215H C. 885385 D. WITH HELLO'S WERE INSERTING. HELLO'S TOOK SAP AT ABOVE GRID. HELLO'S ALSO MADE A SIGHTING OF 11 IN AT THE 8538 GRID SQD. B. AO ON STATION CALLED FIRE ISN. J	
210700	40		TH COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

R.P. Wroblewski 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

210620	41	211240H	MI 3D TANKS A. 3D TANKS B. 211240H C. FR. 052564 D. TANK HIT A/R TIME 20 LB. LIGHT DAM TO SUSPENSION. G. 1 VIA (U).	
210650	42	211030H	MI DIBD A. 11-2 B. 211030H C. FR. 213713 D. CHILDREN TUNED IN 25/105 RIDS, 9/155 RIDS, 1/175 RIDS, 393/11 79 RIDS, 32/11 26, 1/11 33, 7 GIE COM'S, 14/81 1A1 RIDS, 67/6011 RIDS, 4 LAWS, 125/105 FUSES, 1 RPK RIDS, 1 CLAYMORE RIDS, 2000/7.62 RIDS, 1000/5.56 RIDS V/20 MAGS. PAID CHILDREN 96,000 P'S. B. BROUGHT INTO DONG HA & GIVEN TO ORDANCE TO HAVE BOD BLOW ON THURS. J.	
210545	43	211300H	MI TOG 2ND ARVN A. 3/3/2 ARVN B. 211300H C. FR. 278768 D. 100 1 OLD BIK, & 10 RIDS OFF CANNISTERS OF 122 ROCKETS. J	
210605	44	211500H	MI 108 AO YD 184823 2/21 FOR TRUCKS ON IN COLOR W/ CANVAS TOPS MOVING NORTH. J	
210605	45	211540	MI 108 AO YD 022667 BIKS & 50 CAL PSN (AO REC'D IN G CLEARANCE IN RECON ZONES). YD 018686 BIKS V/FRESH APT, 1 ARMY ISN, 2 SEC FIRMS, 1/50 CAL FLT DEST, 2 IG BIK DEST. J	
210605	46	211630H	MI DIV AO XD 946593 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH WHO HAD MOVEMENT NEAR TUBER POSIT & A BIK COMPLEX, 1 ARMY BIK, RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV-10 ORD NEG BDA. J	

21-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARD IV COC

TIME

210001-212400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211930	47	211730H	FM 108 AO YD 221794 USA 01 REC'D 20 AK-47 RIDS 1620H AIR 1000 FT, NEG DAM TO A/C. YD 198837 1-3/4 TON TRUCK OD COLOR BEING LOADED WITH DIT BY 2 PEOPLE IN ASSORTED CLOTHING.	J
211930	48	211850	FM DIV AO YD 110044 AO OBS TRUCK TURN AROUND & STORAGE AREA & CAVES. 1 ARMY IEN, 1 TRUCK PARTLY DEST. 1 A/S, 1 STORAGE AREA DEST.	J
211930	49	211900H	FM 108 AO YD 2180 USA 01 REC'D 100-200 AK-47 RIDS FM AN UNK EXACT POSIT. 1850H AIR 1200 FT NEG DAM TO A/C. NEG ACTION DUE TO EXACT LOCATION NOT KNOWN WHERE FIRE CAIE FM.	J
211950	50	211300H	FM TFI A.A/1/4 B.211300H C.FR.907598 D. SQD 1478/1 FMD AN US RADIOSONDE METRO-TRANSMITTER HANGING FM A PARACHUTE FM ABOVE GRID. E. BROUGHT TRANSMITTER BACK TO A/1/4 POSIT.	J
212050	51	211000H	FM TFI REF "J" ENTRY 22 P.21-2 A.E/2/9 B. 211000- 211600H C.FR.096127 EN.098129-102132 D. AT 1000H E COMP REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RPG'S & 4 SNIPER RIDS FM VIC 102132 WHILE MOVING CEB. E/2/9 MID GOOD BLOOD TRAILS & BLOOD & FRESH ON SURROUNDING TREES. E. E AND PTE WILL FOLLOW TRAIL TOMORROW AS DAY ACTS. REF "J" 22-21-2 1 VIA (B) REPORTED IN "J" 22-21-2 DIED RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA. P. 1 KIA G.1 VIA (B) 1 NVA KIA (C).	J, B
212225	52	211850H	FM DIV AO YD 058644 BNK COMPLEX W/NVA CAGIE, 1 ARMY 2 BNK'S DEST, 1 SEC FIRE. 1 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE. XD 977616 2 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL. RAN OV-10 ORD FOR MARKING TFI-NEG BDA. 1 A/S 2 BNK'S DEST.	J
300	53	211245H	FM 3D MAR A.D/1/3 B.211245H C.FR.NEG EN.045638-045644 D. AT ABOVE GRID SQD PATROL MID A BLOOD TRAIL RUNNING 400 METERS & ENDING AT A CREEK, WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED AS A WATER POINT. E. SEARCHED AREA & MID MISC. ORDRANCE. N. 2 CHI CON GRIN, 2 BLOCKS OF TIM, 2 SPOOLS OF DOWRY WIRE.	J
212245	54	211515H	FM TFI A.G/2/9 B.211515H C.FR.158145 D. G/2/9 MID 2-310 OLD EN AREA, WHICH INCLUDED 7 BNK'S, 1 HOMPAR PTT W/GOM HOMPAR CAP COVER, U/ANTI A/C SIGETS ORIENTED NORTH. 2 NVA STRUCTURES (1X20X8), 1 STRUCTURE (10X10X6), 2 TUNNELS (2X3X4). 1 GRAVE (1 WEEK OLD). 3 PUNG PETS V/OUT STAKES OR TRAILS. E. CHECKED AREA & SET UP NIGHT POSIT. 1 NVA KIA (C) H. 10 WOVEN BASKETS, 1 SICKLE, 14 BAMBOO WATER JUGS (1 GAL CAP), 40 FT GROUND COFF WIRE.	J, B
212400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 MAY 69,	

212400
212400

21-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HADIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

Hist

TIME	IN	OUT	"3" DEG	INCIDENTS, 15G's, ORDERS	ACTION
220001H			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 MAY 69.	
212235			2	211000H C. FR. 969633 ZN. 969633 D. PATROL AT VE GRID AND A TRAIL LEADING TO A MORTAR PIT, 4 BIK'S. ALL THE BIK'S & MORTAR PIT & THE TRAIL WERE BOOBY TRAPPED W/HAND GREN. 7 OF WHICH WAS TRIPPED BY THE POINTE MAN, RESULTING IN 1 USIC WIA (E). MORTAR PIT & BIK'S WERE WELL CAMOFLAGED. E. SEARCHED ENTIRE AREA AND 12/82MM MORTAR RIDS, 2 BOXES OF INCREMENTS & 20-30 EMPTY BOXES OF INCREMENTS, WILL AIR AREA TONIGHT. DUST MORTAR RIDS. C.I. WIA (E). J, B	
212300			3	212040H TOC 2ND ARVN A. "BAT" COMPANY B. 212040H C. FR. 243753 D. MADE ATB & SIGHTED IN, TOOK IN UNDER FIRE. E. CAPTURED 3 AK-47, 7 CHI COIS. I. 7 NVA KIA. M.I.W. 3 AK-47. J	
212330			4	212230H FM TOC 2ND ARVN A. PLN/350TH COMP PR/CAN CO B. 212230H C. FR. 163615 D. MADE CONTACT W/EN SODA. E. CAPTURED 2 AK-47. I. 4 NVA KIA. M.I.W. 2 AK-47. J	
220500			5	FM COC WDS ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-54 & 1-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

R. G. P. Wroblewski 1ST LT USMC
2-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000
TIME

220001-222400H MAY 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220640	6	220345H	FM 2ND ARVN A. R.D. TEAM B. 220345H C. FR 105574 D. MADE CONTACT W/1 EN PLATOON. F. 1 KRA, G. 4 WIA (E). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. G-3 C/S	J
220955	7	220915H	FM DIV AO: XD9740 - RECON TH OBS APPROX 10 IVA. TH FIRING AN ARTY ISN. AO OBS AREA W/ NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
220958	8	21MAY69	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 2B1 B. 21MAY69 C. 064174 D. TH OBS 4-5 LIGHTS. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE MOVING AROUND.	J
221000	9	220202H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 2B2 B. 2202H C. 103088 D. UNIT OF UNIDENTIFIED SIZE MOVED TOWARDS TH. A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN AVENUE OF APPROACH. THE TH THREW GRENS & FIRED 1179 ILLUM. TH THEN CALLED FIRE ISN. B. TH CHECKED OUT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
221005	10	211400H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 1G1 B. 1400H C. 939590 D. TH WAS IN DEFENSIVE POSIT. WHEN TH HEARD VOICES & SAW 15 EN 200 M TO THEIR NORTHEAST. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, WEB GEAR, PACKS, CARRIED AK47'S. AO CALLED ON STATION & RAN F/W. AO TOOK SAF. F/W HAD 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS. TH MOVED TO LZ & WAS EXTRACTED AT 1850H.	J
220930	4 11	220845H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 0845H C. 049586 D. PIR PATROL SPOTTED 3 IVA MOVING NORTH. E. FR. UNIT FIRED SAF KILLING ONE. SWEEP THOROUGH AREA CONDUCTED & ARTY & 81MM MSH FIRED. I. 1 IVA KIA H. 1 IVC	JB
221042	3 12	220830H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0830H C. 978650 D. SOD PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH 2-3 IVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TRAIL PARALLEL TO COM WIRE RD. E. CONTINUT SEARCH & DEPLOY AMB ON TRAIL. I. 1 IVA KIA H. 60MM TUBE CSWC H. BASEPLATE & SIGHT, 12 RDS 60MM & MISC. 782 GEAR.	JB
221100	13	220900H	FM 12TH MAR: REF "J" # 12 P. 22-2 YD0645 - 3/3 IN CONTACT, AO RELIEVED ON STATION.	J
221105	14	220200H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 0200H C. 988413 EN 987415 D. 0200 TH HEARD 1 MORTAR TUBE POPPING, BELIEVED TO BE 82'S. TUBE EST TO BE 500 M TO NORTH OF TH'S POSITION. 0800H TH OBS 1 EN 20 M TO NORTH. TH REQUESTED AO. EN WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKI & STEEL HELMET. FIRE ISN WAS CALLED W/ UNK RESULTS. E. TUBE FIRED APPROX 10 RDS.	J
221100	15	220832H	FM 1/5: A. SCOUT PIR 1/77 B. 0832H C. 416432 D. PIR 4 BIKES INSIDE AND 1 CHI COM CARBINE & 1 US M1 CARBINE. E. WENS EVAC'D & BIKES DEST. H. 2 IVC	J
220920	16	220650H	FM TH: A. 1/8/4 B. 0650H C. 995472 EN 0043 D. 1ST PIR OF I. REC'D 8 INCOMING 82MM RDS, 200-250 M OUTSIDE SOUTH GATE OF VCB. E. CALLED ARTY ISN. COVERED 0043 GRID.	JB
221205	17	220230H	FM TH: A. H. 3/9 B. 0230H C. VCB D. FIRE OF UNK ORIGIN IN GENERATOR AREA. ONE MAN BADLY BURNED BY GASOLINE FIRE. E. 1EDEVAC CALLED. G. 1 NEG (E)	J
221240				

22-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

220001-222400H MAY 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221242		18		221000H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TM B. 1000H C. 783424 D. TM OBS ONE CAMP FIRE AT ABOVE GRID. TM CALLED FIRE 1BN WITH GOOD COVERAGE UNK RESULTS. B. TM CALLED IN FIRE MSN.	J
221310		19		221130H	FM DIV AO: XD988412 - AO IN SUPPORT OF REGON TM 2B3 TM REPORTED MOVEMENT NEAR TILLER PSN. AO RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. FIRED 2 ARTY 1BN. NEG GDA.	J
221300		20		220845H	FM CTGB: A. CTGB B. 0845H C. 295554 D. "K" TOWER REPORTED EXPLOSION 200 M IN FRONT LINES. B. DUTY SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA WITH KCS. VN WOMAN HAD STRUCK M79 DUD WITH CUTTING TOOL & WAS CARRIED TO C.T. HOSPITAL BY CIVILIANS.	J
221315		21		220645H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 & OP B. 0645-1200H C. 046636 EN 029652 D. REG'D APPROX 120 RDS 82MM. E. CONDUCTED COUNTER MORTAR WITH 81'S. CALLED ARTY. F/W WITH AO ON STATION. F. 4 FR KIA G. 2 MIA (H)	JB
221325	2	22		200815H	FM TTH: A. C/1/9 B. 0815H C. 144046 D. FND 2 GRAVES ALONG TRAIL. GRAVES HAD TWO BODIES & WRAPPED IN A PARACHUTE APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD. BODIES HAD NO I.D. OR UNIFORMS ON (GRAVES HAD MARKERS AS FOLLOWS: 1. K456 MTS (2). NGY YEN (3). NGOC (4). UYEN (5). 21 2 69 E. CONTINUED ON OPERATION. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
221400	6	23		221320H	FM 1/5: A. SCOUTS 1/77 B. 1320H C. 13428 D. WHILE RECONNING BY FIRE ELEMENTS KILLED 1 NVA & CAPTURED 1 AK47. E. UNIFORM MKN & DOCUMENTS WILL BE EVAC'D. I. 1 NVA KIA II. 1 IVC	JB
221350		24		221210H	FM 12TH MAR: A. E/2/12 B. 1210H C. 163105 D. TOOK 8 RDS OF HIGH VELOCITY MKN SUS. 122MM. E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED 168025, 163994.	JB
221415		25		220915H	FM DIV AO: YD028642 - D/1/3 TAKING MORTARS. RAN 1 A/S ON SUS MORTAR PSN. NEG BDA. XD991652 - SUS IN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. REF "J" # 21 P. 22-3	J
221500		26		220950H	FM TTH: A. G/2/9 B. 0950H C. 157148 D. MEDVAC BIRD REG'D SAF. E. G/2/9 CHECKING AREA.	J
221515		27		221200H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 1200H C. BRSKINE D. 12 RDS 122 RKTs. E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY. REF "J" # 24 P. 22-3	JB
221530		28		220800H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 0800H C. 057665 EN 056668 D. AIB AO OR MORE NVA MOVING SOUTH. AIB OPENED FIRE WITH 60MM. SEARCH OF AREA THIS MORNING REVEALED 19 (C) & 2 POW. AFTER QUESTIONING POW'S THEY WERE FND TO BE OF THE 2ND BN 27TH REGT CONSISTING OF 100 NVA MOVING SOUTH FOR OP'S & GRASSLAND. ALSO STATED THIS COLUMN WAS THE INTND TO PASS THIS POSIT. RECENTLY. POW'S EVAC'D: I. 19 NVA KIA K. 2 POW H. 8 IVC 3 CSAC N. 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 8 AK47, 60MM TUBE COMPLETE, 55 CHI COCS, 8 RPG RDS, 3 AK MAGS, 100 BLOCKS TIE.	JB

221620

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D HAN DIV COO
TIME

220001-222400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221625	29	221445H	FM DIV AO: YD062639 - A/1/3 WAS SPLIT INTO 2 GROUPS APPROX 400 M APART. RECON TM REPORTED IVA BETWEEN THE 2 GROUPS. AO VR AREA W/ NEG SIGHTINGS.	J	
221630	30	221045H	FM 12TH IAR AO: YD162157 - AO IN SUPPORT OF G/2/9. HELO RECEIVED AK47 FIRE. HELO TOOK HTS. AO FIRED 1 ARMY IEN.	J	
221632	31	221345H	FM DIV AO: XD987416 - AO WORKING WITH RECON TM EXTRACT. RECON TM HAD REPORTED MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSIT. RAN 3 A/S. 3 BMS DEST. TM EXTRACTED.	J	
221635	32	221530H	FM DIV AO: YD238790 - IVY TREELINE WITH TRAIL ACTIVITY & POSSIBLE 50 CAL PSN. FIRED 1 HPF IEN. 1 BMS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 TRAIL OUT IN 3 PLACES.	J	
221640	33	221130H	YD230810 - AO OBS 2 PERSONS IN RIVER NEAR NORTH SIDE. FM DIV AO: YD035641 - SUS IRTAR PSN. RAN 3 A/S. 2 SEC FIRES & 3 BMS DEST. YD030651 - BMS COMPLEX WITH RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BMS DEST. YD040642 - SUS IRTAR PSN. RAN 2 A/S. 2 SEC FIRES.	J	
221630	34	220900H	FM 3D IAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0900H C. 965636 D. A PATROL RND 50 /82MM RDS & OTHER MISC. ORD. E. COLLECTED SAMPLES OF EACH & DIST REMAINDER & CONT'D PATROL. H. 50 /82MM RDS, 2 TYPES OF FUSES 12 CALS FUSE 3 TO A CAN.	J	
221700	35		FM COO WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS INC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J	
				<i>R. J. P. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
221645	36	221400H	FM TM A. K/3/3 B. 221400H C. RR. 978650 D. WHILE ON DAY AMB KILLED 1 IVA & WOUNDED ANOTHER. NOW IN PURSUIT OF OTHER ONE. E. SEARCHING AN A. G. 1 VIA (B) I. 1 IVA KIA (C). H. IVC 1 AK-47. H. MISC 782 GEAR, 8 CHM COIN & 1 BLASTING CAP.	J, B	
221705	37	220915H	FM TM A. B/1/4 B. 220915H C. RL. 902610 EN. 897625 D. HELO'S RECD .50 CAL FIRE PLUS POS MED AID. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 81MM/60MM/ARTY & GUN SHIPS.	J	
221820	38	221610H	FM 108 AO YD 148870 1 2 3/4 TON TRUCK CD IN COLOR W/ CANVAS TOP RACING NORTH. YD 100042 1 3/4 TON TRUCK CD IN COLOR MOVING SOUTH (1528H).	J	
221820	39	221650H	FM DIV AO XD 827236 ROAD SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT TRACK VEHICLE ACT (2-3 VEHICLES DURING PAST 12 HOURS).	J	
221850				J	

22-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D HAR DIV COO

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222110		40	2217030H	FI TRG A. RIVER PATROL BOAT (LOPL) B. 222030H C. FR. YD 303674 EN. YD 299676 D. HAVE 4 PEOPLE IN SIGHT MOVING IN TREE LINE TO THE OPEN THEN SIGHTED 8 PEOPLE. E. TOOK THEM U/F W/H-60 LOST SIGHTING, RESULTS UNK. SIGHTED AGAIN FIRED H-60 PEOPLE MOVING TO THE WEST. LOST SIGHTING, RESULTS UNK.	J
222114		41	221946H	FI 3D HAR DIV A. RIB (LOPL) B. 221946H C. FR. YD205654 EN. YD205647 D. HED'D 6 RIDS SHIPER FIRE. E. HED SIGHTING.	J
222140		42	221705H	FI RECON A. RECON TH 3A1. D. 221705H C. YD006658 D. TH SAW 1 EN FILLING GARBAGES. TH INITIATED CONTACT W/H-26 GREN'S. THE TH THEN HED'D SAF EN APPROX 7-10 EN. E. TH BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION.	J
222140		43	221840H	FI DIV AO YD253793 BHK COMPLEX W/FRESH TRAIL ACT FIRED 1 HGR IEN, 1 BHK DEST. YD 223794 SUS STORAGE BLDG W/SIGNS OF ACT. FIRED 1 HGR IEN, 1 BLDG DAM. YD223776 SUS STORAGE HOODIES, FIRED 1 HGR IEN, 1 HOODIE DEST, 1 HOODIE DAM, 1 TRAIL CUT.	J.
222205		44	222045H	FI 2ND A. 4/2 ARVN D. 222045H C. FR. 150467 D. CONTACT W/1 TO 3 GPD'S IVA. HED RESULTS.	J
222210	5	45	220930H	FI RECON A. RECON TH B. 220930H C. 908413 D. TH HEARD IWP. EST 20-30EN. 1 EN JUMPED UP, TH OPENED UP W/SAF RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. EN WORE KILAKS SHORTS, SANDALS, & HAD HANDCUTS RECENTLY TREATED W/IODINE. E. AO RAN F/W & CALLED ARTY, TH EXTRACTED. 1. 1 IVA KIA. H. AS ABOVE.	J, B
222315		46	221940H	FI TH A. 0224 B. 221940H C. FR. SOUTH GATE VOB. EN. 996452 D. HED'D LST 16-18 RIDS GREN MORTAR, OVER 1 LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRED ARTY & GML REQUESTING AO & FLARE SHIPS. G. 4 KIA (E).	J
222400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 MAY 69.	
222400				22-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 230000H
TO: 232400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 MAY 69.	
230200	2	221800H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 1E2 D. 221800H G. XD778438 D. TH END 30 RDS OF 106MM ORDNANCE IN A BUNK. E. TWO BOD MEN WILL BE DROPTED IN TO BLOW ORD AND BUNKS.	J
230235	8	3 222300H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 222300H G. FR 052675 D. REAR SECURITY OF AID MADE CONTACT W/10 NVA. E. FIRED SAF, KILLED 1 NVA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 NVA(G).	J,B
230250	4	222342H	FM MGB-62 D. 222342H G. FR YD24855824 EN 199669; 199662, 206655, 212655 D. THREE 140MM RKTs IMPACTED IN VIC OF MGB-62, OBIN 301CCANTS & LZ KIMI. THEY CALD FROM AZ 5900. SEVERAL BRUSH FIRES WERE STARTED. NEG DAM & NEG CAS.	J
230305	9	5 222330H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 222330H G. FR 962649 D. REIN SQD AIB INITIATED AIB ON 8 NVA KILLING 2. WHILE UNIT WAS SEARCHING TELL ZONE AN IN FORCE OF 20 FIRED ON SEARCH PARTY. E. FIRED 60MM, 81MM & ARTY MEN. RELOCATED AIB UP STREAM. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 3 VIA (H) I. 3 NVA (G).	J,B
230500	6		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-45 & 1-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUM'D THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

R. P. Wobburski 1ST LT USMC

23-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV (OC

230001-232400H MAY 69

TIME

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230645	7 230200H	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 0200H C. 946547 ECB D. ABOVE POSITION REC'D 4 RDS 82MM APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF LINES.	J
230735	8 230345H	MI QTCB: A. 122 RF CO. B. 0345H C. 328519 IN 308515 310510. 315522 D. ELEMENTS OF 122 R.F. CO REC'D 5-8 RDS 82MM, NEG CAS. USLT RECON TM IN AREA REC'D SAF FROM THE S.W. (CARBINE & AK47). D. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR 4.2 FIRE 1SH.	J
230745	9 222030H	MI TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 2030H C. 927437 D. WHILE FIRING H & I WITH 60MM MORTARS ONE OF THREE RDS ENCL SHORT LANDING ON BUNKER. E. SLR REPORT HAS BEEN RECEIVED. G. 3 NBC (E)	J
230955	10 230915H	MI DIV AO: YD047635 - SUS IN PSN WITH POSSIBLE MORTAR PSN AND STORAGE AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. YD056634 - SUS IN PSN WITH POSSIBLE MORTAR PSN & STORAGE AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
231100	11 230935H	MI 108TH AO: - YD118757 - 1 IVA IN GREEN UNIFORM W/ FULL COMBAT GEAR ON TRAIL. YD146825 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR WITH CANVAS TOP FACING NW. PARKED ALONG ROAD.	J
231130	12 222105H	MI 3D RECON: A. RECON RELAY D. 2105H C. 979559 D. RELAY OBS 11 IN HEAR THEIR LINES AFTER EN TRIPTED A TRIP FLARE. RELAY INITIATED SAF, IN REC'D FINE. 2125H IN THREE CHL GREENS. 2130H SPOOKY ON STATION. 2200H-2345H RELAY TOOK INCOMING MORTARS APPROX 20 RDS 60MM. AO ON STATION BELIEVES MORTARS COMING FROM XD967563. SPOOKY WORKED OVER AREA. 3 FLIGHTS OF F/V WERE RUN BY AO RESULTING IN 7 SEC EXPLOSIONS. 230100H AO CONDUCTING ARMY MEN ON MORTAR TUBES AT XD967563 & 003573. 0200H RELAY IS ALL QUIET. IN MORE DARK GREEN UTILITIES, AK47 & SKS. G. 2 MR VIA (11) FROM GREENS.	J
231130	13 222325H	MI DIV AO: REF "J" # 46 P. 22-5 XD998452 - SUS MORTAR PSN 2/4 TAKING INCOMING. AO CONTROLLED SPOOKY WITH UNK RESULTS. REF "J" # 12 P. 23-2 XD979559 - RECON RELAY TM IN CONTACT. AO RAN SPOOKY. UNK RESULTS.	J
231135	14 230130H	MI DIV AO: REF "J" # 12 P. 23-2 XD979559 - RECON RELAY TM IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. MANY S/A COCKOFFS & 4 SEC EXPLOSIONS. YD003573 - AO OBS FLASHES (PROD) MORTAR FIRED 1 ARTY 1SH.	J
230955	15 222315H	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 2315H C. 970540 D. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF APPROX 500 M OUTSIDE WIRE OF POSIT. E. 60MM FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
231000	16 222015H	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 2015H C. 976540 D. SPOTTED 4-6 IN APPROX 100 M AWAY. E. CALLED IN 60MM WITH UNK RESULTS.	J

23-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

230001-232400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231150	17	230920H	MI DIV AO: A. XD926688 - FRESH TRAIL 100 M LONG N-S DIRECTION WITH HWY ACTIVITY IN PAST 24 HRS. XD762291 - OBS RAFT ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. NEG RESULTS. XD885639 - ACTIVE 50 CAL. USIE OV10 REC'D 100 MDS TRACER AT 0920H. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
231045	18	230830H	MI 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 0830H C. 313436 D. WHILE CONDUCTING A SEARCH MIEN ELEMENTS DETAINED 1 MALE. HE HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FALSE I.D. CARD. E. M.I.R. HAS EVAC'D HIM TO Q.T. NATIONAL POLICE IN ORDER TO CHECK I.D. CARD. L. 1 DMR	J
231330	19		REF "J" # 7 P. 23-2 CHANGE LINE A. TO 1/3/9 & C. TO 986547	J
231336	20	231240H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD012687 - BIKS WITH HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN. 1 BIK DEST & 2 TRAILS CUT.	J
231340	21	231135H	MI DIV AO: XD884639 - ACTIVE 50 CAL PEN. FIRED 2 ARMY IENS. 2 TRAILS CUT & 1 .50 CAL DEST.	J
231330	22	221330H	MI TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 1330H C. 049627 D. END 2 RND RDS & 2 CH COM CLAYMORES ON LZ. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
231345	23	231120H	MI DIV AO: XD885639 - ACTIVE 50 CAL PEN. RAN 2 A/S. NEG RESULTS. YD032705 - AO OBS 35 BIKS WITH TRAIL COMPLEX. RAN OV10 ORD. NEG RDA.	J
231335	24	230840H	MI 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. (0840H) C. 047671 D. END 2 DEAD NVA KILLED BY ARMY IN LAST 24 HRS. IN SAME GRID H & I FIRE WAS FIRED LAST NIGHT. E. SEARCHED AREA & DISCOVERED 10 CH COM GREENS. I. 2 NVA KIA H. 702 GEAR MANY PICTURES, PAPES & CH COM GREENS.	JB
231400	25	231330H	MI 108TH AO: YD048801 - 1 5 TON VEHICLE MOVING NORTH ON IN COLOR WITH CANVAS TOP. YD197836 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE WITH MDRAL SIDES, STOPPED FACING EAST WITH SEVERAL PEOPLE IN ASSORTED CLOTHING.	J
231555	26	231345H	MI DIV AO: XD905414 - AO OBS UNDERGROUND BIK COMPLEX (200x300M) ENTRANCE ON SIDE OF HILL (3x5' SQ) WITH FRESH TRAIL & FOOTPRINTS (6-12 HRS OLD) AN EST 25-35 PEOPLE (FROM XD983409 TO XD987413) DESTRUCTION OF BIK COMPLEX WITH REQUIRE 1000 OR 2000 LBS BOILBS. REQUEST TRQ.	J
231530	27	231215H	MI TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 1215H C. 159039 D. SQD SIZE PTL MADE CONTACT WITH BIK SIZE IN FORCE USING RPG, AW & SAF. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SAF, 60MM, 81MM & ARTY. NOW CALLING IN F/W WILL CHECK OUT AREA. F. 2 FR KIA G. 1 KIA (E)	JB
231630	28	231445H	MI DIV AO: YD166041 - D/1/9 RECEIVING SAF & RPG FIRE. 1 A/S. 5 BIKS DEST. REF "J" # 27 P. 23-3	J
231640			23-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D HARDY COG
TIME

230001-232400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231535	29	231000H		FM TH: A. E/2/4 B. 1000H C. 980514 D. CULBERT WAS BLOWN ON RT # 9. BOTH SIDES WERE BLOWN & CAVED IN, BUT WAS STILL PASSABLE. E. ENGR CHECKED FOR HITS & CONTINUED SWEEP OF ROAD.	J
231700	30			FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
231710	31	231800H		ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Hastings</i> 1ST LT USMC FM DIV AO: YD166041 -- SUS EN PSN. 1 A/S. 1 CREW SERVED WERE PSN UNCOVERED. YD167037 -- SUS EN PSN. 1 ARMY PSN.	J
231712	32	231530H		FM DIV AO: YD199810 -- FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADING TO 1 LARGE HOOTCH & BUNKS. FIRED 1 ARMY PSN. 1 LARGE HOOTCH DEST, 1 BUNK DAMAGED & 1 SEC FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BUNKS DEST & 1 HOOTCH DAMAGED.	J
231750	33	231430H		FM 3D RECON: A. TH 2A2 B. 1430H C. 093332 D. TH SPOTTED 5-10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING EAST. TH HAD 1 SMALL CARBINE WITH SEVERAL MAGS. NEG ACTION WAS TAKEN. AT 1440H TH OBS 6-7 VN PERSONNEL MOVING SOUTH. THEY WERE CARRYING A SMALL CHILD. TH THEN MOVED AND SPOTTED 1 NVA CARRYING AN SKS.	J
231910	34	231745H		FM DIV AO: XD 825639 ACTIVE 30 CAL FIRING AT HELLO'S. 1 ARMY PSN. XD 885639 OBS DEACON HOP ON SUS 50 CAL POSIT. NEG BDA.	J
232012	35	231130H		FM TH: A. D/1/9 B. 231130H C. FR 158038 REF "J" ENTRY 29- F 2313 D. POINT ELEMENT WAS FIRED UPON. ENTRY USED LAWS, RPG'S, AMF AND IL-79. EST 10 ENTRY. E. AIR SET UP. CALLED COM, GUM & ARTY.	J
231955	36	231045H		FM TH: A. E/2/4 B. 231045H C. FR 004453 D. SPOTTED 3 MALES ON BLUE LINE, NEG I.D. THEY ARE BEING TREATED AS DEF. WILL RETURN TO VOB W/PATHOL. L. 3 DEF.	J
232005	37	231115H		FM TH: A. D/1/9 B. 231115H C. FR 111044 D. FND 1.5 BLOCKS TNT IN BUNK. E. TNT DEST.	J
231955	38	231100H		FM TH: A. B/1/4 B. 231100H C. FR 897627 D. FND 2/50 CAL POSTERS. 1 CHI CON GREEN, 2 CHINESE CON 50 CAL BOXES. ALSO 50 RNDZ LGT IN AREA. E. CONT SEARCH.	J
231935	39	231030H		FM DIBD: A. 11-2 B. 231030H C. 213744 D. CHILDREN TURNED IN 8/155 RNDZ, 32/105, 25/6M11, 35/60M1, 250/11-79, 30/11-26, 6 LAWS, 30 CHI CON GREENS, 1000/5.56, 1000 IL-62, 300 AK 7.62, 100/50 CAL, 3 CLAYMORES & 60 MAGS. E. TURNED IN TO ASP #2, REMAINED 101,200 P'S.	J

23-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

230001-232400H MAY 69

JN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
232040	40 231730H	FM TFM A. B/1/9 D. 231730H C. FR 113045 D. END BHK ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. END GEAR. N. 8 BOTTLES STREPTOMYCIN MEDICINE, & 2 TRUCK TIRES.	J
232100	41 231830H	FM 108TH AO YD153775 BHK W/FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, FIRED 1 ARMY M51, 3 BUNKS DEST, 1 BHK DAM. RAN 1 A/S, 3 BUNKS DEST, 3 SEC FIRES, 30M TRENCH DEST. YD1675 USA O1 REC'D 50-60 RIDS AK-47 FIRE FM 5 POSITS. INCG DDIL.	J
232102	42 231630H	FM DIV AO XD667642, 4 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL CARRYING A BOX OR GRATE, 1 WEARING GREEN, 3 IN BLACK W/REG WENS. XD679675 TRAIL ALONG RIVER W/NEW BUNKS.	J
232140	43 231900H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 D. 231900H C. FR 964634 D. END BHK COMPLEX & 82M RIDS, 18 RIDS W/BLUE GRAY WITH RED BANDS, 27 RIDS GREEN W/RED BANDS. E. DEST ALL.	J
232200	44 231400H	FM REGION A. REDON TM 2E2 D. 231400H C. 263362 D. TM HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO ALL DIRECTIONS BEFORE EN INITIATED SAF AND THREW CHI COM GRN. TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO LZ. AO AND F/W ON SEATION. F/W TOOK SAF WHILE TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED. TM SUFFERED 1 WIA. EN UNIT UNK. G. 1 WIA(H).	J
232003	45 231500H	FM TFM A. F/2/9 D. 231500H C. 088168 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE IN A GROUP OF HUTS. END 5 HUTS & BUNKS, 1 BHK HAD A FALSE BOTTOM WHICH WAS CHECKED OUT W/ING RESULTS. STRUCTURES WERE 1 MO OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA & END GEAR. I. 4 NVA(C), K. 1 POW H. 2 NVA SHIRTS W/270 & 77A'S, 1 NVA CAP W/907705 ON IT, 1 NVA STRETCHER, 1 CHI COM GRN POUCH, 2 NVA PONCHOS, 5 14-16 MAGS W/100 RIDS, 1 US UTILITY JACKET & 1 ARMY FIELD JACKET, AND DOCUMENTS. ENEMY UNIT UNK. G-3 C/S	J, B
232135	46 231815H	FM 3D MAR A. K & H/3/3 D. 231815H C. FR "H" 964638 "K" 973640 EN 957645 D. REC'D 20 RIDS 60M/TIMO BOTH UNITS. E. COUNTER ARMY TST. F/W RAN EN ON SUS EN POSIT. G-3 C/S	J
232125	47 232035H	FM 1/7TH A. A/1/61 D. 232035H C. FR 416566 D. SPRING AIB ON 2 ENEMY MOVING W TO H. E. CALLED ILLUM & SWEET AREA. I. 1 VC(O).	J, B
232142	48 231730H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 D. 231730H C. FR 962649 REF "J" ENTRY 5 23-1 D. UNIT CHECKED AREA OF AIB CONTACT AT 222330 & END BLOOD TRAILS, 3 NVA KIA (2 PREVIOUSLY CARRIED & 1 AK-47) E. RETURNED TO UNIT. I. 1 ADDITIONAL NVA(C) H. 1 AK-47.	J, B
231955	49 230800H	FM 108-62 A. 108-62 D. 230800H C. FR XD980515 D. SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED CULVERT NEAR BRIDGE 9-14 WAS BLOWN DURING THE NIGHT. ROAD ALMOST IMPASSIBLE. D. REPAIRS BEGAN BY 108-62 THIS MORNING.	J, B
232225	50	REF "J" ENTRY 46 K & H/3/3 REC'D 10 RIDS 60M AT EACH POSIT.	
232400H		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 MAY 69	

23-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV
FROM 240001
TO 242400H

Hist

TIME	"J"	DPG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240125	1	232011H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 MAY 69. FM TFM A. 1/3/9 B. 232011H C. PR ECB D. 2ND PWT OBS 1 RID IMPACTING AT XD905554 EST TO BE A 82111.	J
240130	2	231600H	FM TFM A. 1/3/9 B. 231600H C. PR FSB PETE EN 978508 D. REC'D 9 RIDS 50M IN THE LINES, BELIEVED 60111. E. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM (12 RIDS), ALSO CALLED ARMY.	J
240133	3	231600H	FM TFM A. C/1/4 B. 231600H C. PR 816617 EN 825639 D. HELIOS BRINGING IN RESUPPLY TOOK 30 CAL FIRE. E. FIRED 81MM & ARMY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
240135	4	231410H	FM TFM A. B/1/4 B. 231410H C. PR 894632 D. RID 3 RUSES FOR 82111, 2 RIDS 82111 & 2 PACKAGES OF RUSSIAN INCREMENTS. 3 RUSSIAN 82111 PRIERS, 1400 7.62 CHINESE RIDS. ALSO TRAILS IN AREA W/RECENT ACTIVITY. E. BROUGHT RIDS TO "B" POSIT.	J
240245	5	231305H	FM TFM A. 11/3/9 B. 231305H C. PR 001451 D. HARBIE DROWNED AT ABOVE GRID. HEL SLIPPED INTO THE RIVER AS 2 OTHER MEN TRIED TO RESCUE HIM W/UNK RESULTS. E. BODY RECOVERED. F. 1 REC(K). C/S	J
240500			FM COO WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-50 & 1-5 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER <i>R. P. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
240535	6	232230H	FM RECON A. RECON TM RELAY B. 232230H C. 055434 D. SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS, 1 WAS STATIONARY THE OTHER WAS MOVING. CALLED IN FIRE MSN. E. 2 SEC EXPLOS, LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J
240535	7	231500H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1A2 C. XD825586 D. TM OBS 7 EN WEARING DARK UTILITIES, IDG WPNS. E. CALLED IN FIRE MSN. UNK RESULTS.	J

24-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 006
TIME

240001-242400H MAY 69

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240030	8	240345H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 0345H C. 051676 MISSILE D. 3-4 EN MOVED UPON LP. EN MOVED TOWARDS NORTH. E. LP INITIATED CONTACT W/ FRAGS & GOLI MORTAR. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
241030	9	240745H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 0745H C. 050675 EN 042678 D. REC'D 30-35 RDS 82MM. E. CONDUCTED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. AO ON STATION G. 10 MIA(E)	J
241115	10	240710H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 0710H C. 069686 EN 069684 D. 3-4 EN APPROACHED LINES. E. TOOK EN UNDER SAF & CONDUCTED GOLI MSH. M/T SUEPT AREA W/ CONTINUED CONTACT. I. 2 IWA KIA	JB
241145	11	240830H	FM TEL: A. A/1/4 B. 0830H C. 897593 EN 911591 D. PATROL REPORTED HEARING 3 AK47 SHOTS FIRED AT IDELO AS IT APPROACHED A/1/4 POSIT. E. PATROL RETURNED TO SEARCH SUS EN GRID.	J
241330	12	241045H	FM 108TH AO: YD250836 -- 1 50TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR W/ BROWN CANVAS TOP PARKED FACING NORTH WITH 6 PEOPLE DRESSED IN BROWN UNIFORMS RUNNING AWAY FROM TRUCK 1 STANDING AT BACK OF TRUCK. YD238838 -- 1 5 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD THEN STOPPED AND 6 PERSONNEL IN BROWN UNIFORMS WERE OBS STANDING AROUND TRUCK. YD186816 -- 1 5 TON VEHICLE PARKED ON ROAD FACING NORTH. VEHICLE OD IN COLOR AND HMG PERSONNEL IN OR NEAR VEHICLE.	J
241420	13	241330H	FM DIV AO: YD135043 -- VR NOR 2/9. USMC OVLO REC'D LIGHT SAF. HMG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
241400	14	241240H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1240H C. 083123 EN 081121 D. MID JNK COMPLEX. WHILE CHECKING AREA SIGHTED 1 EN ON TRAIL. E. OFFERED FIRE & EN FIRED.	J
241320	15	220900H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 0900H C. 129070 D. ENCOUNTERED MONTAGNARD WOMEN DRESSED IN IWA SHIRT. SHOWED INTEREST IN LAWS. E. D/1/9 MOVING. WILL EXTRACT WOMEN WHEN STOP MOVING. L. 1 DET	J
241415	16	240915H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 0915H C. 983637 D. MID 2 SFD, ONE ON FINGER OTHER IN A DRAW. THEY LOOKED LIKE TRIP FLARE WITH SPOONS ON THE TOP & SPRINGS STITCHED ACROSS TOP OF THE DEVICE. ROCKS PLACED ON TOP OF THE SPRING & DEVICES WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED. E. DEVICES MARKED & LEFT IN PLACE.	J
241430	17	241200H	FM TEL: A. A/1/4 B. 1200H C. 897588 EN 898588 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 EN WHILE SEARCHING HILL. E. UPON CONTACT, S-D ATTACKED EN POSITION. G. 2 MIA(II)	JB
241450	18	241405H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1405H C. 050675 EN 037669 D. REC'D 15 RDS 60MM. E. CONDUCTING ARMY ISN. REQUESTED AO. G. 1 MIA(II)	JB
241530				

24-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARTDIV COG
TIME

240001-242400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241530	19	241345H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1345H C. 055615 IN 045631 D. REC'D 15 RDS 621H. E. MOVED OUT OF IMPACT AREA. CONDUCTED ARTY 1ST ON SUS IN MORTAR POSIT. AO REQUESTED. G. 5 VIA (B)	JB
241600	20	241245H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 2B2 B. 1245H C. 113008 D. TH REC'D SAF & GREENS. RET'D SAFE & BLEW ONE CLAYMORE. CONTACT BROKEN. E. TH CALLED ARTY ALL AROUND POST. TH COM'D 1ST. G. 1 VIA (H)	
241450	21	241405H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1405H C. 050675 IN 037669 D. REC'D 15 RDS 601H. E. CONDUCTING ARTY 1ST. REQUESTED AO. G. 1 VIA (B)	JB
241615	22	241342H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 1B1 B. 1342H C. X0923528 D. TH MADE CONTACT WITH 2 IVA. TH REC'D AUTO SAF. TH BROKE CONTACT & AO CALLED ON STATION TO ASSIST TH. TH WORE GREEN & BROWN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. TH CARRIED SIG'S. TH CALLED FIRE 1ST WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 3	
241620	23	241330H	FM DIV AO: X0896508 - AO COVERING A/1/4 IN CONTACT WITH AGTIVE 50 CAL PSN WITH 5 IVA. GROUND TROOPS FIRED 1 ARTY & 1 MORTAR 1ST. REG GDA. TROOPS MOVING INFO AREA. REF "J" # 17 P. 24-2. X0956645 - SUS MORTAR PSN. AO DIVERSED TO C/1/3. Y0036665 - C/1/3 TAKING INCOMING FROM THIS AREA. GROUND TROOPS FIRED 1 ARTY 1ST & 2 MORTAR 1ST. REG GDA. REF "J" # 18 P. 24-2.	J
241700	24		FM COG VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. Aronowski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED FIRE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>E. D. ...</i> 1ST LT USMC	
241645	25	241000H	FM TOG 1ST ARVN DIV: A. 3/2/ARVN B. 1000H C. 258750 EV 250763 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING. UNK CAL. MORTAR. REG CAL.	J
241725	26	241400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 1400H C. 894639 D. 1ST 1 CASE SHOT 7.62 & 41 BOXES LONG. ACTIVE 50 CAL IN AREA. E. WILL DEST ORD.	J
241840	27	241250H	FM 4TH A. E/2/9 B. 241250H C. IN 081122 D. REPORTS FINDING 3 INKS, 2 HOODIES, MADE CONTACT W/ ONE ENEMY. E. SEARCHED AREA. I. 3 NVA (C) M. 2 NEW AK-47 W/3 MAGS. N. 2 CHI COIS, 1 MED KIT.	J
241625	28	241300H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 241300H C. FR 953634 IN SAME D. PATROL HD 1 GRAVE W/2 DECOMPOSED BODIES. EST DIED 2 MONTHS. UNK CAUSE OF DEATH. E. COM SEARCH. I. 2 NVA (C)	J
241845	29	241200H	FM 4TH A. F/2/9 B. 241200H C. FR 082167 D. FND WEAP & MISC GEAR. E. COM SEARCH & DEST WEAP. N. 100 LBS WEAP, 3 SWEAT SHIRTS, 3 SETS UTILITIES, 3 COVERS, 1 BOLT, UNK AMOUNT OF BULLETS.	J

24-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

240001-242400H MAY 69

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
242005	30	DELETE "J" ENTRY 21 NAME AS "J" ENTRY 18.
242010	31 241630H	FM DIV AO YDO46680 AO IN SUPPORT OF C/1/3 RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD WHILE COVERING MEDEVAC. YDO43696 IN SUPPORT OF B/1/3 RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD ON 3 FRESH RINKS, TRAIL ACT IN AREA W/ 1 BIK DAM.
242035	32 241700H	FM TFM A, G/2/4 D. 241700H C. FR 992568 EN 987566 D. WHILE RETURNING TO REASPLY POINT, 1 M-79 MID IMPACTED TO CONVOYS FROM. BELIEVED TO BE TAKING EN FIRE. E. TANKS FIRED 3 CARTRIDGE RDS TMO VIC OF 987566.
242040	33 241400H	FM TFM A, D/1/4 D. 241400H C. FR 894631 D. MID 2 CACHES CONTAINING 4/60MM BASE PLATES, 90/82MM RDS, 46 A-F MINES, 1 CASE SUB 1B A110 (7.62MM), 25/82MM RR RDS, 90 RPG RDS, 263 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 523 ELECTRICAL FUSES, 425 PULL FRICTION FUSES, 127 BOXES 12.7MM RDS, 41 BOXES 7.63 LONG RIM CASE CARTRIDGES, 7 CANS PROPELLANT FOR 82MM MORE, 12/60MM FUSES, 17 BOXES STICK EXPLOSIVES (POSS DYNAMITE), 12/60MM RDS, 6 LARGE MINES (UNK TYPE), 1 LARGE FUSE POSS FOR 122MM RGT & 2000' OF COMB WIRE. E. BRINGING BACK TO S-2 THE FOLLOWING: 7/62 CARTRIDGES, DYNAMITE, LARGE MINE, 1 LARGE FUSE FOR 122MM, AIL OTHER GRAN DEST.
242100	34 241900H	G-3 C/S FM RECON A, RECON TM 2A2 D. 241900H C. YDO51333 D. TM OBS 5 MIN IN RIVER. IN WORE GREEN SHORTS. ON CALLED ARMY MEN W/UNK RESULTS. ON COME MEN.
242030	35 241240H	FM TFM A, E/2/9 D. 241240-241325H C. FR 081127-081122 REF "J" ENTRY 27 P 24-3 D. WHILE ON GO SIZE PATROL, MID 2 STRUCTURES & 5 BIKS. FLT MADE CONTACT WHILE SEARCHING BIKS. E. SEARCHED AREA & CHECKED BLOOD TRAILS. N. 7 AK-47 MAGS, 4 GHT GOLS, 1 KNIFE, 1 MID KIT, 1 LIGHTER W/403 ON IT, 1 UTILITY JACKET W/14 ON INSIDE. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR E/2/9'S CONTACT OF 24 MAY ARE AS FOLLOWS: 1. 3 NVA(C) M. 2 AK-47'S. G-3 C/S
242345	36 241905H	FM TFM A, G/2/4 D. 241905H C. FR VCB EN 997474 D. RECD 21 RDS 82MM. E. ARMY, AIR & MORE WERE FIRED.
242305	37 242005H	FM TFM A, H/3/9 D. 242005H C. FR 985413 D. OBS CAMP FIRE AT ABOVE GRID. MORE FIRES & LIGHTS AT 997424. OBS A COLUMN OF FLASH LIGHTS MOVING FM 996428 TO EAST. E. FIRED 81MM & ARMY W/ONE SEC EXPLOS.
242312	38 241430H	FM TFM A, E/2/4 D. 241430H C. FR 981537 EN 986537 D. SAW 4 NVA ON HILLSIDE OBSERVING HIGHWAY. N. OBSERVED FIRE AND PURSUED. EN RAN.
242400		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 MAY 69

24-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 250001
TO 252400H

Hist

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 MAY 69	
250045	1	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
242300	2	242232H FM DIED A. BUCH D. 242232H C. FR DICH D. REC'D 11 RIDS UNK TYPE ROCKETS. 1 RND LANDED 500M EAST OF THE BACK GATE IN SECTOR 7. 4 RIDS LANDED IN A FIELD BETWEEN ASP #1 AND THE ISA. 6 RIDS LANDED OUTSIDE THE WIRE IN FRONT OF CBIN 301. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED ASAP. RIDS CAME OUT OF THE N.W. 3 EXTRA RIDS WERE REPORTED LANDING AT 255599, 257598, 264568. 1 VN WOMAN WAS WOUNDED AT 258599 AND EVACED TO DATED. N. NEG DAN, NEG CAS. TOTAL OF 14 RIDS. G-3 C/S	J
250405	3	250200H FM 1/5TH A. B/5/4 & 1 PMT A/1/77 B. 250200H C. FR HAT LANG FEB D. REC'D APPROX 4-5 122MM RKT, 32/82MM, 3 RPG RIDS. ALSO REC'D GROUND PROBE FM SOUTH. 1/155 SP HIT BY RPG, TWO TANKS WERE HIT, ONE WAS DISABLED. 6 EN WERE SPOTTED OUTSIDE THE WIRE. E. FIRED ARTY. G. 3 WIA(B) 5 WIA(M).	J,B
250350	4	250138H FM 1ST AIT A. CP 1/61 & 1ST AIT B. 250138 C. FR 345698 EN 283768-280755 D. REC'D 6/122MM RKT. AMMO DUMP WAS HIT, EN CHUB WAS HIT AND DEST. AT 250320 7 MORE RKT'S WERE REC'D. THERE WERE 4 WIA(M), 3 OF WHICH WERE ACCIDENTS DUE TO RUNNING INTO HUNKS, 1 FM SHRAPNEL. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON EN GRID. CONDUCTED CRATER ANALYSIS DETERMINING RKT'S TO BE 122MM FIRED FM AZIMUTH OF 5600 MILLS. G. 4 WIA(M).	J,B
250455	5	250410H FM 1ST AIT A. 1ST AIT BN-3 B. 250410H C. FR 355685 EN 355685 D. LP LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID DETAINED 8 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL. E. WILL BE INTERROGATED BY DET 15TH CIT. L. 8 DET.	J,B

25-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

250001-252400H MAY 69

TIME	"3" DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250720	6 250410H	MI TML: A. 1/3/9 B. 0410H C. ECD MI 962560 D. OBS 8 RDS IMPACT AT 962560. NO IR. FIRE PLOTTED ON THAT GRID. SUS 8211. E. CHECKED WITH PSCC WHEN ING RESIDUALS.	
250745	7 242030H	MI TML: A. E/2/9 B. 2030H C. 079120-093118 D. RECD 10 RDS 6011. RDS SHORT BY 200 METERS. E. 82'S & ARTY FIRED.	
250800	8 250600H	MI 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 02451 C. 053684 D. 062692 D. RECD APPROX 12 RDS 8211. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 8114, 6011 & ARTY USE.	
250900	9	MI COG VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
250815	10 250410H	MI 1ST AIRBAC: A. 1ST AIRBAC B. 0410H C. 355685 D. REF "J" # 5 P. 25-1. DEMANDS WERE INTERROGATED BY 15 CIV. THESE PERSONNEL WERE FND TO BE CIVILIAN FISHERMAN. FROM HA TAY VILLAGE. B. RETURNED TO THEIR VILLAGE AFTER INTERVIEW. INTERVIEWER AND REPRESENTATIVE OF THIS UNIT WILL TALK TO VILLAGE CHIEF CONCERNING CURRENT LAWS.	
251000	11 250845H	MI DIV AO: YD044696 -- BUNK COMPLEX WITH ACTIVE TRAIL SIGNS. 1 A/S. 8 BUNKS DEST. 1 50 CAL PIT DAMAGED & 1 MORTAR PIT DAMAGED. YD032698 -- AO OBS 1 NVA RUSHING INTO BUNK. NEG ACTION.	
251005	12 250850H	MI DIV AO: YD073065 TO 071067 -- AO OBS 6 NEW HOOTERS. INFO PASSED TO 9TH MAR.	
250945	13 250540H	MI 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 0540H C. ISB HANCY D. 4 RDS 12211 RKT FROM TIC 346378 . E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	
251030	14 250955H	MI 108TH AO: YD2179 -- USAO1 REC'D LIGHT SAP. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD2379 -- USAO1 REC'D LIGHT SAP. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. NEG ACTION.	
251032	15 250930H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD188663 & 191663 -- POSSIBLE RKT LAUNCHING SITES. BOTH AREAS HAVE SEVERAL SHALLOW BUNKS WITH BURN MARKS ON SIDES & BOTTOM. AO SUGGESTS ARTY USE FOR AREA.	
251030	16 250730H	MI TML: A. B/1/4 B. 0730H C. 887637 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA CAME UPON IN OP. REC'D SAP & CHI COM GENNS. D. REC'D FIRE & CALLED IN A/S. F. 2 FR KIA G. 3 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(I)	
251150	17 250910H	MI DIV AO: REF "J" 16 P. 25-2. XDB44639 -- B/1/4 MI CONTACT WITH UNK S ZE UNIT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	
251200		25-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
WHILE

250001-252400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
251025	18	250800H	MI 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. (0800H) C. 410478 D. MID 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA VIA (POW). TRAILS INDICATE NVA ATTACK THIS MORNING WITHDRAWN TO VIC XD424467. ASSEMBLY AREA FOR ATTACKING FORCE WAS LOCATED, 8 SHIRTS WERE HIT IN THIS AREA. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. 1. 2 NVA KIA K. 1 POW FROM TIE 2D S&D, 5TH PIR, 14TH CO, 15TH BN. H. 5 B-41 RDS, 12 B-40 RDS, 5 CHIT CON GREENS, 22 1/2 LB SATCHEL CHARGES, 2 PACKS 160MM RDS, 6 AK MAGS, 1 NVA BUNKER, 2 CANNONS, 1 MORTAR & 1 TD CARD.	JB
251250	19	251145H	MI 108TH AO: YD237838 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR WITH CANVAS TOP MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD.	J
251255	20	251100H	MI DIV AO: XD884639 - BUNKS WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BUNKS DEST, 1 ARMY IEN & 6 BUNKS DEST.	J
251240	21	251125H	MI 3D IAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1125H C. 055604 MI 030702 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 82MM. E. CALLED ARMY & 81 MM ON SUS MI MORTAR POSIT. G. 1 VIA (E)	J
251330	22	251030H	MI 12TH IAR AO: YD028694 - STORAGE OR STAGING AREA WITH FRESH TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGELINE. INFO PASSED TO GROUND TROOPS. AO HAD TO REB.	J
251400	23	251305H	MI TMI: A. E/2/9 B. 1305H C. 076120 D. OPENED UP ON 2 SUS EN. E. CHECKED AREA WITH REC RESURES.	J
251320	24	250830H	MI TMI: A. E/2/4 B. 0830H C. 928443 MI 926463 & 923453 D. OBS 2 NVA AT 923453 & 5 NVA AT 026463 D. TOOK MI UNDER FIRE & CONT'D TO DELIVER FIRE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.	J
251450	25	251315H	MI DIV AO: YD034699 - B/1/3 TAKING MORTARS. YD030702 - TAKING MORTARS. FIRED 3 ARTY IEN. NUMEROUS RAPID SEC EXPLOSIONS FOR 1 MINUTE. REF "J" # 21 P. 25-3	J
251455	26	251330H	MI 108TH AO: YD208832 - 2 3/4 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR PARKED ON A ROAD FACING SOUTH LOADED WITH A UNK SUBSTANCE.	J
251500	27	251245H	MI 12TH IAR AO: XD949525 - BUNKS & FRESH TRAILS. 1 A/S. 4 BUNKS DAMAGED. NOTE: BY ONE OF DAMAGED BUNKS IT APPEARED TO HAVE A SMALL TUNNEL COMPLEX.	J
251505	28	251115H	MI DIV AO: YD032698 - AO OBS 1 NVA FIRING AT F/W THEN RAN INTO BUNK.	J
251615	29	251315H	MI DIV AO: YD168048 - C/1/9 HAD SUS 50 CAL FIRING AT ERSKINE. AO VR'D AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. YD2315 - RECON TM IN CONTACT WITH AN EST 10NVA.	J
251620	30	251500H	MI 12TH IAR AO: XD884361 - BUNK COMPLEX WITH FRESH ACTIVITY. 1 A/S. 5 BUNKS DEST. 1 ARMY IEN. 3 BUNKS DEST.	J
251645	31	251315H	MI DIV AO: YD043696 - B/1/3 INFO MID A MORTAR PSN. 2 A/S. 3 BUNKS DAMAGED, 2 BUNKS DEST, 75 M TRAIL CUT, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 2 SEC FIRE. 1 ARMY IEN. 2 BUNKS DAMAGED. YD032698 - AO OBS 1 NVA GOING INFO BUNK. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD. NEG BDA. XD8830 - RECON TM OBS 5 NVA TO THEIR SW. AO VR'D AREA W/ NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
251650			25-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

230001-252400H MAY 69

JOURNAL NO. 1000000000

FILE

IN OUT IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

251700

32

IN COG W/ ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R. J. [Signature] 1ST IN USE

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST IN USE

251640

33

251600H

IN 2D IAR: A. 6/1/3 B. 1600H C. 050683 EN 035675 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 8211L. E. CONDUCTED ARTY TEST. G. 1 VIA (E)

251629H

34

251600H

IN 1/3: A. 6/1/3 B. 1600H C. EN 035675 REF "J" # 33 P. 25-4 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF 8211L. E. CONDUCTED COMBAT TEST. G. 1 VIA (E)

251630

35

251020H

IN TIR: A. 2/4 B. 1020H C. VOB IN 934495 D. BEGAN TAKING INCOMING REFS 12211 ON SOUTHERN SIDE OF VOB FOR APPROX 25 MIN. REC'D TOTAL 45 RDS. AIR SECTION CONFIRMED HIT SITE. H. FIRED ARTY & 8111L. AO & P/U ON SECTION. G. 1 VIA (E) & 1 VIA (H)

251645

36

251500H

IN 3D IAR: A. 2/3 B. 1500H C. 056554 D. 6x6 ARTY HIVE AT APPROX 1100H. ROADMASTER NOTIFIED HIS UNIT IN DONG HA OF INCIDENT & NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN. IVY DAMAGE TO VEHICLES.

251800

37

250105H

IN 2ND ARTY TOG: A. GAP 4-2-9 & 4590H RF CO B. 0105H-0250H C. YD173611 D. REC'D 34 RDS 8211L MORTAR FIRE FROM NORTH. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN

251850

38

251515H

IN DIV AO: YD225143 - PROVIDED RADIO RELAY AND PROGRESS REPORTS FOR A/1/9 WHO WENT ON HIGH MOVE EAST AND HAD NO COM. YD110060 - DIVERGED TO HHS GRID ON REQUEST OF 9TH IAR S-2 WHO REPORTED 300 NVA IN OPEN. 2 ARTY HHS. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION SIZE OF 250 LB DOW.

251855

39

251515H

AO ONLY OBS IVY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. AO DID OBS PR. COM MOVING EAST ALONG ROAD AT YD125065. IN DIV AO: YD105058 - OLD HTP PEN WITH FRESH TRAIL THIS AREA. TRAIL WENT NE TO CORRECT TRAIL SHOWN ON MAP. SUGGESTED H & I TO 2/2. YD125065 - PROVIDED RADIO RELAY FOR 1/2/9 WHO WERE MOVING NE ALONG RD D AFTER LEAVING CU. ROAD, YD223158 TO 223153 - RECON T1 IN CONTACT WITH APPROX 10 NVA. AO MOVED TH TO L2 & COVERED EXTRACTION. T1 FIRED 2 ARTY HHS. 1 SEC INTR. J

25-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG
INDEX

250001-252400H MAY 69

TH "J" DTG
251855 40 251850H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

AGENCY

IN 12MI MAR AO YD037674 AO OBS A DEAD IVA & 4-5
LIVE IVA STANDING UP BEARING FULL COINBAR GEAR W/WEBS.
AO MADE A LOW PASS AND THE 4-5 IVA RAN ALONG TRAIL
STOPPING & LAYING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. AO OBS A COME
MORT BASE PLATE W/TUNE ATTACHED TO IT ON BACK.
I. 4 IVA(C).

251855 41 251800H

MI DIV AO X0940610 RECON TH IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10
ORD, 2 SEC EXPLOS, 1 SEC FIRE, 1. KBA. RAN 1 A/S
2 SEC EXPLOS. F/W TOOK SAF, HIG REEL, I. 1 IVA(C).

251900 42 251520H

MI DIV AO X0968661 K/3/3 INCONTACT, RAN 1 A/S ON
SUS IN POSIT, NEG IDA. X0968665 (DIE) SUS IN TONNE.
RAN 1 A/S, 3 BIKS BEST, 4 KBA. X0968670 SUS IN TONNE,
1 ARTY MSH. X0968662 USING OV-10 RECD SAF. I. 4 IVA(C)
(OPI HIGHLIGHTS). REF "J" 44 4 KIA SAME AS "J" 42.

251900 43 24 MAY 69

MI DIRD A. PLSC-B RECD MI VI CHILDREN 6/20MI 1800.
2/60MI KIDS, 2/4.5 RIDS, 7/305MI RIDS, M. PAID
1000 P'S TO VI. TOD DEST ORD.

251920 44 251350H

MI 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 21(530) C. MI 972659 MI 968662
D. K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/8-10 IVA IN BIKS. MI HIGHLIGHTS
ACTION W/IDMAY 10 FIRE, SAF & REG. ASSAULTED HILL
W/COMI, 8IMI & 2 FIGHTERS OF H/W. MI USED SMITHS TO
COVER WITHDRAWAL. B. SEARCHED AREA & SUS IN HIGHER AREA.
G. 8 VIA(B) 2 VIA(H) I. 4 IVA IBA. MI 2 DVC.
H. 30 CHH COMS, & 2 IMMS. C/S C-5

251940 45 251100H

MI 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 21(100) C. MI 978651 A. MI 978651
1 IVA BODY NEAR TRAIL. BODY WAS SHIRTLESS, DAYS OLD.
DEATH CAUSED BY SAF. ON BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED
DURING CONTACT OF 22 MAY BY FRT OF K/3/3. I. 1 IVA(C).

252000 46 251645H

MI 1/5 A. B/1/61 B. 25(645) C. MI 350355 D. MI 1/5
FOLLOWING FRESH TRAIL, STOPPED 4 IVA. THREW GUN.
MOVED INTO AREA & RECD SAF MI 10 IVA. AO ON TRAIL H.
I. 2 A/S IN AREA OF CONTACT, 3 SEC EXPLOS. I. 4 IVA(C)
H. 2 IVTS WILL AND AREA TONIGHT & SEARCH AREA AT 1000
LIGHT. sec 221,26-3

252200 47 251400H

MI RECON A. RECON TH B. 25(1400) C. X0940610
D. TH HEARD 100FT FIRING MI X0928622, X0969626, X0969629
TH CALLED ARTY MSH ON MORT TWO CRIDS RESULTING IN
9 SEC EXPLOS. TH ALSO HEARD 100FT AND OBS SHARP PLAT.
AT X0940625. TH THEN OBS A MI WEARING HOMET WITHDRAWING.
PUSH COVER AND CARRYING UNK TUBE W/MI. TH THEN OBS 2.1 MI
IN 30M NORTH. THEN THE MI OBS 1.1 MI TO THE E AND 6 TO
THE W. TH MOVED TO LZ. AO ON SEARCH TO CORNER H/W.
TH TOOK SAF MI SE AND SW. TH RETURNED SAF WITH UNK TUBE
F/W AND AO TOOK AMT EST TO BE 30 CAL. F/W RAN ORD ON
BIK AND GOT SEX EXPLOS. THE EXTRACT HIG TON 6-3 GAINS
ON THE EXTRACT AT 1045H. NEG CAS.

25-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

250001-252400H MAY 69

IN	" J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252225	48 251855H	FM 100TH AO YD193780 BNC COMPLEX W/ FRESH TRAIL. RAN 1 ARMY IEN, 3 BUNKS DEST, 2 BUNKS DAM.	J
252226	49 251400H	FM DIV AO X09945 VR'D AREA FOR POSS MORT POSIT SHOOTING AT VOB. NEG SIGHTINGS. X0940610 AO COVERED EXTRACTION OF RECON TM, RAN 1 A/S, 2 SEC EXPLOS.	J
252227	50 251940H	FM DIV AO YD1075 OR 1076 USA CL REQ'D 15 AK-46 RIDS.	
252230	51 251900H	FM DIV AO X0885298 RECON TM IN CONTACT, AO COVERED EXTRACTION AND RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. USMC OV-10 REQ'D SAF, NEG DAM.	J
252220	52 251615H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 251615H C. FR 055684 EN 063693 D. REQ'D 20 RIDS 82MM MORT FIRE. AO ON STATION OBS A EN W/MORT TUBES MOVING W ALONG TRAIL VIC 052702. E. 81MM & ARTY FIRED ON ACTIVE MORT POSIT. (UNIT UNK) G. 1 WIA (E).	J,B
252320	53 251800H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3A1 B. 251500H C. X0885301 D. AT 251500H TM OBS 3-5 EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND UNK TYPE WEPS. EN HAD A BLUE CLOTH BAG. EN WAS MOVING FROM SE TO NW. NEG ACTION TAKEN. TM HEARD SINGLE SHORT RIFLE FIRING EVERY 30 MIN. AT X0888304 TM HEARD MOVEMENT 30M TO NW. TM THEN SAW 3 EN IN DOUB CRATER AND 2 IN THE TREE LINE. TM AND EN EXCHANGED SAF RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA. WHILE MOVING TO X0885301 TM MADE CONTACT AGAIN RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. AO AND F/W ON STATION TOOK AWK. WHILE F/W WAS MAKING STRIKES TM OBS EN RUNNING AWAY. TM EXTRACTED AT 1945H. (UNIT UNK) I. 3 NVA (U).	J,B

252400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 MAY 69

25-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**Nest**

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MANDIV COG
FROM 260001
TO 262400H

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252340	1 251745H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 MAY 69. EN 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 251745H C. FR 979658 EN 956659 D. REC'D 25-30 82MM RIDS. E. CALLED ARMY & 82MM HSH, UNK RESULTS. G-3 C/S J	
252335	2 251730H	EN 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 251730H C. FR 055684 EN 046697. 040700, 035675 D. 1 RND OF 82MM INCOMING REC'D AT "B" POSIT SET OFF INCREMENTS IN 82MM PIT, WHICH THEN SET OFF RIDS IN BREAK-OFF PIT, WHICH THEN SET OFF A PALLET OF 82MM RIDS. E. RIDS CONT TO COOK OFF IN AREA. "B" CO WAS FORCED TO MOVE OFF HILL, LEAVING MIA'S. WILL RETURN & SEARCH AREA BEFORE 2400H. F. 3 ER KIA G. 24 MIA(E), H. 7 MIA. G-3 C/S J, J	
260100		EN COG NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>J. R. M. 4</i> 1ST LT USMC	
260020	3 250530H	EN 2ND ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 250530H C. FR 167735 EN 175744-167742 D. REC'D UNK NUMBER OF 60 & 82MM EN 0930-1500. E/S GOT 1 MORT & 1 KBA. THERE WERE AN ESE 10 TUBES FIRING. DURING THE DAY THERE WAS SPORADIC CONTACT WITH AN ESE CO SIZED UNIT. E. FIRED ARMY ON EN POSIT. (UNIT UNK). F. 6 ARVN KIA, G. 17 ARVN MIA(E) 8 ARVN MIA(H). I. 1 NVA(G). H. RETURNED TO A-2 AT 2400. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MANDIV TOTALS. G-3 C/S J	
260150	4 251930H	EN TTH A. H/2/4 B. 251930H C. FR FSB GATES EN 915424 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RIDS MORE FIRE. ALL RIDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. HEARD TUBES POP AT A2 210 DEGREES AT 2000-4000H. RIDS BELIEVED 82MM. E. FIRED 81'S & ARMY. J	

26-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

260001-262400H MAY 69

TH	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260615	5 251630H	FM TH: A. 0/2/9 B. 251630H C. 193164 D. FWD 1-SKS RIFLE IN FAIR CONDITION WHICH HAD BEEN LEFT ON ROAD. E. CONTINUED SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS M. 1 SKS W/MAG (IWC)	J, B
260905	6 251850H	FM TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1850H C. 081120 D. FORCE OF EST 6 IN HIT OP. E. RET'D FIRE, CALLED IN BLIND, 4.2 MORTAR FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. UNIT PURSUING. F. 1 IR KIA G. 2 VIA (E)	JB
261015	7 260900H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 0900H REF "J" # 2 P. 26-1 TOTAL COUNT ON GAS AT 0900H. F. 8 FR KIS G. 24 VIA (E) H. 2 VIA	JB
260600	8 260110H	FM TOC 1ST ARVN DIV: A. Q.T. CITY TOC B. 0110H C. OF CITY (MACV) EN 358440 D. REC'D 3 /122 RCTS. NEG GAS. ROUNDS LANDED 200-250 M FROM MAI LINH DISTRICT HQ. & APPROX 300 M FROM CIVILIAN LIVING AREAS. E. NEG ACTION.	JB
261030	9 260800H	FM TH: A. TH VCB B. 0800H C. VCB D. REC'D APPROX 24 /122 RCT RDS. FIRED IN VOLLEYS OF 4-6 RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT 940749, 934495 & 943538. 1ST RD OF COUNTER FIRE DELIVERED WITHIN 2 MIN. OF INITIAL INCOMING. TWO RIFLE CO'S TO CONFERENCE S/D TO WEST OF VCB. G. 9 VIA (E)	JB
261120	10 260915H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD956645 -- SUS MORTAR PSN & .50 CAL PSN. RAN ABOVE F/W ON THIS TGT ALSO. F/W TOOK EST 10 RDS 50 CAL FIRE.	J
261140	11 260945H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 0945H C. 855239, 859236 D. LOCATED ROAD 10'-12' WIDE. SURFACE SANDY BED. WELL POLICED. TH OBS MANY FOOTPRINTS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. TH BELIEVES IN XS RUNNING DAYLIGHT PATROLS ALONG ROAD. TH ALSO OBS A BRIDGE AT XD895237 MADE OF LOGS.	J
261135	12 261115H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 ROAD SWEEP 305 B. 1115H C. 114554 D. R C'D SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE & SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
261202	13 260935H	FM TH: A. E/2/9 B. 0935H C. 077119 D. POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH EST. 5 EN. E. RET'D FIRE & PURSUED EN. CALLING IN A/S. G. 1 VIA (E)	JB
260210	14 252015H	FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 252015H C. 974574 D. SQD AIB MOVED INTO PSN AND OBS 2 PEOPLE. AIB TRIGGERED W/SAF OBS PERSON DRAGGING BODY AWAY. B. BLIND MEN CALLED ON GRID 975574. AIB MOVED TO 969574. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT A.M.	J
261200	15 260615H	FM TH: REF "J" #14 P. 26-2 A. 1/3/9 B. 260615H C. 974574 D. CHECKED O.T AIB SITE & FWD BLOOD TRIS AND 2 LOCATIONS WHERE BODIES WERE DRAGGED OFF TO N-NN. E. RET'D TO CO PSN.	J
261230		26-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

260001 - 262400H MAY 69

HIST

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261240	16	261130H	MI DIV AO: YD 016700/NEW OR REBUILT BUNKS, W/ FRESH TRL RUNNING NE TO RIVER CROSSING AT THE 014702. NEW BUNK COMPLEX OR REBUILT W/FRESH TRL RUNNING THRU & CONNECTING THEM, YD 022700 - 015693 - 011689 & 023698. TRL RUNS E TO 035699 WHERE THERE IS A SUS MORTAR PSN. AO DIVERTED. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
261330	17	261245H	MI DIV AO: XD973678 - NVA IN OPEN WITH BUNKS IN AREA. 1 ARTY ISN. NEG GDA.	J
261335	18		REF "J" # 43 P. 25-5. CHANGE 4.5 RDS TO 4.2 RDS, CHANGE 8 / 81M RDS TO 7 / 81M RDS, CHANGE 7 / 105M RDS TO 9 / 105M RDS, & ADD 1 / 2.75 AIRCRAFT RET POD.	J
261130	19	261010H	MI 3D MAR: A. 2/3 ROAD SWEEP 308 B. 1010H C. 050564 D. END PLASTIC A/T MINE ON ROAD. MINE BOOMBY TRAPPED & BURST INTO PIECES WHEN REMOVED BY GRAPPLING HOOK. B. RESUME ROAD WITH NEG RESULTS.	JB
261340	20	260815H	MI 3D RECON: A. TH 3A2 B. (0815H) C. XD771539 D. TH OBS FIVE EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & BUSH HATS. EN ALSO WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS, PACKS & CARRIED AK47'S EN CARRIED 1 MORTAR TUBE & LIGHT H.G. E. TH CALLED IN FIRE ISN RESULTING IN 2 EN CONFIRMED. I. 2 NVA(C)	JB
261400	21	261145H	MI 1/5: A. D/1/61 B. 1145H C. 350355 D. REF "J" # 46 P. 25-5 SEARCHED AREA OF A/S & END UNLATERATED PARTS OF BODIES. EST 4 BODIES KBA. I. ADD 2 KBA	J
261415	22	261340H	MI 3D RECON: A. TH 2A2 B. 1340H C. 091334 D. TH OBS 3 EN CROSSING RIVER & BATHING AT ABOVE GRID. EN WORE GREEN UTILITY SHORTS AND SHIRTS. NO WEPS VISIBLE. TH SUS WEPS & EQUIP WAS LEFT ON EAST BANK OF RIVER.	J
261420	23	261135H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD170755 - 4 NVA IN OPEN WALKING ON TRAIL. FIRED 1 NGF ISN. 1 KIA & 25 H TRENCH DEST. RAN 2 A/S. 1 KBA, 2 BUNKS DEST, 25 H TRENCH DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 KIA. 3 KIA(C)	JB
261500	24	261409H	MI 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1409H C. 413427 D. END 7 OLD BUNKS, ALSO 1 U.S. THOMPSON SUB H.G. 45 CAL OLD & RUSTY. E. DEST BUNKS & EVAC'D WPN. H. 1 IVC	J
261615	25	261345H	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD020682 - AO OBS 4 NVA SETTING UP A/W. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 KIA	J
261620	26	261345H	MI DIV AO: TRAIL WITH VERY HVY ACTIVITY FROM XD943684 TO XD948675 TO XD941660 SW TO XD 925654 TO XD910643. HWY 102 APPEARS TO BE USED VERY ACTIVELY.	J
261622	27	261400H	MI DIV AO: XD897612 - AO IN SUPPORT OF B/1/4 IN CONTACT. RAN G/S. 2 KBA. XD896613 - B/1/4 IN CONTACT. RAN SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 1 KBA. 3 KIA(C)	JB
261700	28		MI COC NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC MARCO

261700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

260000-262400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260745		29	260400H	FM 1TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1400H C. 077117 D. POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 15 EN USING AK47'S & CHI COM GREENS. E. RET'D FIRE CALLING AIR, ARMY, 81'S & 60MM. EN UNIT UNK. F. 1 PR KIA	JB
261710	5	30	261020H	FM 1TH: A. B/1/4 B. (1020H) C. 894614 EN 895610 D. B-1 & B-2 WERE MOVING TO 894614 WHEN LEAD ELEMENT B-2 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY NVA USING CHI COM'S AWF, SAF & 1 RPG. RET'D FIRE & BOICE INITIAL AIB. D-1 RET'D SAF FROM EAST ACROSS RIVER. CALLED IN 81'S, G/S ON STATION. AO ON STATION DIRECTED ARMY FOR B-2 GOING UP HILL 202, HILL WAS TAKEN. G. 3 KIA (E) & 5 KIA (H) I. 2 NVA KIA. N. UNIT UNK	JB
261815		31	261540H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2A2 B. 1540H C. 091334 D. TM OBS 3 WOMEN CROSSING RIVER MOVING EAST TO WEST. WOMEN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS. NEG WMS. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
261830	7	32	261545H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3A3 B. (1545H) C. 754367 D. G/S WAS CIRCLING AREA. TM SPOTTED 1 EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE EN KEPT WATCHING THE BIRDS WHILE THEY WERE CIRCLING. G/S DROPPED YELLOW SMOKE IN HLZ AT 1600H. TM SPOTTED 2 EN RUNNING AWAY FROM HLZ. EN WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, DASH HATS, PACKS AND NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE. 1 EN HAD AN AK47 & THE OTHER HAD AN UNK TYPE WM. TM OPENED UP ON EN KILLING TWO. CHOPPERS PULLED OUT OF LZ. G/S WORKED OVER AREA. I. 4 NVA KIA. N. F/W CAME IN AND TOOK SAF. AO SEARCHED AREA & SPOTTED 4 BODIES. EN UNIT UNK.	JB
261935		33	261825H	FM 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 261825H C. PR 056636 EN 058644 D. REC'D 2 RIDS CONTINUED. E. COUNTER BORT FIRE 60MM & ARMY ISN.	J
261925	8	34	261815H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 261815H C. PR 357348 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AFTER AIR STRIKE, SPOTTED 3 EN IN UNK. THREW HAND GREEN. E. WILL CONT TO SEARCH. I. 3 NVA (C). M. 2 AK-47, 1 RPG-2. N. MED GEAR & CLOTHING.	J, B
261920		35	261533H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 261533H C. PR 357348 D. EN OPENED FIRE ON B/1/61 W/SAF & RPG. 1 APC HIT BY RPG RND RESULTING IN 1 KIA (E). MINOR DAMAGE TO APC. E. MEDEVAC COMP. G. 1 KIA (E).	J, B
262235		36	261945H	FM 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 261945H C. PR A-4 EN 079730 D. REC'D 1 RND 82MM. RND IMPACTED 50M OUTSIDE & NORTH OF PERIMETER. E. CALLED ARMY MSG W/UNK RESULTS.	J

26-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARBIV COG

260001-262400H MAY 69

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262205	37 261330H	FM 3D HAR A. G/2/3 B. 261330H C. FR 056630-056634 D. HD 60 BERRY INKS MOST HAD BEEN DEST. ALSO HD 3 MORT PITS & 782 GEAR. E. DEST INKS & GEAR. H. 26/82MM RIDS, 84/60MM RIDS, 30 RPG RIDS, 25 BOXES 82MM FUSES, 37/60MM FUSES, 10 A-T MINES, 25 PACKS, 19 CHL COMS, 70LBS TNT, 1/60MM MORT SIGHT BADLY BURIED, 100LBS RICE & OTHER 782 GEAR & SMALL ARMS AMMO. E. DEST INKS & GEAR.	
262320	38 261900H	FM 3D HAR A. K/3/3 B. 261900H C. FR 973657 EN 956650 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RIDS 82MM MORT, ALL OF WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. CONDUCTED ARTY ISN ON SUS EN POST.	
262330	39 261830H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2B2 B. 261830H C. YD103088 D. TH SPOTTED 2 EN TO S.W. TH INITIATED SAF W/UNK RESULTS. TH HEARD MOVEMENT TO S, SW, W. ARTY ISN CALLED AO ON STATION SPOTTED 1 EN TO THE S. E. EXTRACT 1ENLOS ON STATION AT 1905H. TH EXTRACTED 1930 AND TOT FIRED INTO AREA.	
262350	40 261945H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 261945H C. FR 901610 EN 085636 D. REC'D 10-15 RIDS 82MM. RIDS LANDED SW 500M MI PERIMETER. E. CALLED 81MM ISN, & ARTY.	
262355	41 261020H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 261020H C. FR 894614 D. REF "J" ENTRY 30 P 26-4 D. VOLUME OF & TYPE OF FIRE INDICATES BY BRIEFING THAT 1 NVA SQD WAS SET UP IN AREA TO AID WATER RUN. ENEMY BODIES HAD SHORT HAIR CUTS, NEW TENNIS SHOES & KHIKIS. IL 2 AK-47. N. 2 MAGS, 2 CANNELERS, 2 GREEN POUCHES, MED GEAR.	
262400H		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 MAY 69.	

26-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 270001
TO 272400H

IN	TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270000		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 MAY 69 FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>W. M. ...</i>	1ST LT USMC
270315		2	261200H FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 261200H C. FR 191168 D. CONTACT BETWEEN "G" REAR ELEMENT AND 1 ENEMY W/AK-47. E. PURSUED W/NEG RESULTS.	1ST LT USMC
270310		3	261100H FM TTH A. A/1/9 B. 261100H C. FR 244156 EN 244152 D. END 15° WIDE ROAD, NO RECENT USE. E. SEARCHED AREA & END MORE TRAILS & SLEEPING POSTS.	
270316		4	261440H FM TTH A. E/2/9 B. 261440-261855H C. FR 079120 EN 083116 D. POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 15 ENEMY W/AK-47, & CHIT COM GREEN. E. CALLED IN AIR & ART & USED SUPPORTING ARMS. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. F. 1 PR KIA G. 1 WIA (E). # 7, 27-7	
270312		5	261400H FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 261400H C. FR 193173 D. REC'D 1 IND SNIPER FIRE IN CP GROUP. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 1 WIA (E).	
270435		6	270200H FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AIR B. 270100H C. FR CUA VIET D. REC'D 9 RADS 122MM RKTs. 3 HOOTCHES TOTALLY DEST. MED AID FACILITY HOOTCH HIT, MINOR DAMAGE. MED BUNK MODERATE DAMAGE. 1 PERSON TREATED FOR SHOCK.	

27-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

A 3D HARDIV COC

270001-272400H MAY 69

TIME

IN "J" DTG
270745 7 261440H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

IN TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1440H C. 079120 D. REF "J"
ENTRY # 4 P. 27-1. DELETED 1 FR KIA. THIS KIA
WAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. (REF "J" ENTRY # 29 P.
26-4.0)

270900 8

IN COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

271110 9 261700H

IN 3D RECON: A. TM 3A2 B. 1700H C. 774543 D. TM
BND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 ARVN PACKS, 2 MESSAGE
BOOKS FOR BATTALION FIRING DATA, 2 126 GRENS, 2
BATTLE DRESSINGS, 1 BUSH COVER, 3 BARS OF SOAP, 1
HAIR BRUSH, 1 NVA CAMPER, 1 US MAIL BAG, 1 LETTER
DATED APRIL 6, SOME C- RATION CANS. E. TM CONT'D INH.

271112 10 262350H

IN 3D RECON: A. TM 2F1 B. 2350H C. 860240 D. TM
WHILE AT THEIR NIGHT POSITION HEARD A RECOLLESS
RIFLE FIRE APPROX 8 YDS. TM ALSO HEARD SAF IN THE
SAME VIC. E. TM COULD NOT OBS. NEG ACTION TAKEN

271120 2 *[Signature]* 271030H

IN 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1030H C. 057644 IN 057644
D. PHF SAW 2 NVA WHILE CHECKING BUNKS. E. ENGAGED
IN. 2 NVA KIA (H. 2 AK47) 2 KBA. 3 40MM/50MM

271122 12 271000H

IN 3D MAR: A. TM 2H3 B. 1000H C. 874624 D. WHILE
TM WAS IN OP POSITION TM HEARD AN EST S/D OF IN
IN VALLEY. TM STATED A POSSIBLE CONSTRUCTION WORK
WAS GOING ON. TM CALLED FIRE INH & COULD HERE IN
SCREAMING. E. UNK AT THIS TIME. TM WILL TRY &
CHECK AREA.

271313 271030H

IN 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1030H C. 057664 D. WHILE
FIRING ON IN REF'D FIRE. F. 1 FR KIA I. 2 KBA
TOTAL (4 NVA(C)) REF "J" # 11 P. 27-2

271235 271045H

IN TH: A. A/2/9 B. 1045H C. 075118 IN 074118 D.
ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH A-6 IN. E. CALLED ARMY &
81 INH. ELEMENT CONT'D ASSAULT. G. 2 VIA(E)

271400 271325H

IN 3D MAR: A. CP 2/3 B. 1325H C. 045635 D. NO WORKING
FOR 2/3 SPOTTED 10 NVA AT SPREAIL. E. CALLED A/S.
I. 3 KBA

271550 16 271125H

IN TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1125H C. 988553 D. TRUCK OF THE
1/44 WAS COMING FROM VAN DAI AND HAD A CHI COM
THROWN IN BACK OF TRUCK. E. CHI COM TROWN BACK OUT.
VEHICLE CONTINUED.

27-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270007-272400H MAY 69

9318

III OUT

73 196

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

272,600

2

17

271.050H

MM 3D REASON: A. TM 3B1 B. 1050H/C. 925680 D. TM
MADE CONTACT WITH 5 EN. TM GOT 1 EN KIA AND 1
PROBABLE. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CALLED FIRE
MSN. B. TM CALLED FIRE MSN. I. 1 EN KIA

24

271122

1

18

27300011

M1 3D IAR: A. 3/3 PATROL B. 2710000 D. EXCHANGED
 FIVE MORE ONE IVA WHO WAS ENCOUNTERED MOVING WEST.
 7. 1 IVA (C)

271605

19

26193011

MI 3D RECON: A. TH 2B3 B. 1930H C. 886624 D. TH
WIDE IN NIGHT POSTER HEARD 2 MORTAR TUNES POPPING.
FIRED APPROX 26 RDS. TH CALLED IN FIRE DES. E. TH
CALLED IN FIRE DES WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

27375

20

2622270

FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2223H C. PSB FULLER D. 6000H
 BOMBERS FIRING H & I'S SECURED FIRING AT 2135H DUE
 TO RAIN. AT 2200H FIRING RESUMED WITH PRECAUTIONS
 TAKEN FOR RAIN INCLUDING USE OF A DEBRIDE TUBE.
 THE SECOND ROUND FIRED WAS SHORT & LANDED IN A/1/12
 AREA. E. CO IS CONTINUING TO CHECK INFO SHORT RD &
 AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED. G. 10 HRC (D)
 FM COG NO: ALL COMBS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
 ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
 AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
 LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /

0 IN THE INSIDE LOG SHEET.
RAB [Signature] 1ST IN USE

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

291 DE UNID

52035

22

2737295

101 DIV 401 X0788640 -- AO (OV) SUP. ORT OF REGION TH WHO
HAD MOVEMENT TO TOWER S & SE. RAN OVLO SUPPRESSIVE ORT.
TH MOVED INTO AREA TO CHECK IT OUT & MADE CONTACT.
TH MOVED OUT OF AREA BACK TO TOWER LZ & AO RAN
SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORT & 1 FLIGHT G/S. WENT NEG IDA.
X0803633 -- ACTIVE 30 CAL AFTER TH WAS EXTRACTED.
RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORT & ABOVE G/S. X0803626 -- USED
OVLO RECD LIGHT SAT. NEG DAMAGE TO A/G. RAN OVLO
SUPPRESSIVE ORT. NEG IDA.

22845

270501

PA TEL: A. 6/2/9 D. 2030H G. 218176 D. OP SPOTTED IN
OP TAKEN UNDER FILE BY MG & REC'D 1. RPG RD. IN WITHDRAWN
1. OP REC'D FILE. MD 1. 8/11/1 RD & RPG & COMD LOS.
ALSO 2 CHARGE ON LET APPARENTLY OF ARVN ISSUE.

272,900

1

24

27.6001

1. THE REPORTER HEARD 2 DIFFERENT GROUPS OF EN. IN WAKE COUCHMAN
(A) MAKING BRUSH. TM SCOTTED 2 EN AND CRIED UP ROBERTSON
IN 1 EN KLA. TM MOVED FORWARD & 3 EN RAN IN FRONT OF TM.
TM OPENED UP W/SAP RESULTING IN 1 EN KLA. TM WENT TO
787627 AND HAD INVISIBL 20M TO E. AO TOOK FIRE & TM DROVE
TO LZ . TM RAN TO 1K-47 HERE AN LZ. FIRE CAME FROM SOUTH.
TRANSISTORS HEARD FIRE WHILE IN THE AREA. THE REPORTER
WAS IN THE AREA AT 2700 HRS. THE REPORTER WAS IN THE
AREA DURING THE AIRTEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COO

270001-272400H MAY 69

IN	TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271835	5	25 271445H	FM TTH A. B/1/4 B. 271445H C. FR 888615 E. OP SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING UP & DOWN HILL 202. E. OPENED FIRE W/81'S, 60'S, 50 CAL, SAW & ARTY. PATROL SEARCHING AREA. EN UNIT UNK. I. 2 NVA(C).	J, B
272115	26	271830H	FM DIV AO X0894613 B/1/4 IN CONTACT, AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV-10 ORD ON ESCAPE ROUTE. NEG BDA. X08662 RECON FM RESPONDED 50 CAL FIRE TO A/C. USED OV-10 REC'D 5 RD BURSTS OF 50 CAL FIRE. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
272015	27	271530H	FM TTH A. B/1/9 B. 271530H C. FR FSB BRSKITE EN 180087 & 167079 D. REC'D APPROX 38 RND 60MM. E. FIRED ARTY, 81MM & 106 RR.	J
272017	28	271807H	FM TTH A. B/1/9 B. 271807H C. FR FSB BRSKITE EN 165065 D. REC'D 4/122MM RKT RND. E. FIRED ARTY & 81MM. G. 1 WIA(M). G-3 C/S	J
271950	29	271745H	FM TTH A. G/2/3(-) B. 271745H C. FR 059643 EN 057644 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH BKK COMPLEX, MADE CONTACT W/4 NVA. E. ASSAULTED POST & BLEW BUNK. I. 4 NVA(C) M. 7 INC. N. 200LBS OF RICE, SMALL ARMS AMMO & DOCUMENTS. ENEMY UNIT UNK. G-3 C/S	J, B
271950	30	271650H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 271650-271845H C. FR 097163 EN 958667-964646 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RND 82MM. E. CALLED IN ARTY & AO. G. 3 WIA(M). G-3 G-3	J
272110	31	271530H	FM TTH A. B/1/4 B. 271530H C. FR 895613 EN 892619 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA. REC'D FIRE FM 1 NVA. E. RETURNED FIRE W/11-79 & M16. BAD WEATHER FORCED THE UNIT TO PULL BACK TO CP.	J
272112	32	271500H	FM TTH A. L/3/9 B. 271500H C. FR 925404 D. RND 1 CASE OF 60MM RND, 1 CASE OF 57MM RR RND. ALL RND UNSERVICE- ABLE. E. THREW RND IN RIVER.	J
272100	33	271855H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2ND ARVN B. 271855H C. FR 296738 EN 275765 D. REC'D 20 RND 82MM. E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY. G-3 C/S	J
272130	34	271600H	FM RECON A. RECON FM B. 271600H C. FR 798628 D. RPT "J" ENTRY 24 R-27-3 ADD 2 WIA(M). G. 2 WIA(M).	J, B
272130	35	272040H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 272040H C. FR A-1 D. REC'D 6 RND 82MM.	J
272325	4	36 271730H	FM 1ST MAR AO Y0521654 3 NVA IN ORDN W/4MM UNIFORM SHOOTING ON TRAIL. AO RAN 1 PENTHT GUNNERS. NEG BDA. Y052696 ON EN ART 4/4 W/4MM UNIFORM. FIRED 1 ARTY RKT. Y05556645 12 DEAD NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES, 7 IN STREAM, 3 ON LAND. (KILLED BY SUPT ARMS). I. 12 NVA(C).	J
272200	37	271945H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 271945H C. FR 197716 EN SAME. D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT. F. 1 ARVN NIA. NOT CARRIED ON 3D HANDYV TOTALS.	J
272400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 MAY 69.	

27-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 280001
TO 282400H

HIST

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
278100	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 MAY 69 FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>HE McRae</i> 1ST LT USMC	
280655	2	280810H FM 3D MAR: A. SWEEP TH 808 B. 0715H C. 036562 D. MID PLASTIC A/T MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD BURIED 3 IN. DEEP IN GROUND. A MOUSE TRAP DEVICE WAS UNDER MINE WITH 30 LBS TIE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
280655	3	280210H FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 0210H C. 097713 EN 098715 D. AID REC'D FIRE FROM NORTH OF THEIR POSIT, APPROX 6 RDS OF 116. E. IF VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED. FIRED 179 WITH UNK RESULTS. G. 1 KIA (E)	JB
280900	4	FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>HE McRae</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>R. P. Wobleson</i> 1ST LT USMC	
280825	5	271920H FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1920H C. 063687 EN 049682 D. REC'D 15 RDS MORTAR UNK CAL. E. ARTY ISN CONDUCTED ON SUS MORTAR POSIT. F. 1 ER KIA G. 5 KIA (E)	JB
280915	6	6 280530H FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0530H C. 971658 EN 967662 D. REC'D 1 RPT RD. E. CONDUCTED ARTY ISN ON SUS EN POSIT WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
281050	7	280730H FM 3D RECON: A. TM 281 B. 0730H C. 857232 D. TM WHILE IN NIGHT POSIT. HAD MOVEMENT 75 TO 100 M TO THEIR NORTH & EAST. E. TM ALSO HEARD POSSIBLE RECOILESS RIFLE 2000 METERS TO THEIR NORTH ON ROAD. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NO COMI AT TIME.	J
281055	8	280815H FM DIV AO: X058644 - 3 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH BLACK BELTS, WEBS & PACKS PICKING UP 3 DEAD NVA. 1 ARTY ISN. NEG HDA. 3 KIA (S)	J
281100	9	272000H FM 3D RECON: A. TM 283 B. 2000-280400H D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT AT GRID 878624. TM CALLED ON CALLS, MOVEMENT STOPPED AT GRID 891621. TM HEARD 60MM FIRING. EXPENDED 60 RDS AT 877621. TM HEARD 82MM FIRING, EXPENDED 75 RDS. TM BELIEVES THEY WERE RECOGNIZING BY FIRE. AT 280600 AT GRIDS 892625, 878625, 878627 & 888619. TM HEARD TIMBERS FALLING & CHOPPING. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN. J	J
281105			

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

2800001-282400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281110		10	281015H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR REGT PATROL B. 1015H C. 198574 D. PATROL TOOK 3-4 RDS SNIPER FIRE. SAW SNIPER RUNNING & MADE PURSUIT.	J
281215	2	11	281015H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1015H C. 073680 D. MID 2 IVA BODIES WHICH APPARENTLY WERE KILLED BY MORTARS. DEAD 4-7 DAYS. E. SEARCHED AREA & BODIES WITH NEG RESULTS. I. 2 EN KIA	JB
281320		12	281200H	FM DIV AO: XD870622 - TH OBS PM SIZE IVA UNIT. USHE OVLO REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OVLO SUPPRESSIVE ORD. NEG BDA.	
281325		13	281145H	FM DIV AO: YD237780 - BUNK COMPLEX WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 ARTY MEN. 2 BUNKS DEST, 1 LARGE BUNK DAMAGED & 30 M TRAIL DAMAGED. YD2279 - USAO1 REC'D 20 RDS 50 CAL FIRE. (NEG ACTION DUE TO EXACT PSN NOT KNOWN) NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
281300;		14		FM COC WO: ALL COUNTS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>R. P. Whalen</u> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
281331	4	15	281200H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1200H C. EN 998642 D. MID 1 GRAVE WITH 1 DEAD IVA IN IT. GRAVE WAS 5x2x2". IVA WAS DEAD APPROX 3 MONTHS. HE WAS APPARENTLY KIA. WORE GREEN UTILITIES & BLACK SOCS. THERE WAS IVA D-TOOL OVER FACE. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. I. 1 IVA(C) N. 1 D-TOOL.	JB
281545	3	16	281110H	FM TTH: A. C/2/9 B. 1110H C. 222178 D. WHILE MOVING TO CP #1 PATROL OBS 3 EN 60 M AWAY MOVING INTO POSITION TO FIRE LOADED RPG'S, 2 CARRIED AK47'S. D. INITIATED CONTACT & HIT ONE EN. MOVING TOWARDS POSITION, PATROL MID 1 EN OF ARVN UTILITIES IN HOLLOW TREE. I. 1 EN KIA UNIT UNKNOWN.	JB
281545		17	281215H	FM TTH: A. A/1/4 B. 1215H C. 913594 D. MID A PAIR OF RUSSIAN WIRE CUTTERS 200 M OUTSIDE WIRE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THEY WERE NOT LEFT FROM LAST ATTACK. E. BROUGHT BACK TO CP. N. WIRE CUTTERS	J
281545		18	281000H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1000H C. 874619 D. 15 IVA IN GROUPS OF 3-4 OBS BY B/1/4 CROSSING STREAM IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION. E. FIRED 81 & 60MM. EN RECROSSED STREAM IN N.E. DIRECTION VIC 881617. CALLED ARTY, 81, 60MM. RESULTS UNK. J	
281545		19	271300H	FM TTH: A. M/3/9 B. 1300H C. 002427 D. MID 39 RICE BOWLS & DISHES NEAR STREAM. EST TO HAVE BEEN EATEN 2 WEEKS OR LONGER. ALSO 1 PICTURE OF N. VN WITH WRITING ON BACK VIC 015432.	J
281630					

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COG
TIME

280001-282400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281635	20	281515H		FM DIV AO: YD039691 - BUNK COMPLEX WITH SIGNS RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 3 BUNKS DEST. YD034719 - TRAIL ACROSS BEN HAI WITH HWY ACTIVITY. STARTS AT 034719 TO 039715 TO 041713 TO 043714 FOLLOWS RIVER BANK SOUTH TO 039711 TO THE SE.	J
281640	21	281515H		FM DIV AO: XD974697 - STORAGE BUNK & 50 CAL PTR WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. 1 ARTY MSH. NEG GDA.	J
281642	22	281515H		FM 12TH MAR AO: YD040634 - 4-5 NVA IN OPEN GREEN UTILITIES WITH WINS. 1 ARTY MSH. NEG GDA.	J
281645	23	281400H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2ND DEATTACHMENT 7TH PSYOPS B. 1400H C. YD222610 D. VN TURNED IN 100 M79 RDS, 5 126 GREENS, 2 /155, 13 /105, 21 /60MM, 9 /81, 3 /82, 2 LAWS, 2 /57MM, 1 /105 FUSE, 500 .50 CAL RDS, 1000 M16 RDS & 1000 M60 RDS. E. 9100 P'S PAID TO SEVERAL VN.	J
281645	24	281600H		FM 100TH AO: YD1879 - USA O1 REC'D 20-30 RDS AK47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
280905	25	272310H		FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 2310H C. 363375 D. SPRUNG AIB ON UNK SIZE FM FORCE. E. FIRED 01'S, CLAYMORES AND SAF. G. 1 MIA (M) I. 4 NVA/KIA (C) 4 AK-47's	JB
280907	26	280830H		FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0830H C. 363375 D. REF "J" # 25 P. 28-3. RESULTS OF AIB SWEEP FMD 4 NVA KIA, 4 AK47'S AND BLOOD TRAILS LEAVING AREA. E. CONT'D SEARCH. I. 4 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) II. 4 IVC	JB
281702	27	281550H		FM TH: A. L/3/9 B. 1550 C. 947418 D. POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH 6 IN BY SAF. REC'D FIRE FIRST LESS THAN 100 M AWAY. NO GAS. E. REC'D SAF & UNCONVERTING. CALLING IN 81MM MSH.	J
281540	28	281230H		FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1230H C. 043639 D. WHILE MOVING THRU ABOVE GRID SPOTTED 5 NVA COMING OUT OF BUNKS. E. FIRED 60MM MSH & SWEEP THRU BUNK COMPLEX. DEST BUNKS & GEAR. I. 3 NVA KIA UNK UNIT II. 3 IVC II. 3 AK47, 4 RPG RDS, 10 /61MM RDS, 24 FUSES 61MM, DOCUMENTS & 1 PAIR BINOCULARS.	JB
281700	29	281230H		FM TH: A. G/2/9 B. 1230H C. 222179, 220177 & 221179 D. SPOTTED 3-5 NVA WITH AK47'S AT 222179. B. PATROL OPENED UP ON IN HITTING GDS. PURSUED FM. CONTACT WAS REESTABLISHED TWICE RESULTING IN 2 MORE FM KIA AT 220177. HWY BLOOD TRAILS VIB 221179. I. TOTAL 3 NVA (C) UNIT UNK II. 1 AK47 II. 1 AK IAG WITH RDS. REF "J" # 17 P. 28-2	JB
281815	30	281330H		FM TH: A. B/1/4 B. 1330H C. 894609 D. FMD 2 BODIES RESULT OF CONTACT 27 MAY. E. BODIES BURIED. I. 2 NVA (C) II. 2 MAG POUCHES, BODIES HAD NEW CLOTHES & SHOES, ALSO LONG HAIR.	JB
281850					

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

280001-282400H MAY 69

FI. B

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

281850	31	281600H	FI 3D RECON: A. TH 3D1 B. 1600H C. 771525 D. FI MOVED 50 M TO SOUTH FROM LZ. TH TOOK AK47 FIRE FROM 3 EN IN TREE LINE TO SOUTH. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, WITH HELMETS, AK47'S & MED GEAR. TH REP'D FIVE & 1 TH MEMBER WAS HIT BY EN GREEN SHRAPNEL. TH MOVED TO LZ & SET UP 360. TH TOOK AK47 FIRE FROM SOUTH AND TREE LINE TO N.W. G/S CAME ON STATION & TOOK FIRE. F/V WORKED OVER AREA. AO SPOTTED CAMOUFLAGED ENK IN TREE LINE & FIGHTING HOLES AROUND EDGE OF LZ. TH WAS INSTRUCTED AT 281700H. TOT WAS FIRED INTO AREA. G. 1 WIA (M) F DIV AO: YD179083 - AO LOCATED 600M NORTH THAT WAS FIRING AT PSB BERSKING. RAN OV10 ORD & F/S WITH NEG BDA. FI DIV AO: YD068045 - USIC OV10 REC'D HOD. 23MI OR 50 CAL FIRE. A/C REC'D APPROX 1 HIT IN LEFT TAIL BOOM. AO RTB DUE TO BATTLE DAMAGE. AO REQUESTS TPQ AT YD068045 ON SUS ARTY & 23MI OR 50 CAL PSN. FI 3D MAR A. 2/3 B. 281800H C. FR 041638 D. AO SPOTTED 15-20 NVA MOVING N.W. SEEM TO BE CARRYING WOUNDED. E. ARTY & F/V RUN ON TARGET. I. 11 NVA FAA. FI DIV AO YD040638 OBS UNK NUMBER NVA CARRYING WOUNDED ALONG TRAIL. RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORF W/2 KBA. I. 2 KBA. YD969652 INTRACT HELLO'S FOR RECON TH, REC'D HAF W/DAM TO ONE HELLO. AO RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG BDA. FI DIV AO YD0463 TO 0363 VR FOR 2/3 W/NEG SIGHTINGS. YD041638 HELP ADJUST ARTY ISN FOR 2/3 W/NEG BDA. YD103750 USIC ON REC'D SAF. NEG DAM. FI DIV AO YD03685 OLD IR BINK COMPLEX W/2 NVA IN BINK. RAN 1 A/S, 6 BIKS DEST, 1 SUSTAINED SEC FIRE. FI 2ID ARVN A. 1/26 RF B. 281150 C. IR 250652 EN SAME D. FND 4 BIKS, CAPTURED 15/82MI RIDS. E. DEST BIKS. FI 12TH MAR AO REP "J" ENTRY 34 P-26-4 YD041638 AO OBS APPROX 20 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE LETTERS. SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & SOME TAN UNIFORMS. 1 ARTY ISN FIRED, 4 KIA, 2 A/S, 4 KBA, 1 KBA, OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD, 2 KBA. I. 11 NVA (C) (SAME 11 KIA). FI 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 281935H C. FR 973640 EN 971659 D. OBS TRIP FLARE GO OFF WHICH HAD BEEN LEFT AT OLD POSIT. E. CALLED ARTY & FIRED 60MM W/UNK RESULTS. FI 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 281810H C. FR 075653 EN 045675 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RIDS 82MI. E. CALLED ARTY ISN W/UNK RESULTS. G. 7 WIA (M). G-3 C/S FI 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 281900H C. FR 043642 EN 029643 D. REC'D 35 RIDS 82MI. ALSO SPOTTED 15 NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER. E. CALLED ARTY & FIRED 60MM ISN W/UNK RESULTS. G-3 C/S
281900	32	281830H	
281902	33	281530H	
281850	34	281900H	
281950	35	281830H	
281955	36	281900H	
281956	37	281910H	
282015	38	281150H	
282020	39	281815H	
282100	40	281935H	
282140	41	281810H	
282135	42	281900H	

28-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*4/ist*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

280001-282400H MAY 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282225	43 282200H	FM 3D MAR A. OP 1/3 B. 282200H C. FR 115701 (A-4) EN 111720 D. REC'D 7 RIDS 8204. E. CALLED ARTY & CONDUCTED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, W/UNK RESULTS.	J
282400H		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 MAY 69.	

28-5

3D MARDIV COG
FROM 290001
TO 292400H

IN	TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 MAY 69. FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J.D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>RR M. [unclear]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
290112		2 281745H	FM TTH A. 0/1/4 B. 281745H C. FR 826616 EN 830612 D. REC'D 10 RIDS 60M. END ONE FM ASSEMBLY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. PIAT PATROL CHECKED OUT SUSPECTED EN POSIT AND END 2 FIRING POSITS AT 830612. ROUTE OF FLEEING EN 830612, 840613. DST 6 FM. G. 2 WIA(E) 6 WIA(M). H. 4/60MM RIDS, 2 CHI COM GREEN, 8 NOSE CAPS.	J,B
290210		3 281600H	FM TTH A. 1/3/9 B. 281600H C. FR 947418 D. PATROL MADE CHANGE IN POINT ELEMENT. MADE CONTACT W/10-15 NVA. NVA HAD AK-47 W/FTH HELMETS, GREEN FLAK JACKETS & GREEN UTILITIES. 1 NVA HAD MACHINE GUN. PATROL FIRED SAF. E. CALLED IN 81MM & 2 HUI GUN SHIPS WHICH REC'D HEAVY FIRE. RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W, NAPALM & BOMBS WORKED OVER RIDGE LINE. AT 858412 HAD 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J
290320		4 290125H	FM 1/5TH A. HQ 1/11 B. 290125H C. FR LZ SHARON D. ONE PERSON CAME TO WIRE AT DUK WAVING A PIECE OF PAPER AND SPEAKING VIETNAMESE. E. SQ OF GUARD & MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REP TOOK MAN TO 1/11 HQ FOR QUESTIONING. PERSON IS A HOI CHANH & CLAIMS TO BE AN NVA. HE HAD PAPERS, CANTEN, BAG OF MED GEAR AND SMALL BAG OF RICE, NEG WFN. HE WAS PLACED UNDER GUARD & WILL BE HWAC TO RED DEVIL ON MORNING 29 MAY 69. K. 1 HOI CHANH.	J,B

29-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

290001-292400H MAY 69

IN	" J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290446	5 281745H	FM TTH A. B/1/9 B. 281745H C. FR ERSKINE D. REC'D 12/60MI RDS E. GUNSHIPS AND OV-10 SPOTTED IN POSIT AND TOOK IT UNDER FIRE W/RKTS & M'S.	J
290900	6	FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

McKee 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

RGP W. Wobleson 1ST LT USMC

291010	3 7 290830H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 B. 0830H C. EN 070635 D. AO SPOTTED 3-5 NVA. E. CALLED IN F/W. I. 4 EN KBA	JB
291045	8 291030H	FM DIV AO: YD035583 - AO OBS BDA OF TPQ. 30-40 BNKS DEST & UNCOVERED. YD043672 - TPQ BDA 5-6 BNKS DEST.	J
291000	9 282110H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 2110H C. EOB EN 962565 D. SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS. E. CALLED 811H MSH. REC'D 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
291050	10 290920H	FM DIV AO: YD106757 - BNKS WITH HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 ARMY MSH. 3 BNKS DEST, 1 TRAIL CUT IN 4 PLACES.	J
291000	11 290320H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0320H C. 934406 EN 930404 D. WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE SPOTTED 3 NVA. E. CALLED 81 MSH & WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.	J
291240	12 291200H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1200H C. 057639 D. WHILE SEARCH- ING AREA MID 1 NVA KBA. UNIT UNK. E. MSG I. 1 EN KBA	JB
291250	13 291100H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/3/3 B. 1100H C. 970633 D. MID 3 A- FRAME BNKS, 2 ¹ TO 3 HOURS OLD, RECENT ACTIVITY IN LAST 5-7 DAYS. MID 2 /821H PITS, USED EXTENSIVELY BUT NO RECENT ACTIVITY. E. SEARCHED AREA DEST BNKS.	J
291300	14 291115H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2B3 B. 1115H C. 878622 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT FROM EST 2 EN. TM CALLED 811H MONTAR MSH. E. GOOD COVERAGE & NEG MOVEMENT AFTER MSH.	J
291302	15 290700H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1A2 B. 0700H C. 854362 D. TM OBS 20-30 EN WALKING ON TRAIL, 1 EN WAS MOVING FROM NE TO SW. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN PITH HELMETS, WMS COULD NOT BE OBS. AMONG EN THERE WERE PERSONS CARRYING BUILDING MATERIAL. THESE PEOPLE WERE WEARING STRAW HATS & SEEMED TO BE UNDER SECURITY BY EN. E. TM IS OBSERVING & WAITING FOR INSTRUCTIONS.	J
291415	16 291200H	FM 108TH AO: YD233785 - LARGE BNK COMPLEX WITH RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BNKS DEST & 2 BNKS DAMAGED. 1 ARMY MSH. 2 BNKS DAMAGED. YD228778 - USA OI REC'D 150 RDS AK47. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BNK DEST & 1 SEC FIRE. 1 ARMY MSH. NEG BDA	J

29-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

290001-292400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291545	17	291045H	FM TTH: A. D/1/4 B. 1045H C. 827573 D. PATROL END 37 LIB BLOCKS THT IN DEMO DAG. ALSO 1 AK IAG W/ 20 RDS & BATTLE DRESSINGS. E. THT TO BE DEST.	J
291530	22	290800H	FM TTH: A. L/3/9 B. 0800H-1030H C. 941417 D. SAW 1 HOOTCH & PACK. STARTED TO RECOGN BY FIRE & MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN ELEMENT. E. FIRED 01 ISN. AO ON STATION. I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
291530	19	290745H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 0745H C. 909476 D. END INK COMPLEX OF 15 BINKS (5x4x1) 6 MONTHS TO 1 YR. OLD. END EN MEAT CAN IMPORTED FROM BUDAPEST HUNGARY. WRITING ON TREE: THAI/LATHIAN/SUATHAN/L/THANGLOR/ MOL. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
291530	20	291300H	FM TTH: A. D/1/4 B. 1300H C. 894609 D. END GEAR AT ABOVE GRID. SMALL AMOUNT MED GEAR INCLUDING 2 TABLETS PAPER WITH LIST OF THINGS WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE MED SUPPLIES MAKING ONE OF THE KIA'S POSSIBLE CORPSMAN. NOTEBOOK LAST ENTRY WAS 26 MAY 69 BELIEVED TO BE A DIARY. ALL GEAR NEW. E. MOVED GEAR TO S-2. REF "J" # 30 P. 28-3	J
291640	21	291430H	FM DIV AO: XD758298 - USIC OVLO REC'D INVY 14.5 & 50 CAL FIRE. NEG ACTION DUE TO BATTLE DAMAGE, AO HEB. LIGHT DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
291641	22	291115H	FM DIV AO: XD943413 - REF "J" # 18 P. 29-3 L/3/9 IN CONTACT WITH 15-20 NVA. TROOPS TAKING RPG & SAF. AO DIRECTED 0111 & 10611 HSHS. NEG CDA. XD9 41414 - POSSIBLE EN ESCAPE ROUTE. YD017659 - OBS FRESH BINKS WITH POSSIBLE NVA INSIDE. RAN HELO G/S. 1 BINK DEST.	J
291650	23	291515H	FM DIV AO: XD884625 - BINKS, 50 CAL PIT & A WELL USED TRAIL. XD872610 - ABOVE F/W REC'D 25-30 RDS 30 CAL FIRE. NEG ACTION. XD887631 - 2 NVA RUNNING DOWN A DRAW. AO RAN 1 FLIGHT OF G/S. NEG BDA	J
291700	24		FM COC VO: ALL COLTS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
291610	5	291330H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1330H C. 042643 EN 045630 D. SPOTTED 4 NVA CROSSING OPEN AREA MOVING NORTH. E. INITIATED CONTACT WITH N60. 1 NVA(C). CALLED IN ARMY & AIR. 1 KBA. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
291610	26	291300H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/3/3 B. 1300H C. 965625 EN 966624 D. SPOTTED 8-10 EN MOVING W-E. E. INITIATED CONTACT WITH SAF, CALLED 81'S ARMY & AO. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS.	J
291825			29-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

290001-292400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291830	27	291530H		FM 3D REGON: A. TM 1A2 B. 1530H C. 857384 D. MI SPOTTED 30-40 IN MOVING SW TO NE ALONG TRAIL. EN VON GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, HELMETS & HAD IVY NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE ON JACKS & HELMETS. E. AO COULD NOT FLUSH EN OUT TO RUN ORDNANCE. TM WILL CONTINUE ISN.	J
291650	28	271300H		FM 3D IAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1300-291520H C. 986626 D. MID COMPLEX OF 16 BIKS EST 1-2 WRS OLD. 5 LARGE ALIO BIKS. ANOTHER COMPLEX AT 986624 WAS MID & WILL BE SEARCHED. E. ALL BIKS SEARCHED & ALL ALIO STAGED FOR DEL.	J
				30 MAY 69. H. 1 SKS IWC & 1 82MM RR GUN (UNSE/ICEABLE) CSWC H. 56 RDS RPG, 29 CLAYDORIES, 406 /82MM, 157 CH COM GREENS, 119 /82MM RR RDS, 54 RDS 75 PAC D/WATER, ASSORTED PRIMERS & FUSES FOR 82MM, 340 IBS TNT, 97 120MM RDS, 50 AK47 CLIPS, 7 A/T HIES, 1 /1.62 IN BARRELL, 1 MORTAR AIMING STAKE, 100,800 LINKED 7.62 RDS, 46,000 /50 CAL RDS & 13,800 AK47 RD.	J
291808	29	291600H		FM 3D IAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1600H C. 061641 D. 057637 D. REC'D 1 RPG & 6-7 60MM RDS. E. SET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE & SAF, SENT 2 SQDS IN PURSUIT. G. 4 WIA (E)	J
291812	30	291500H		FM 3D IAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1500H C. 061641 D. WHILE CLEARING FIELD OF FIRE MID 1 AK47 & 2 IACS. E. SENT WRT TO S-2. H. 1 IWC	J
291845	31	291625H		FM MCB-62 A. MCB-62 B. 291625H C. FR 981526 EN 980526 D. MCB-62 CREW WORKING AT ABOVE GRID REC'D 3 RDS RPG, 1 HITTING MCB-62 5 TON DUMP TRUCK REC'D DAMAGE TO DECK & TAIL GATE BUT STILL OPERATABLE.	J, B
291850	32	291755H		FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 291755H C. FR 303606 D. 1 APC HIT A HIE, 1 TRACK BLOWN OFF, 1 ROAD WHEEL PIUS HOLE IN HULL. E. AREA SWEEP, APC WILL STAY IN PLACE W/SECURITY. G. 7 WIA (E).	J, B
291905	33	291643H		FM 3D IAR A. D/1/3 B. 291643H C. FR 131729 EN 133731 D. REC'D 8 RDS COM. E. COUNTER MORT FIRE, ARTY & 4/2 BTRY ISN ON SUS IN POSIT. G. 2 WIA (H).	J
292000	34	291915H		FM DIV AO XD998427 AN EXTERNAL LOAD OF FOOD AND SUPPLIES DROPPED AT THIS GRID. RAN 2 OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD, NEG BDA.	J
292001	35	291830H		FM 106TH AO YD145779 BIK AND SUS A/W POSIT W/FRESH TRAIL ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 2 BIKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 50M TRENCH DEST.	J
292005	36	291730H		FM DIV AO XD882622 IN RAVINE OBS A/W POSIT. AO RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. XD878622 TM MOVED S WHEN CH-46 ATTEMPTED TO GO INTO ZONE AND TOOK 1 HIT, AFTER TM WAS EXTRACTED AO RAN 1 FLIGHT FUNSHIPS, NEG BDA. XD875633 AO SAW 1 NVA IN BLACK OR DARK GRAY CLOTHING MOVING N THEN RAN INTO BIK, AFTER 3D PASS AO MADE OVER BIK 2 NVA S OF BIK, STARTED FIRING AT A/C. A/C TOOK SAF, NEG BAIL.	J
292010	37	291700H		FM 1TH A. K/3/4 B. 291700H C. FR 922469 EN 920487 D. MID 1 NEW HELMET ON TRAIL. ALSO EVIDENCE OF 4-6 EN ON TRAIL RECENTLY. FOLLOWED TRAIL & MID BIK COMPLEX, NO ACTIVITY. WILL CHECK TRAIL.	J

29-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

TIME

290001-292400H MAY 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
29	38 290800H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2B3 C. FR XD878622 D. AO ON STATION OBS FRESH TRAILS. TM CALLED 81111111 ON 10V-10. UNK RESULTS. XD884625 AO OBS NEW FIGHTING HOLES & 30 CAL POSIT. AT 087630 AO OBS 2 EN RUNNING N. F/W THAT WAS WORKING OVER AREA TOOK 30 CAL FIRE FM XD875610. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO N & NW. AO EST A CO SIZE FORCE IN AREA. ALL A/C WORKING FOR TM TOOK FIRE. WHILE MOVING TO LZ TM INITIATED SAF WITH 1 EN RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1646H. THIS AO OBS 5 EN KIA. 1. 5 EN KIA, 1 EN KIA. (6 NVA KIA). G-3 G/S	
291915	39 291800H	FM DIV AO B. 291800H C. FR 790194 D. OV-10 REC'D FM 10V-10, TAKING HITS IN ENGINE. ENGINE STARTED BURNING & 2 CREW MEN BAILED OUT & WERE PICKED UP & TAKEN TO "C" IED AT VOD. BOTH MEN IN GOOD CONDITION. PLANE WENT DOWN AT 778276. 2 CREW MEN ARE NOW IN QUANG TRI. G/S G-3	J,B
292125	40 291625H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 B. 291625H C. FR 980518 EN 977517 D. UNK NUMBER OF NVA FIRED AROUND VEHICLE DAMAGING IT SLIGHTLY. E. OPENED UP ON SUS EN POSIT. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
292230	41 292110H	FM TTH A. H/3/4 B. 292110H C. FR 988547 EN 987547 D. AFB HEARD MOVEMENT, SUS 2 EN. E. AFB ALERT. CALLED 60M MEN.	J
292240	42 291755H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 291755H C. FR 305686 REF "J" ENTRY 52 P-29-4 CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ 8 WIA(E). G. 8 WIA(E).	J,B
292235	43 291715H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 291715H C. FR 057635 D. REF "J" ENTRY 29 P-29-4 2 SQD DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA OF EN POSIT & REC'D SAF FM SW & W. E. UNIT RETURNED SAF, MOVED TO ASSAULT EN POSIT & REC'D AWF. UNIT CONDUCTED COMB ISN & RETURNED TO UNIT W/CASUALTIES. F. 2 FR KIA, ADD 5 WIA(E).	J,B
292220	44 291700H	FM TTH A. L/3/9 B. 291700H C. FR 945414 D. PIT SPOTTED 1 NVA & FIRED. 12 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/PAKES WERE MOVING E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. CALLED IN 81'S W/AO ON STATION. NVA PUT OUT HEAVY RPG FIRE. AT 1100H PIT (-) JOINED L-3 & FIRED ON NVA. NVA BROKE CONTACT & MOVED E TOWARDS 955410. MOVED POSIT SO THAT ARTY & AIR COULD WORK. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1. 3 NVA(O). G-3 G/S	J,B
292245	45 291450H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 291450H C. FR 305685 D. APC HIT MINE, TRACK & 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF. E. MEDEVAC COMP. G. 5 WIA(E). G-3 G/S	J,B
292350	46 292100H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 292100H C. FR 040565 D. AFB PATROL INITIATED AFB ON POINT ELEMENT OF APPROX 6 EN. EN RETURNED SAF. E. CALLED 60M MEN & ILLUUL. G. 2 WIA(E). G-3 G/S	J,B
292400H		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 MAY 69	

29-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HADIV COC
FROM 300001
TO 302400H

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300100H	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 MAY 69. FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>RE. M. Gandy</i> 1ST LT USMC	
300230	2 241700H	FM TTH A. L/3/9 B. 241700H C. RR 945414 D. REF "J" ENTRY 44 P-29-5 THIS IS A DOUBLE REPORT OF "J" ENTRY 18 P-29-3. J.D	
300645	3 292145H	FM TTH A. L/3/9 B. 292145H C. RR PSB SHEPHERD D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES BELIEVED 3-4 EN. FIRED 60MM & 81MM. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
300900	4	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>RE. M. Gandy</i> 1ST LT USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>RE. P. W. W. W.</i> 1ST LT USMC	
300950	5 300830H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 1A1 B. 0830H C. 857384 D. TH OBS 4 EN WALKING ON TRAIL. EN WAS 30 M EAST OF TH'S POSIT. ENH/ORE GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & CARRIED WEPS OF UNK TYPE. E. NEG	J
300955	6 300800H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH B. 0800H C. 906322 D. TH END AN AB ND N BASE CAMP WHICH APPEARS TO BE 1 MONTH OLD & ABLE TO HOLD 2 NVA COMPANIES. E. TH CONTINUED IT'S HSN.	J
300930	7 300630H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0630H C. 040565 REF "J" # 46 P. 29-5 E. AREA SEARCHED. SEVERAL ITEMS OF BLOODY CLOTHING FND & 1 AK47 & MAG. H. 1 TIC	J
301040	8 291730H	FM DIV AO: XD878621 - HELO G/S OBS 1 NVA IN BLACK RUNNING SOUTH CARRYING AN AK47. G/S RAN ITS GND FOR 1 KBA. XD878622 - OBS NVA IN DARK CLOTHING FIRING AT RECON TH WHILE THEY WERE LEADING TO THEIR LZ. RAN 1 FLIGHT G/S. & RAN 2 OVLO'S. 1 KBA. 1. 2 KBA	JD
301300	9 300915H	FM 108TH AO: XD987696 - 5 NVA DRESSED IN DARK PAINTS & TAN SHIRTS WITH PACKS & WEPS MOVING SOUTH. YD148818 - 2 2 1/2 TON TRUCKS OD IN COLOR LOADED W/ SUPPLIES. TRUCK IS PARKED FACING SOUTH ON ROAD W/ 3 PEOPLE IN BLACK, NEG WEPS STANDING NEAR IT. YD198837 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR MOVING E. ON ROAD. YD157846 - 1 FERRY MOVING N TO S ACROSS RIVER CARRYING 1 3/4 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR W/ CANVAS TOP ALSO 10-20 PEOPLE ON FERRY.	J

30-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

300001-302400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301305		10 301130H	FM 108TH AO: YD231809 - 5 PEOPLE IN MIXED CLOTHING WORKING ON TRENCH LINE THEN STOPPED, RAN INTO TREELINE. YD221829 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR OFF LOADING SAND WITH 3 PEOPLE FIXING ROAD. YD160799 - 2 2 1/2 TON DUMP TRUCKS OD IN COLOR DUMPING A WHITE SUBSTANCE INTO A FIELD W/ SEVERAL PEOPLE AROUND TRUCKS. YD267821 - SAMBAN FLOATING IN RIVER AO DID NOT OBS ANY PEOPLE.	
301115	✓ →	11 301050H	FM TFM: A. 11/3/9 B. 108TH C. 984408 D. REC'D SAF FROM APPROX 5 MI 500 M SV. E. REC'D FIRE BUT DID NOT ATTACK BECAUSE OF STAND DOWN ORDER. SEARCHED AREA & MID 1 NVA POW VIA WITH WPN. K. 1 POW U. 1 IWC → 1 NVA/KIA(C)	J
301330	2 ✓ →	12 301140H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3A3 B. 1140H C. 695490 D. TM WAS INSERTED FOR 10 MIN. AND COULD NOT ESTABLISH ANY COMM. TM THEN HEARD 2 SHORT WHISTLES & 10-15 MI CHARGED TM INITIATING CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 MI KIA. EXTRACT BIRDS APPROACHED LZ & PICKED UP TM. ON EXTRACT TM & BIRDS REC'D SAF & AUTO WPN FIRE. PILOTS ALSO OBS MANY MUZZLE FLASHES. F/W WORKED OVER AREA & TOT WAS FIRED. 1. 1 NVA KIA	J
301410		13 301310H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1310H C. 334703 D. VN CIVILIAN VILLAGE CHIEF LEAD 2ND PIT TO A HIDE. HND SIGHT METAL COVER, 15 LBS COMPOSITION "D", TRIGGER MECH., OLD BUT RECENTLY BURIED 6-12 IN. DEEP WRAPPED IN POINCHO. MANUFACTURED TYPE. E. DISABLED & TOOK TO CP.	J
301600		14 301330H	FM 108TH AO: YD192836 - 1 3/4 TON TRUCK OD IN COLOR WITH CANVAS TOP PARKED FACING INV ON ROAD WITH 2 PEOPLE IN REAR OF VEHICLE WITH MIXED CLOTHING.	J
301605		15 301445H	FM DIV AO: XD907228 - RECON TM IN CONTACT ON 3 SIDES. AO RAN 2 A/S. AS COVER FOR TM EXTRACT. NEG DDA.	J
301610		16 301310H	FM DIV AO: YD056636 - AO IN SUPPORT 2/3. SUS ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. 1 A/S. 3 BNKS DEST & 1 TRAIL OUT. YD056634 - SUS ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. 1 A/S. 3 BNKS DEST & 1 TRAIL OUT.	J
301615		17 301500H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD197801 - 1 PERSON IN DARK CLOTHING W/ STRAW HAT WALKING INTO TREELINE. YD038693 - 1 NVA WASHING IN RIVER THEN MOVED S. 70 M UNDER CANOPY. YD012692 - 7 NVA IN DARK GREEN UTILITIES WITH FULL GEAR & WPN WALKING TO YD013693 & DISAPPEARED UNDER CANOPY.	J
301620		18 301325H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD051675 - 2 NVA WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR & WPN HEAR 5 NEW BNKS. NEG ACTION. XD941661 - ACTIVE 50 CAL PSN. RAN 1 A/S. WPN SILENCED. 1 ARTY WPN. NEG DDA. USIC OI REC'D 30-50 RDS 50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE.	J
301630		19 301405H	FM TFM: A. 1/3/4 B. 1405H C. 928473 D. OBS 4-6 RDS ARTY & 60MM FIRE IMPACTING 200 M TO SE. E. CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
301645				

30-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IANDIV COG

300001-302400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301630	20	291905H	→	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 1905H C. VCB D. WHILE BEING TRANSPORTED TO 3D PIT LINES PERSON BELL FROM TRUCK AN SUFFERED A SLIGHT FRACTURE OF RIGHT ANKLE. E. SIR TO FOLLOW. G. 1 NBC (M)	J
301630	21	291300H	→	FM TH: A. GP 2/4 B. 1300H C. VCB D. IMMERSION BURNER CAUGHT FIRE WHILE BURNING TO HEAT WATER FOR WASHING POTS. E. G-2 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED. SIR TO FOLLOW. G. 1 NBC (E) & 1 NBC (M)	J
301630	22	291600H	→	FM TH: A. H/2/4 B. 1600H C. 943436 D. WHILE ON PATROL PERSON BELL ON SLIPPERY ROCK & IN PROCESS HIS VEH FIRED STRIKING ANOTHER MAN. E. PERSON REDEVAC'D. SIR TO FOLLOW. G. 1 NBC (E)	J
301700	23			FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>RJP W. Wobleski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
301715	24	301115H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2D DET 7TH PSYOPS B. 1115H C. 2133 D. 14 RPG RDS, 1 CHI COM A/P MINE, 6 /82MM RDS, 6 /60MM RDS. E. PAID TO SEVE AL VII CHILDREN 6300 P'S.	J
301715	25	301100H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2D DET 7TH PSYOPS B. 1100H C. 2133 D. 20 CHI COM GREENS, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, BAG SA AMMO, 2 PROPellant CHARGES. E. PAID 7500 P'S.	J
301715	26	301030H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2D DET 7TH PSYOPS B. 1030H C. 2172 D. 4 /60MM, 1 /8 IN. RD, 1 /WP RIFLE GREN, 2 /85MM, 1 /9MM RD, 1 /81MM, 3 / 5 IN RDS, 5 /81 IN. E. PAID 4200 P'S.	J
301715	27	300925H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2D DET 7TH PSYOPS B. 0925H C. 2266 D. 1 CHI COM MINE, 2 /81 IN, 1 /60, 2 /82MM, 21 CHI COM GREENS, 8 SATCHEL CHARGES. E. 7500 P'S PAID TO VN	J
301715	28	301010H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2D DET 7TH PSYOPS B. 1010H C. 2267 D. 20 /105, 1 /105, 1 /155, 2 LAAMS, 1 /105, 5 /60MM, 4 RPG RDS, 3 126 GREENS, 2 /40MM. E. PAID 5600 P'S.	J
301715	29	300900H		FM DIV PSYOPS: A. 2D DET 7TH PSYOPS B. 0900H C. 2266 D. 3 LAAMS, 5 ARMY FUSES, 5 /60MM, 4 RPG RDS, 4 /57MM RR RDS. E. PAID TO SEVERAL VII CHILDREN 4700 P'S.	J
301655	30	301440H	→	FM 3D IAR: A. 1440H C. 108547 D. TRUCK ON RT # 558 REC'D 1 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN. TRUCK CONTINUED. G. 1 VIA (M)	J
301825	31	301635H		FM DIV AO: XD6844361 - USMC OVLO REC'D 1 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN. TRUCK CONTINUED. G. 1 VIA (M)	J
301830				30-3	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

41ST

3000001-302100H MAY 69

3000001-302100H MAY 69

TIME	REF	NO	REQ	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
3000001	32	301400H	3	FM 3D RECON A. TM 1B1 B. 1400H C. 905228 D. TM WAS IN OP POSTER WHEN 1 MAN SPOTTED 2 EN & EN INITIATED CONTACT. EN WERE CHASING UP ON TM. TM RET'D SAF RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C) & 2 PROBABLE. EN WAS WELL DISCIPLINED AND MANUVERED WELL. EN HAD AK47'S, GRAY UTILITIES & CARRIED LITTLE GEAR. F/W & C/S MOVED OVER AREA. TRANSPORTS EXTRACTED TM WITH NEG FIRE. I. 1 NVA KIA	
301400H	33	301440H	4	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1440H C. 301739 D. APC HIT MINE 10 MIN. LATER 2 MANTHECTATORS HIT MINE. 5 PEOPLE FROM A CO. HAD INJURIES & 2 MINE. ALL 7 EVAC'D. APC HAD TRACK & 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF. TRACKS BLOWN OFF USED TRACTORS. E. CONDUCTED REDEVAC. G. 7 WIA (E).	JB
301400H	34	301530H	4	FM DIV AO: XD941661 .. ASSURED 1EN ON INITI/ 50 CAL PSN. AO OBS 1/50 CAL ON THE POD. 2 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. 1/50 CAL CAN DEST. 1/50 CAL PIT DEST. 1/50 CAL PIT DAMAGED. 2 BIKS DAMAGED 2 KDA ON OIN HIGHRISE. XD945667 .. AO OBS 1/122HED WITH INM BRASS CASING. FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 301930H C. FR 301739 REF "J" ENTRY 33 P-30-4 D. MID 3 MORE MINE SAME TYPE AS PREVIOUS MINE. E. WILL EVAC.	JB
301400H	35	301930H		FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 301930H C. FR 301739 REF "J" ENTRY 33 P-30-4 D. MID 3 MORE MINE SAME TYPE AS PREVIOUS MINE. E. WILL EVAC.	J
301400H	36	301845H		FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 301845H C. FR PSB SHEPHERD IN 925402 D. AT XD925402 SPOTTED 2 EN. E. REQUEST OF 811M HST WAS DENIED.	J
301400H	37	301945H		FM DHRD A. SECTOR 1 B. 301945H C. SECTOR 1 D. REQ'D SNIPER FIRE SOUTH OF TOWER 82 BETWEEN LINK 16 & 19. 5-6 HIDS ANF. HIDS CAME FROM 256599 IMPACT 255595. E. REPORTED TO DHRD.	J
301400H	38	301730H		FM RECON A. RECON TM 303 B. 301730H C. XD779566 D. TM OBS 2 EN WALKING IN STREAM BED. 1 EN WORE BLACK UTILITIES. 1 EN WORE TIGER STRIPED UTILITIES, BLACK JACKET. BOTH EN CARRIED LINK TYPE WPTS. E. AO ON STATION, NEG SIGHTING. TM CONT VEH.	J
302145	39			FM CGC WO: DELETE "J" ENTRY 37 FALSE REPORT.	J
302150	40	301600H		FM 1/5TH A. M/3/9 B. 301600H C. FR 984408 D. REF "J" ENTRY 11 P-30-2 WHILE MOVING W/POW TO FH PERIMETER, SQD WAS FIRED UPON. AO'S ON STATION EST THERE WAS AN NVA PLT ATTACKING THE SQD. E. REDEVACS WERE COMP. POW WAS EVAC'D ALSO. 5 HITS OF F/W WERE RUN AT 1710. 5 ARTY MINS WERE FIRED. M/3/9 SECURED IFS PERIMETER AND SPOOKY WAS ON STATION AT 2000H. N. CONTACT HAD CEASED AS OF 2130H. SPOOKY STILL ON STATION STANDING BY. F. 1 KIA, G. 3 WIA (E). I. 1 NVA (C), K. 1 POW, M. 2 AK-47. G-3 C/S	J, B
302230	41	301830H		FM 1/5TH A. D/1/4 B. 301830H C. FR FIB NEWVILLE EN 823578 D. WIRE CHECK WHILE PATROLING PERIMETER MID 1 RPG RND & 2 BOOSTERS EST MID HAS BEEN IN AREA FOR SOME TIME. E. RETURNED MID & BOOSTER TO NEWVILLE TO BE DEST.	J

30-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

list

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG
TIME

300001-302400H MAY 69

LOG	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
302245	42 302045H	FM TMI A. 14/3/9 B. 302045H C. FR 985426 D. OBS MOVING LIGHTS, LIGHTS WENT OUT WHEN SPOOKY CAME ON STATION. E. CONT TO OBS.	
302225	43 301830H	FM TMI A. B/1/4 B. 301830H C. FR 913591 D. POINT MAN OF NIGHT CHECK PATROL SET OFF A SED (GREEN) IL-26. ALSO THOUGHT TO BE JUNKY BECAUSE NO SED WERE PLACED BY "B" COMPANY, E. CALLED MEDEWAC. G. 2 VIA (E).	J, B
302345	44 302250H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 302250 C. FR 200744 IN SAITE D. SPRUNG AIB ON UNK SEIZE IN FORCE. E. CAPTURED 1 AK-47 6 MINDS (CLAYTONS), 1 PACK. I. 2 IVA (C) UNK IN UNIT. M. 1 IWO. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
300100	45	FM COG WO: ALL COMIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-45 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. E. McFarland 1ST LT USMC

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 MAY 69.

30-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

3D INDETV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H

IN	OUT	"J"	INTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 MAY 69.	
310000		2		FM COC MO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-1 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
310010		3	310050H	FM DIV AO: YD0464 TO 0365 - VR OF HIELO VALLEY FRESH TRAILS IN A N-S DIRECTION ALONG STREAMS. YD249764 - NVA IN OPEN ON TRAIL. RAN OVLO SUPPRESSIVE ORD W/ INEG BDA. J	
310055		4	310915H	FM 108TH AO: YD044695 - 1 SUS NVA IN CAMO UNIFORMS WALKING DOWN TRAIL. YD042695 - 4 PERSONS (3 IN CAMO UNIFORMS) AND 1 VC W/ WEPS WALKING ON TRAIL. 1 ARMY MSN.	
311000		5	310900H	FM DIV AO: YD248766 - TRAIL LEADING FROM BEN HAI (TRAIL FORKED APPROX 2000 M NORTH TO FORM 3 TRAILS) INTO SAND DUNES. BUNK COMPLEX & RET SITE. 1 HCF MSN. 2 KIA, (UNIDENTIFIED), 2 REC EXPLOSIONS, 9 BUNKS DEST, 2 BUNKS DAMAGED & 4 MKTS UNCOVERED. 2 A/S. 5 BUNKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
311055		6	310800H	FM TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 0800H C. 826616 IN 835635 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 82MM FIRE. ALL LANDED APPROX 80 M OUTSIDE OF LINES. E. CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY.	J
311105		7	310845H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 0845H C. 901609 IN 892622 D. REC'D 30-50 RDS MEDIUM/HEAVY IN FIRE WHILE ONE CH-34 WAS LEAVING ZONE. E. REC'D FIRE W/ 81MM & 60 IG FIRE & C LLED IN ARTY.	J
311110		8	310800H	FM TTH: A. L/3/9 B. 0800H C. 918407 D. SPOTTED APPROX 6 EN. E. FIRED 106 WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
311105		9	302300H	FM TTH: A. H/3/9 B. 0300H C. 988413 D. REC'D BAF FROM 75-100 M OUTSIDE WERE FROM ALL SIDES. AT 1520 MEDEVAC CHOPPER REC'D FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING MEDEVAC'S. E. CALLED ATR, ARTY (984409), 60MM, FLAMESHIP & SPOOKY. G. 1 KIA (E) I. 3 NVA KIA UNK UNIT M. 1 AR47 INO	JB
311130		10	310930H	FM 3D MAR: A. RECON TTH B. 0930H C. YD784580 D. TTH OBS SMOKE COMING FROM TREELINE. TTH CALLED IN FIRE MSN. NATURE OF TARGET, BASE CAMP. E. TTH CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE.	J
311130		11	310900H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0900H C. 979639 IN 979639 D. END BUNK COMPLEX 7 BUNKS (4x5'). E. SEARCHED & DEST BUNKS ALONG W/ MISC GEAR FND. E. MISC 782 GEAR & TOOLS.	J
311140		12	301520H	FM TTH: A. H/3/9 B. 1520H C. 988413 D. MEDEVAC BIRD TOOK FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING MEDEVAC.	J

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COS
TIME

310001-312400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311225	13	31125H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1225H C. 973640 IN 970657 D. REC'D 14 RDS 60M. ALL OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. CALLED IN 60, 81, ARTY & AO.	J
311315	14	311240H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1240H C. 047640 IN 042655 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82M. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSG. G. 1 VIA (E)	JB
311455	15	311245H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1245H C. 059636 IN 059636 D. FIND GRAVES CONTAINING 9 BODIES WRAPPED IN PLASTIC & BODY BAGS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & STRAPERS EST 1 MONTH OLD. KILLED BY ARTY. I. 9 NVA KIA	JB
311450	16	311320H	FM TMH: A. M/3/9 B. 1320H C. 984410 IN 983407 D. WHILE MOVING MADE CONTACT WITH 4-6 EN WITH SA & MG. E. REC'D FIRE WITH SA & 60M F. 1 PR KIA G. 2 VIA (E).	JB
311600	17	311250H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1250H C. 383598 D. MID 200 RDS 50 CAL IN SEALED CAN. ALSO 2 SKS RIFLES RUSTY & APPEAR NON OPERATIONAL. MID BY PROBING IN SAND. E. EVAC'D TO CO CP. IL 2 IWC	JB
311620	18	311205H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1A3 B. 1205H C. 794438 D. FM OBS 3 EN MOVING ALONG TREELINE TO THE WEST. BEFORE ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN EN CROSSED OVER RIDGELINE OUT OF SIGHT. E. NEG	J
311622	19	311145H	FM DIV AO: XD739289 - 3 GUN PITS WITH 1 HOOTCH. ALL HAVE BEEN RECENTLY CAMOUFLAGED. XD768268 - OBS FRESH VEHICLE ACTIVITY ALONG BANK OF RIVER. XD798194 - OBS FOOT BRIDGE UNDER A LOG USED AS CAMOUFLAGE, & 1 BNC, DUE TO HWY USE & LAY OUT OF TRAILS & ACTIVITY AO BELIEVES THERE IS A BUNKER COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY WHERE TRAILS GO TO.	J
311630	20	311315H	FM DIV AO: XD889588 - SUS 50 CAL PSN. A/1/4 SAW ACTIVE 50 CAL SHOOTING AT HELLO'S. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 ORD WITH NEG BDA. XD884630 - VR'D AREA FOR C/1/4 OBS POSSIBLE MORTAR PSN. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD W/ NEG BDA. XD848644 - POSSIBLE BNC COMPLEX. AO REPORTED SIGHTING TO GROUND TROOPS. AO HAD TO RET. XD882640 - ACTIVE 50 CAL PSN. AO RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD W/ 50 CAL SIL ENCED. NEG BDA.	J
311640	21		REF "J" # 43 P. 30-5. CHANGE LINE A. TO READ A/1/4.	J
311645	22	311130H	FM 108TH AO: YD044696 - LARGE BNC COMPLEX WITH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 ARTY MSG. 2 BNC DEST, 2 BNC DAMAGED & 5 M TRINCH DEST.	J
311650	23	311115H	FM DIV AO: XD967668 & 971661 - BNC W/ FRESH ACTIVITY. 2 ARTY MSG. 2 BNC DEST & 1 TRAIL CUT.	J
311745	24	311540H	FM DIV AO: XD989655 - SUS MORTAR PSN. 2 A/S. NEG BDA. 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 SEC FIRE.	J
311750				

31-2

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

310001-312400H MAY 69

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

311750 25 311330H MI DIV AO: XD882640 - 2 ACTIVE 50 CAL PSN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. 3 KIA & 5 BIKS DEST. I. 3 EN KIA. (HIGHRISE) JB
311752 26 311120H MI 3D RECON: A. TM 1B2 B. 1120H C. 707567 D. TM MID 2 HOOTCHES THAT WERE BUILT LIKE HOUSES UNDERGROUND. HOOTCHES WERE (10x20') AND 3' DEEP. BIKS IN BACK OF HOOTCHES WERE (8x5'). ESCAPE TUNNELS 3' DEEP LEAD FROM HOOTCHES TO INNS. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF LEAVES & BALBOO. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN & TM CONT'D INN. J
311720 27 311100H MI CTD: A. QTCB B. 1100H C. 276526 EN SAME D. SECURITY PLT WHILE CHECKING VN CIVILIANS WEST OF H & I SECTORS DISCOVERED A SED 105MM RD. E. 59MM BOD DISPATCHED TO AREA. SED DEST. J
311700 28 MI COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
R. P. Plakowski 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
J. D. Starling 1ST LT USMC
311800 29 311250H MI 1/5: A. C/1/61 D. 1250H C. 385598 REF "J" # 17 P. 31-2 D. ROUNDS FOUND WERE 200 AK-47 ROUNDS NOT 200 .50 CAL. J
311912 30 311030H MI TTH A. A/1/4 B. 311030H C. FR 911591 EN 802588 D. REC'D SAF MI XD902588 AS HELO APPROACHED LZ. E. RETURNED SAF, CALLED IN 60MM, 81MM, ARTY & AO WORKING AREA. WILL HAVE SQD SEARCH AREA. J
311915 31 311121H MI TTH A. D/1/4 B. 311121H C. FR 825576 EN 830580 D. PATROL MID 15 BIKS, 1 EMPTY GRAVE, ASSORTED CAP ARTICLES, OLD CLOTHING & 782 GEAR. E. WILL DEST BIKS. J
311925 32 311730H MI 12TH MAR AO YD015692 8 NVA IN BIKS, FIRED 1 ARTY W/ 2 KIA, 1 A/S, 8 BIKS DEST. I. 2 NVA(C) (HIGHRISE). J
311910 33 311630H MI 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 311630H C. FR 050636 EN 035635 D. REC'D APPROX 12-15 RIDS 82MM WHILE ON THE MOVE. E. FIRED ARTY & F/W. AO REPORTED GOOD COVER. F. 1 MI KIA G. 7 WIA(E). C/S J
312000 34 311730H MI RECON A. RECON TM 1C1 B. 311730H C. FR 180318 D. AFTER INSERT, TM HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO S & SE. HELOS ON STATION FOR EXTRACT. WHILE TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED HELO GUNNER & TM WAS BEING DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES & CARRIED UNK TYPE WEPS. TM & HELO GUNNER TOOK SAF. TM EXTRACTED AT 1750H. I. 1 NVA(C). J,B
311945 35 311600H MI 9TH LT A. 9TH LT B. 311600H C. FR 014565 D. VEHICLE TRAV E ON RT #9 REC'D 3 RIDS UNK TYPE MORT, IMPACT APPROX 100M MI RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. G. 1 WIA(M). J,B
311830 36 311520H MI DIV FSGC A. DIV AO B. 311520H C. FR 779745 D. US ARMY WITH HELO CARRYING SPEC FORCES TM WAS SHOT DOWN, OV-10 (USMC) RAN SUPPRESSIVE COVERING FIRE AND MEDVAC WAS RUN. AT 1500 MEDVAC WAS RUN & WOUNDED MEN EXTRACTED ALSO. NO RECD HEAVY SAF & 50 CAL FIRE. 1 A/S WAS RUN ON ENEMY AT 1500. UNK WAS 1A/S. G. 3 WIA(E). J,B

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
FILE

310001-312400H MAY 69

IN "J" DTG
312035 37 311850H**UNCLASSIFIED**

312045 38 311930H

312225 39 311930H

18305 40 312035H

312330 41 311400H

312330 42 311835H

312400H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM 11TH A. 4/1/4 B. 311830H C. FR 899587 D. WHILE
MOVING TO NIGHT POSIT, MID BLOOD TRAIL MOVING TOWARD
THE W. SAME AREA WHERE 81 & 60TH HSN WAS FIRED IN
RSD RUSSELL.

FM DIV AO XD855387 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM WHO SAW 3 NVA
& HEARD VOICES. RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD RESULTING IN
10 KBA. 1. 10 NVA KBA, YD178761 ACT SAF POSIT FIRING

AT USA OL. AO RAN OV-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD, NEG BDA. C-3 C/D
FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 311930H C. FR 059636 D. WHILE
SEARCHING AREA END BNC COMPLEX OF 40-50 BNCs. E. SEARCHED
BNCs & DEST. ALL AIMD DEST. N. 782 GEAR, 15 CHL COIN,
8 RPG RNDs, 44/62MM RNDs, 32/60MM RNDs, 9 A-T MINES,
52 BLOCKS TNT, ALSO SMALL ARMS AMMO.

FM 11TH A. L/3/9 B. 312035H C. FR 931405 D. AIB HAD
MOVEMENT WITHIN 20M OF AIB. AIB WAS SPRUNG. E. CALLED
IN 60MM ILLUM.

FM 11TH A. W/3/9 B. 311400H C. FR 987408 D. POINT BIEMME
MADE CONTACT W/5 NVA FM 55M. E. RETURNED FIRE W/UNK
RESULTS. AO ADJUSTED ARTY. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 3 WIA(E).
(TOTAL FOR 31 MAY). REF "J" ENTRY 16 P-31-2.

FM RECON A. RECON TM LA2 B. 311835H C. FR XD855386
D. TM OBS 50 BN CARRYING 10 BODIES APPROX 100M TO WEST.
AN AO WAS UNABLE TO FLY OVER TM DUE TO BAD WEATHER.
THE ENEMY STOPPED AND APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP MORTAR
TUBES. TM CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. TM WILL CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 31 MAY 69.

31-4 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED